

double columns. It is a little tricky to set up because the columns will not align evenly *unless* care is taken when placing carriage returns. It was not bothersome, however, and, after some experimenting, the text printed very nicely, each column having margin requirements pre-selected by the user.

On page 43 the automatic page numbering function is presented as CTRL + @. This combination does not work. It took a few minutes to locate the correct sequence for page numbering; it is SHIFT + @.

Its few disadvantages considered, Textwizard has a number of features which do set it apart from a simple text editor and turn it into a functional word processor.

One reviewer argued that the best single feature of the program is the Insert Text function. Because of the ease with which this works, there is little need for a lot of text moving. During this mode of operation, the operator is able to make insertions anywhere in the text without concern for erasure of previously written text. In addition, the screen border changes color during this operation, providing a constant reminder of the mode of operation. Wrap-around is maintained during the insert phase and this is a definite asset during text editing. Indeed, the ability to wrap-around text, thus keeping the text on the screen readable, is one of the really fine, and well-executed, features of Textwizard.

The use of changed screen colors and borders is a feature of Textwizard, which truly takes advantage of the versatility of the Atari, and helps to bring to this product an overall feeling of polish, while giving the user a very clear indication of the current mode of operation.

Print commands and formatting ability with this program are superb, if the Atari 825 or Centronics 737 printer is used in conjunction with the program. The ability to do multiple column printing is a great asset and it is here that Textwizard demonstrates a clear superiority over other word processors for the Atari. This feature alone would make the program worthwhile for anyone who publishes a newsletter.

Printing copy on cut (vs. continuous) paper is facilitated by the page eject and wait commands. The former performs a form feed, seeking the top of the next page. The latter causes printing to be suspended until a new sheet of paper is loaded.

The chaining feature is a powerful means to overcome the limitations imposed on the size of text files by the amount of available memory. With a 32K system, no text file may be greater than the equivalent of about 6.5 single-spaced pages. Sooner or later, most users will confront this ceiling, and

will despair unless they see one implication of CHAIN: manuscript components (ranging from single characters to the largest amount of text permitted by memory) may be strung together with a command string in the first text file, resulting in the sequential printing of the whole.

## The Final Overview

### ● Panelist #1:

"Overall, Textwizard is a very clean, useful word processor, delivering all that Datasoft says it will. It is easy to use and requires very little effort on the user's part to get excellent performance. It is also fast. The editing and searching functions are extremely swift and accurate. The chain command works well and facilitates printing and editing large blocks of text efficiently. The only two enhancements it could use (but doesn't need) are graphic display of the formatted page, and perfect spelling."

### ● Panelist #2:

"In short, Textwizard is a generally well-conceived word processing system for the Atari. Sometime between conception and delivery to the user, however, various gnomes intruded and left indelible marks on the product. Textwizard is well-suited for preparing term papers, inter-office memos, and informal personal correspondence. It may even be appropriate for the Great American Novelist. Professional technical writers and business executives will be happier and more productive with the much more powerful – and costly – word processing products that are targeted to their more complex needs."

### ● Panelist #3:

"With over fifty commands available to aid in editing, formatting, storing and printing text, Textwizard certainly provides the user with serious word processing capabilities. The program is well thought out; the formatting commands are simple and easy to use. Although a touch typist will probably have some small difficulty learning to use the extra keys with finesse, this is certainly not a drawback of the program. While certain portions of the program are weak...lack of menu and scrolling, and a very time consuming search and replace function, these are more than offset by the speed and ease of use which other areas of the program deliver to the user. All things considered, Textwizard, at a list price of \$99.95, is a good buy and one which could be recommended to all Atari 800 owners."

*Textwizard. Datasoft Inc., 19519 Business Center Drive, Northridge, CA 91324. \$99.95. 32K and one or more disk drives and compatible with Atari 825, Centronics 737, and Epson MX-80.*









# for Atari\* A Financial Wizard

## The Ultimate Personal Finance Management System

This new, comprehensive system enables you to determine how much you can afford to spend and what can be saved or invested. It graphically illustrates the answers to: "Where does the money go?" It also does a great deal more . . . nothing else even comes close!

### Budget Projections

**BUDGET ENTRY**

A. AUTO	75	L. LEISURE	100
B. BOOKS	15	M. MEDICAL	120
C. CLOTHES	200	N. CHARITY	100
D. DENTIST	50	O. INVESTING	100
E. ELECTRIC	40	P. MAGAZINES	20
F. FOOD	400	Q. MISCEL	25
G. GAS	22	R. RENT	450
H. COMPUTER	30	S. SCHOOL	0
I. INSURANCE	75	T. TELEPHONE	25
J. CABLE TV	22	U. OPEN	---
K. GARDEN	10	V. N/SALARY	2000

MONTH: 1 SALARY: 191 BUD TOT: 1809  
CATEGORY: ☐ AMOUNT: \$

ENTER CATEGORY THEN AMOUNT. PRESS RETURN TO ENTER DATA

ENTER "M" TO QUIT  
ENTER "N" FOR NEW MONTH

You are given 21 categories for which you enter a monthly plan and your anticipated income. The categories can be modified by name or amount at any time by you. The program prompts you every step of the way.

Enter data . . . month, check #, amount, y or n for tax deductibility, payee. Enter bank deposits and interest. Record up to ninety-six checks per month in amounts up to \$99,999.00.

### Check Entry

**CHECK ENTRY**

A. AUTO	J. CABLE TV	S. SCHOOL
B. BOOKS	K. GARDEN	T. TELEPHONE
C. CLOTHES	L. LEISURE	U. OPEN
D. DENTIST	M. MEDICAL	V. N/SALARY
E. ELECTRIC	N. CHARITY	W. KILOWATTS
F. FOOD	O. INVESTING	X. TAXES
G. GAS	P. MAGAZINES	Y. MILEAGE
H. COMPUTER	Q. MISCEL	Z. OPEN
I. INSURANCE	R. RENT	

**ENTER PAYEE**

MO: ☐ LAST CHECK #500

CHECK #501 CATEGORY: ☐ TAX DEP: ☐

AMOUNT \$140.00 PAYEE: U.C. PENNY

CHECKBOOK BALANCE = \$2900.00

Enter "M" to Quit  
Enter "N" for NEW MONTH

### Check Search Menu

**CHECK SEARCH**

A. AUTO	J. CABLE TV	S. SCHOOL
B. BOOKS	K. GARDEN	T. TELEPHONE
C. CLOTHES	L. LEISURE	U. OPEN
D. DENTIST	M. MEDICAL	V. N/SALARY
E. ELECTRIC	N. CHARITY	W. KILOWATTS
F. FOOD	O. INVESTING	X. TAXES
G. GAS	P. MAGAZINES	Y. MILEAGE
H. COMPUTER	Q. MISCEL	Z. OPEN
I. INSURANCE	R. RENT	

Do you want to search by...

1. Name
2. Category
3. Tax Deductible Checks
4. Check Number
5. Exit to Main Menu

Your choice...

Your checks can be sorted and displayed in four different ways: Name, Category, Tax Deductibility, Number. This can be done on a monthly or annual basis. The checks, deposits and interest data are automatically filed for access by the Bank Statement Reconciliation Program.

### Check Search

**CHECK SEARCH**

Payee	Check	Amount	Mo/T	Category
LEE MILE	500	\$ 100.00	1	AUTO
J.C. PENN	501	\$ 140.00	1	CLOTHES
DR. WEST	502	\$ 60.00	1	DENTIST
CON EDIS	503	\$ 25.25	1	ELECTRIC
SAFEMAY	504	\$ 110.25	1	FOOD
UNION	505	\$ 28.50	1	GAS
ATARI	506	\$ 25.00	1	COMPUTER
EASTERN	507	\$ 150.00	1	LEISURE
DR. KIN	508	\$ 75.00	1	MEDICAL
ADAMS	509	\$ 450.00	1	RENT
RED CROS	510	\$ 20.00	1	CHARITY

No additional listings  
# OF CHECKS=11 TOTAL: \$1184

PRESS M FOR MORE

### Expense Comparisons

**JANUARY**

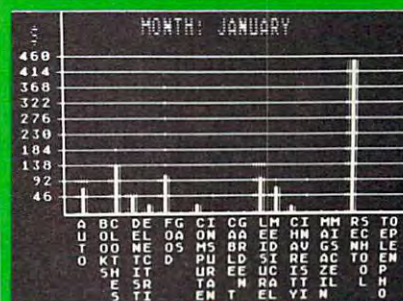
EXP	BUD	%	%
A. AUTO	100	75	75
B. BOOKS	100	15	15
C. CLOTHES	140	200	140
D. DENTIST	50	20	40
E. ELECTRIC	25	40	160
F. FOOD	110	400	290
G. GAS	0	22	22
H. COMPUTER	25	30	120
I. INSURANCE	0	75	75
J. CABLE TV	0	22	22
K. GARDEN	0	10	10
L. LEISURE	150	100	66
M. MEDICAL	75	120	160
N. CHARITY	20	30	150
O. INVESTING	0	100	100
P. MAGAZINES	0	20	20
Q. MISCEL	0	25	25
R. RENT	450	450	100
S. SCHOOL	0	0	0
T. TELEPHONE	0	25	25
U. OPEN	0	0	0
TOTALS	1155	1809	654

P=Printer M=Menu

Detailed comparisons are displayed on a monthly or categorical basis which show  $\pm$  and percentage relationships. You can then identify and analyze obvious and not-so-obvious relationships of the entered factors.

Colored bar charts are generated rapidly via machine language comparing the amounts projected with actual expenditures. Chart displays are produced for both months and categories.

### Graphic Presentations



Also included in the system are:

- Printout options—all popular 40/80 col. printers.
- Multi-color graphics and sound enhancements.
- 4 record keeping categories for electric usage, gas consumption or whatever you wish to track.
- Check reconciliation—calculating totals and displaying # of checks and deposits outstanding.
- An audio/visual reward if your account balances.
- 8 utility programs.
- User-friendly operation and full documentation.

The system is designed for Atari\* computers having a minimum of 24K and operating from a disk drive.

\* trade mark of Atari, Inc. OK Residents Add 4 % Tax

The price of the system is only \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for handling/postage. If your local dealer does not have the Financial Wizard . . . Telephone orders are accepted on Mastercharge or Visa credit cards. Mail order must be accompanied by check or money-order or credit card #. Dealer inquiries invited. [405] 751-2783 From Computari.

Exclusively  
thru

**ON LINE**  
COMPUTER CENTERS of OKC™

10944-A North May  
Oklahoma City, OK 73120  
[405] 751-2781

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE

NAME (Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_ Sig. \_\_\_\_\_







# Fantasy for your ATARI

## Ali Baba and the forty thieves

By Stuart Smith



Guide your alter ego, Ali Baba, through the thieves' mountain den in an attempt to rescue the beautiful princess. Treasure, magic, and great danger await you! One or more human players can guide up to seventeen friendly characters through the many rooms, halls, and caves. Some characters wander around randomly, making each adventure a little different.

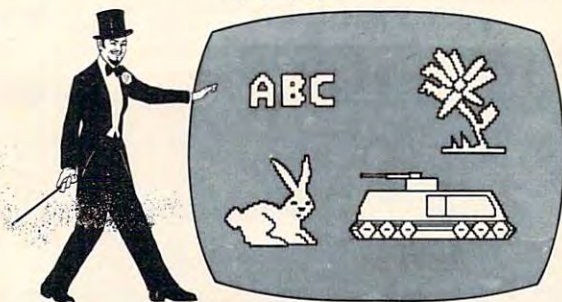
ALI BABA AND THE FORTY THIEVES is written in high resolution color graphics and includes music and sound effects. Adventures can be saved to disk and resumed at a later time. Requires 32K.

On Diskette Only — \$32.95

# Graphics for your ATARI

## Character Magic

By Chris Hull



It's easy to create your own character sets and save them to diskette or cassette with CHARACTER MAGIC. But this is not just another character editor. CHARACTER MAGIC helps you use all the character types that the Atari is capable of, including descending characters (8 x 10 dots) and two types of five-color character graphics not supported by Atari's Operating System. Documentation includes examples of display lists that let you use these "secret" graphics modes. Requires 32K.

Cassette or Diskette — \$29.95

FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE  
PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. *Shipping Charges:* Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

**QS QUALITY SOFTWARE**

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, Ca. 91335

(213) 344-6599



**MICROWORLD**, an adventure within your computer, is available on the ATARI and the TRS-80. You are transformed into an electroid, and must explore the circuits of your computer. Over 80 locations and many original problems exist within the maze of transformers and transistors. We dare you to explore the maze of bit cells! Each version of Microworld explores the workings of its respective computer. Atari or TRS-80 Microworld comes with a booklet defining terms and describing the function of the mystifying inner workings of home computers. Come face to face with a station! Explore the Microworld!

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

If for any reason you are not satisfied with our products, return your order within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

Orders are processed within five working days. Shipping and handling charge of \$1.00 will be added to all orders within the U.S. and Canada. Overseas orders please add \$3.00 for air post.

<b>Atari Microworld</b>	Atari 400 and 800
32K Cassette	\$19.95
Atari 400 and 800	
32K Diskette	\$22.95
<b>TRS-80 Microworld</b>	TRS-80 Model I and Model III
Level II 16K Cassette	\$19.95
TRS-80 Model I and Model III	
Level II 32K Diskette	\$22.95

<input type="checkbox"/> MICROWORLD	\$	
SHIPPING		1.00
TOTAL	\$	

☐ TRS-80 ☐ ATARI  
☐ CASSETTE ☐ DISKETTE

NAME   
STREET   
CITY  STATE  ZIP   
☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
#  EXP. DATE

**MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 2674, Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
1-800-334-5470



# Atari PILOT At The Helm

Patricia Tubbs  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

As instructor for Gifted/Talented students in the Sunnyvale Elementary School District and educational computer consultant, I have had the opportunity of field testing Atari's PILOT language for the past year.

As a programmer in BASIC at an intermediate ability level, I've found Atari's PILOT extremely easy to use. Not only is text manipulation easily managed, but also both sound and high-resolution graphics are within the reach of beginners.

PILOT was originally developed by Dr. John Starkweather of the University of California Medical Center, San Francisco. It is a computer language which is word-oriented rather than number-oriented. People without any prior knowledge of computer programming find it easy and understandable to use in a very short time. The knowledge developed while using PILOT is a good foundation for moving on to other computer languages.

## Curriculum-based Programming

ATARI PILOT makes preparing current curriculum-specific programs fairly easy. It has three modes of operation; they are: immediate mode, auto-number input mode, and run mode. When using the immediate mode your commands are executed immediately upon typing them and pushing the RETURN key. The auto-number input mode accepts PILOT statements, checks them for syntax errors and, if correct, assigns a number in sequence to each line and stores the statement in the program storage area. The run mode executes any program in the computer's memory.

With this language the programmer has the ability to control the appearance of words on the screen. In BASIC any print statement may appear to be spaced accurately and not divide words in inappropriate ways until that print statement is run. At that time the computer automatically divides any word at the end of a 40 space line. This is especially difficult if you wish to have a string variable (such as the student's name) inserted within that line. However, in PILOT, the computer will not break any words in a T: (type) statement, but will simply move them ahead to the next line. This feature is probably my favorite point for

using PILOT when writing curriculum-based programs.

Another of the built-in features that is extremely helpful is the ability to renumber the program lines. The lines within the program may be renumbered by any increment starting at any number. This is especially helpful if you have created a particularly useful graphic design or musical piece and wish to use this module in some other program at another date. By renumbering the module to correspond to the new program, this module can become a part of the new program without the need of retyping it into the computer's memory.

The main text of your program is made with simple to use commands.

**T:** tells the computer to Type this on the screen.

**A:** the computer Accepts the user's input

**M:** matches the user's input with the programmer's expected answers.

**C:** Compute uses only integer arithmetic within the range of -32768 to 32767.

**J:\*LABEL** allows the program to Jump to a module of the same name.

**U:\*LABEL** allows Use of a module and then returns to the next statement following the U: statement.

**\*LABEL** a module is created between these two commands.

**E:**

**GR:** this command allows use of any of the various GRAphics capabilities.

**SO:** allows use of SOund.

**PA:** PAuses for a specific length of time.

Atari PILOT has been extended beyond PILOT's usual text and computational abilities to include Atari's capability for high-resolution graphics and sound. This graphics ability is called "turtle graphics," which comes to PILOT from the LOGO programming language, developed by Dr. Seymour Papert at MIT.

The programmer is able to control an imaginary robot called a "turtle" on the video screen. This turtle may be commanded to turn any number of degrees and to move forward any appropriate number of spaces. In doing so, it leaves a trace on the screen.

The full range of Atari colors is available for the turtle to use. However, you may use only three colors and the erase (or background color) at a time. After a figure has been drawn with the turtle, you may paint it by giving it a FILL command, at which time your figure is filled with color. (See





## ALTERNATE REALITY SOFTWARE

Presents for the Atari

### THE I CHING

#### THE ANCIENT CHINESE BOOK OF DIVINATION

- The complete text of the world's oldest book on disk
- 40K program
- 73 disk files (155,000 bytes)
- Occupying 1211 disk sectors
- High Resolution Graphics
- Animation
- Music and Sound Effects
- Instructional text material
- Calculates and Displays Hexagrams
- Displays Judgement, Image, Moving Lines for primary & secondary Hexagrams
- \$44.95

order from:

Alternate Reality Software  
2111 W. Arapahoe Drive  
Littleton, Colorado 80120

Dealer inquiries invited  
Atari is a T.M. of Atari, Inc.

ATARI® 400 AND 800™ COMPUTER OWNERS

## AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE!

PDI produces some of the most innovative software for the Atari computer now available. In order to convince you, we have developed a sample cassette to show off our programming skills. The sample cassette has an animation-based educational program on side A, and a mixed graphics and voice demonstration on side B. Cost? Just \$3.95. If you don't like the programs, simply erase and use the cassette as a blank! (The cassette is a superior quality, screw type C-20 with premium AGFA or BASF tape.)

If you accept our offer, we will credit \$3.95 against any future order with our company. Just return the cassette with your order.

For the sample cassette send \$3.95 to Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT 06830. (Foreign orders include an extra \$2.00 for postage.)

ATARI® is the registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.



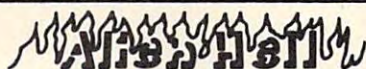
## SYNCRO, INC.

SOFTWARE DIVISION  
31332 VIA COLINAS SUITE 107  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIF. 91361  
213-889-9508  
T.M.

SOFTWARE FOR

ATARI

400/800



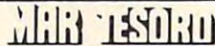
© 1982

ALL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE. CAN YOU FREE YOURSELF FROM ALIEN HELL? IN THE SPIRIT OF THE "MAZE OF DEATH".

JOYSTICK REQUIRED

16K Tape \$14.95

24K Disk \$19.95



© 1981

A NEW GRAPHIC ADVENTURE. SIT BACK WITH YOUR JOYSTICK AND DIVE THE DEEP BLUE SEA. RENT RIG AND CREW TO PLUNDER THE STRANGE TREASURES THAT AWAIT YOU.

JOYSTICK REQUIRED

24K Tape \$16.95

32K Disk \$21.95



© 1981

ARE YOU A SUPERAGENT? A FAST ACTION, ALL GRAPHIC GAME WITH PLENTY OF SPECIAL EFFECTS IN A MAZE LIKE UNDERGROUND COMPLEX. FIVE LEVELS OF PLAY IN REAL TIME.

JOYSTICK REQUIRED

16K Tape \$12.95

24K Disk \$17.95

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.  
CALIF. RES. PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX  
PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.50 SHIPPING  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



Sunrise Software®

### BUDGETMASTER (\$34.95)

- is a professional budgeting tool geared to develop and maintain even the most complex budget. At the same time, the easy to read manual and the friendly prompts allow even the beginning budgeter without computer experience to develop a budget to meet their needs.
- includes the option for hardcopy printout of any of the 39 different displays as well as an option to save your data to cassette or diskette.
- requires 32K RAM

### CHECKBALANCER (\$16.95)

- although the perfect companion program to the Budgetmaster, stands alone as a great tool to balance your checking account(s), with a monthly breakdown of your spending pattern.
- allows you to store your spending analysis to tape or diskette, or use Checkbalancer in conjunction with the Budgetmaster, and automatically rewrite the expense data of the latter program process.
- requires 16K RAM

**BUY BOTH PROGRAMS TOGETHER FOR \$39.95 AND SAVE \$11.95!!!**

Send check or money order plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling and save C.O.D. fee (Sorry, no credit cards)

Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

(DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME)

Sunrise Software® • P.O. Box 25621 • Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125  
(216) 581-9359

\*Atari is a Trademark of Atari, Inc.



### Program 1.)

When writing SOUN components in your program you have the facility to command four voices (up to a four-note chord) between C below middle C to F# and C above middle C. This gives you a chromatic scale of 31 notes with C below middle C = 1 and F# above C above middle C = 31.

By including the PAUSE command, one may hold each note or chord for a given length of time. The length of the pause is determined by the number of 1/60th of a second *ticks* selected (e.g. one tick equals 1/60th of a second, and 60 ticks equal one second). (See program 2 and Figure 1.)

The Atari joysticks and paddles can also be used within your program. You may use up to four joysticks in as many as 11 positions, with the joystick

duck. To draw these pictures using the turtle, I utilized the instructions which I found in a crafts book for sewing them in cross-stitch embroidery. These instructions come printed on a grid which is similar to the imaginary grid on the computer's video monitor. By placing the turtle at the middle of the embroidery grid, you can have it move the appropriate number of squares, turn, and move again where needed.

With the PILOT cartridge, Atari has provided an exceptionally beautiful teaching guide for children. It is an easy to follow as well as aesthetically attractive manual which all children will enjoy using. Also included is a general manual, as well as a documented demonstration tape.

My fifth-grade students who field-tested Atari

Figure 1.

### PILOT Sound



Scale #3

trigger having a two position value. Four pairs of paddle controllers with a range from 0 to 227 rotary positions may be used.

Another useful feature is the synchronization of an audio tape to the computer. One could use the audio portion of a tape to give instructions for a given program or perhaps give a spelling word orally. I see this as a particularly convenient aspect when writing programs for beginning readers or children with learning disabilities. While the audio portion is running, the computer can display information on the monitor simultaneously.

PILOT is an easy to use programming language, one I am sure that most educators will find very useful for curriculum development for their specific classroom needs.

### Beatrix Potter On The Computer

Program 3 was written to use in the study of the literature written by Beatrix Potter. This program was used as a biographical introduction and follow-up lesson. With each question, several possible answers were displayed. If students typed in the incorrect answer, they were given some further information and returned to the original question. In this particular program, even wrong answers produced further learning experiences.

This shows a color picture on the TV monitor when a correct answer is typed: a bunny and a

PILOT had no difficulty learning quickly to draw pictures, manipulate text, and add sound effects to their programs. I see this language as the first language that beginning programmers should learn. It is motivating and a good basis for learning other computer programming languages.

### Program 1.

```

200 *BLOCK
210 , R:THIS IS A SAMPLE PROGRAM OF
      BLOCKS STACKED ON ONE ANOTHER
220 , GR:GOTO-0,-30;CLEAR
300 , GR:PEN RED
310 , U:*SQUARE
350 , GR:GOTO -0,-14
360 , GR:PEN BLUE
370 , U:*SQUARE
380 , GR:GOTO-0,2
390 , GR:PEN YELLOW
400 , U:*SQUARE
405 , U:*SCALE
410 , E:
490 *SQUARE
500 , GR:4(DRAW16;TURN90)
550 , GR:FILL16
560 , E:

```




## COMPUTE!'s Listing Conventions

Many programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** use cursor control keys, color keys, and so forth. We have established a listing convention which we believe eases the task of typing programs in accurately.

### Atari Conventions

For the Atari, all the editing and cursor-control characters are spelled out and surrounded by brackets: [CLEAR] for "clear screen." Other characters, such as CTRL-T (the "ball" character) will be listed as the "normal" character, but within brackets: [T]. A series of identical control characters will be indicated by a number within the brackets: [3 DOWN] means type the cursor-down key three times; [12 R] means type CTRL-R twelve times.

Two control characters, [=] and [-] should be shifted. Any reverse field text will be enclosed within vertical lines. (Press the Atari logo key [  ] for each vertical line you see.)



400	16K	- - - - -	\$319.00
400	YOURS TO 32K or 48K	- - - - -	C A L L
800	16K	- - - - -	729.00
410	RECORDER	- - - - -	65.00
810	DISK DRIVE	- - - - -	439.00
850	INTERFACE	- - - - -	165.00
830	MODEM	- - - - -	139.00
825	PRINTER	- - - - -	565.00
484	COMMUNICATOR	- - - - -	289.00
ITT	Cordless phone	- - - - -	199.95
ZENITH	GRN. PHOS. MONITOR	- - - - -	129.00
EPSON	PRINTERS	- - - - -	C A L L
SOFTWARE	- - - - -	- - - - -	C A L L
SHARP	CALCULATORS	- - - - -	C A L L
S P E C I A L S !	- - - - -	- - - - -	C A L L

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Shipping extra. No tax out of state. Ca.  
residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND  
SERVICE CENTER



**COMPUTERTIME, INC.**

309 Crown Rd.  
KENTFIELD, CA. 94904

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-2520  
In California 800-772-4064

Dealers —  
Reserve your  
copies of  
**COMPUTE!'s** first  
Atari and  
PET/CBM books  
today. Call  
919-275-9809  
for ordering  
information.

**HAD IT WITH ERROR CODES  
LIKE TO BURN YOUR REFERENCE MANUAL?  
THE ANSWER IS HERE NOW!**

## PRO CARD

WHEN YOU HAVE ONE OF THESE REFERENCE CARDS FOR YOUR ATARI™  
YOU'LL WONDER HOW YOU EVER GOT ALONG WITHOUT ONE! LOOK AT  
THESE FEATURES . . .

- All keyboard characters — exactly as they appear on your monitor.
- Their ASCII values in decimal and hex with ASSEMBLER OF CODES.
- BASIC and ASSEMBLER error code descriptions.
- Player-missile and Operating System maps.
- The ATARI™ internal character set displacements.
- An up-to-date list of important OS locations.
- Much more!

This is a fan-fold card with 10 pages packed full of information, but when folded will fit into  
your pocket, ready for INSTANT access. Dimensions are 3½ × 9 × ¼.

## PRO CARD

CALL OR SEND \$9.95 TO:

**ON LINE COMPUTER CENTERS OKC**

10944 A North May Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73120

COMPUTER CLUB AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. CALL 405/751-2783.

ATARI is a registered trademark.



## Program 2

990 R: THIS IS THE ATARI MUSICAL SCALE  
WITH EACH NOTE HELD FOR 15/60TH  
SECOND

1000 %SCALE  
1010 , C: #S=#S+1  
1020 , SO: #S  
1030 , PA: 15  
1040 , JK #S<31): %SCALE  
1050 E:

## Program 3.

10 T:

110 C: #H=1  
120 %BORDER  
130 C: #H=#H+1  
140 T:

150 JK #H<99): %BORDER  
160 T: BEATRIX POTTER

170 T:

180 T: ONCE upon a time there were fo  
ur little Rabbits, and their names

190 T: were -----

200 T: Flopsy,  
Mopsy,

210 T: Cotton-tail,  
and Peter.

220 T:

230 T:

240 T:

250 PA: 100

260 U: %MUSIC

270 R: THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN TO BE USE  
D AS AN AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL INTRODUCTION TO  
BEATRIX POTTER AND HER BOOKS.

290 R: PATRICIA TUBBS, SUNNYVALE, CALIFOR  
NIA

300 R: LINE NUMBER 970 SHOULD BE CHANGED  
YEARLY TO ALLOW FOR THE CORRECT ANSW  
ER.

310 GR: QUIT

320 T: What is your name?

330 A: %NAME

340 %FIRST

350 T: Who wrote THE TALE OF PETER RABBIT  
?

360 T: Beatrix Potter

Mark Twain

Ezra Keats

370 A:

380 GR: QUIT

390 M: BEATRIX, MARK, EZRA

400 JM: %BEATRIX %MARK %EZRA

410 %MARK

420 T:

430 T: Mark Twain wrote HUCKLEBERRY FINN  
and other stories. Please try again.\

440 J: %FIRST

450 %EZRA

460 T:

470 T: Ezra Keats wrote WHISTLE FOR WILLI  
E and other stories. Please try again.\

480 J: %FIRST

490 %BEATRIX

500 T:

510 T: Yes, Beatrix Potter wrote THE TALE  
OF PETER RABBIT and 22 more books for c  
hildren like you and your friends.\

520 A:

530 U: %BUNNY

540 %SECOND

550 T: Why did Miss Potter write THE TALE  
OF PETER RABBIT? \

560 T:

570 T: Just for the fun of it  
for the money

s a set well letter

580 A:

590 GR: QUIT

600 M: JUST, FOR, WELL

610 JM: %JUST %FOR %WELL

620 %JUST

630 T: Yes, Miss Potter did enjoy writing  
stories, but that was not her only reas  
on. Try again.\

640 T:

650 J: %SECOND

660 %FOR

670 T: Miss Potter did not need the money  
because she was the daughter of a wealt  
hy lawyer. Please try again.\

680 T:

690 J: %SECOND

700 %WELL

710 T: Yes, she wrote this story as a set



well letter for a young friend, 5 year old Noel. \

720 T:

730 A:

740 U: %BUNNY

750 %THIRD

760 T: Miss Potter lived in what country?

\

770 T:

780 T:        Enland  
             Canada  
             United States

790 A:

800 GR: QUIT

810 M: ENGLAND, CANADA, UNITED STATES

820 JM: %ENG        %CAN        %UNI

830 %CAN

840 T:

850 T: Canada is an English speaking country but not the home of Miss Potter. \

860 J: %THIRD

870 %UNI

880 T:

890 T: Both Ezra Jack Keats and Mark Twain are from the United States but Miss Potter was not. \

900 J: %THIRD

910 %ENG

920 T:

930 T: Yes, she lived in Enland and THE TALE OF PETER RABBIT first appeared in print in 1901. \

940 %NUMBER

950 T: Can you tell your teacher and me how long ago that was? \

960 A:

970 M: 80

980 TN: Try subtracting that one more time. Remember you put this year's number on the top with 1901 underneath. \

990 TY: My, that was a long time ago, wasn't it, \$NAME? \

1000 JM: %NUMBER

1010 A:

1020 U: %DUCK

1030 %FOURTH

1040 T: Why were the books published in the small size? \

1050 T:

1060 T: To fit small hands (or)  
         The paper would cost less

1070 A:

1080 GR: QUIT

1090 M: HANDS, PAPER

1100 JM: %HANDS %PAPER

1110 %PAPER

1120 T: You're right, the paper would cost less, but she had another reason for wanting the books nice and small. \

1130 J: %FOURTH

1140 %HANDS

1150 T: Miss Potter told her printer that the books were to be small enough for little hands to hold. \

1160 T: and printed on 'stout' paper. The size she suggested was 5 inches by 3 3/4 inches. \

1170 A:

1180 U: %DUCK

1190 %FIFTH

1200 T: Was Peter Rabbit translated into any other languages?

1210 A:

1220 GR: QUIT

1230 M: YES

1240 TY: Yes, Peter Rabbit has been printed in twelve languages including Afrikaans and Japanese as well as in \

1245 TY: Braille.

1260 TN: TRY AGAIN!

1270 JM: %FIFTH

1280 A:

1290 U: %BUNNY

1300 %SIXTH

1310 T: From where did the ideas for the characters in Beatrix Potter's books come? \

1320 T:

1330 T: other people  
             pets and animals she watched  
             children

1340 A:

1350 GR: QUIT

1360 M: OTHER, PETS, CHILD

1370 JM: %OTHER %PETS %CHILD

1380 %OTHER

1390 T: No not other people, try one more time, please, \$NAME

1400 J: %SIXTH

1402 %CHILD

1404 T: Other children did often give her ideas; however, her main ideas came of her ways.

1406 J: %SIXTH

1410 %PETS

1420 T: Yes, as a child Beatrix owned many pets. She took home wild, ill or hurt animals and nursed them back to \

1430 T: health. Beatrix was the only daughter of wealthy parents who did not want her to go to public or private \

1440 T: school. She had a tutor at home



, but no other children to play with, so she made friends with animals \

1450 T: She spent much of her time sketching their pictures, which she used years later in her stories. \

1460 A:

1470 U:%DUCK

1480 U:%MUSIC

1490 U:%BUNNY

1495 T: Now it's time for you to read some of Beatrix Potter's books. I hope you enjoy them. \$NAME \

1500 E:

1510 %CHILD

1520 T: Sometimes children did give her ideas. She wrote many stories later to some friends including new stories \

1530 T: especially written for them. But, this was not when most of her ideas came. Try again. \

1550 %BUNNY

1560 GR: DRAW3

1570 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1580 GR: TURN90; DRAW3

1590 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1600 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1610 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1620 GR: TURN90; DRAW3

1630 GR: TURN270; DRAW1

1640 GR: TURN90; DRAW3

1650 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1660 GR: TURN270; DRAW3

1670 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1680 GR: TURN 270; DRAW5

1690 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1700 GR: TURN270; DRAW3

1710 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1720 GR: TURN270; DRAW3

1730 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1740 GR: TURN90; DRAW3

1750 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1760 GR: TURN90; DRAW3

1770 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1780 GR: TURN270; DRAW6

1790 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1800 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1810 GR: TURN45; DRAW3

1820 GR: TURN315; DRAW3

1830 GR: TURN270; DRAW3

1840 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1850 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1860 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1870 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1880 GR: TURN270; DRAW1

1890 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1900 GR: TURN270; DRAW1

1910 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1920 GR: G02; DRAW2

1930 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

1940 GR: TURN90; DRAW3

1950 GR: TURN270; DRAW1

1960 GR: TURN90; DRAW1

1970 GR: TURN270; DRAW2

1980 GR: TURN270; DRAW1

1990 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

2000 GR: TURN270; DRAW1

2010 GR: TURN90; DRAW1

2020 GR: TURN270; DRAW3

2030 GR: TURN90; DRAW1

2040 GR: TURN270; DRAW9

2050 GR: TURN325; DRAW4

2060 GR: TURN270; DRAW7

2070 GR: PEN UP; DRAW-4

2080 GR: TURN135

2090 C: @710=12\*16+3

2100 GR: PEN BLUE; FILL 50

2120 GR: PEN RED; DRAW2

2130 T: Peter Rabbit really likes you. \$NAME. \

2140 PA: 400

2150 GR: QUIT

2160 E:

2170 %DUCK

2180 GR: PEN ERASE

2190 C: @710=15\*16+4

2200 GR: PEN BLUE; TURN 55; DRAW8

2210 GR: TURN-55; DRAW6

2220 GR: TURN-45; DRAW8

2230 GR: TURN-45; DRAW2

2240 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2250 GR: TURN-90; DRAW4

2260 GR: TURN-45; DRAW10

2270 GR: TURN-45; DRAW6

2280 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2290 GR: TURN90; DRAW6

2300 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2310 GR: TURN90; DRAW4

2320 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

2330 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2340 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2350 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2360 GR: TURN90; DRAW4

2370 GR: TURN-45; DRAW6

2380 GR: TURN-45; DRAW4

2390 GR: TURN-90; DRAW2

2400 GR: TURN90; DRAW6

2410 GR: GOTO15; 16; PEN RED; DRAW4

2420 GR: TURN90; DRAW2

2430 GR: TURN90; DRAW4

2440 GR: TURN90; DRAW2; TURN180; FILL2

2450 GR: PEN BLUE

2460 GR: GOTO-10; 1; TURN180; FILL5



```

2470 GR:GOTO-13,2;FILL 5
2480 GR:GOTO-10,-1;FILL5
2490 GR:GOTO-9,6;FILL 4
2500 GR:GOTO-3,8;FILL2
2510 GR:GOTO4,6;FILL2;GOTO6,8;FILL2
2520 GR:GOTO4,10;FILL2
2530 GR:GOTO6,12;FILL2
2540 GR:GOTO8,14;FILL2
2550 GR:GOTO10,16;FILL2
2560 GR:GOTO-15,7;FILL2
2570 GR:PEN RED;GOTO-17,-2;4(TURN90;DRAW
2);TURN180;FILL 2
2580 GR:GOTO-18,-4;4(TURN90;DRAW2);TURN9
0;FILL2
2590 GR:GOTO-15,-6;4(TURN90;DRAW2);TURN9
0;FILL2
2600 GR:GOTO-4,-2;4(TURN90;DRAW2);TURN18
0;FILL2
2610 GR:GOTO1,-6;4(TURN90;DRAW2);TURN90;
FILL2
2620 GR:GOTO2,-4;4(TURN90;DRAW2);TURN90;
FILL2
2630 GR:GOTO12,12;PEN YELLOW;DRAW6
2640 GR:TURN-90;DRAW4;TURN-45;DRAW4
2650 GR:TURN-115;DRAW6
2660 GR:GOTO0,-8;FILL4
2670 T:  Jamima Puddle-Duck knows you h
ave been working hard, $NAME
2680 PA:400
2690 GR:QUIT
2700 E:
2710 %MUSIC
2730 C: #M=#M+1
2740 SO:20
2760 PA:60
2770 PA:60
2780 SO:13
2790 PA:60
2800 SO:17
2810 PA:60
2820 SO:6
2830 PA:60
2840 SO:15 5
2850 PA:60
2860 SO:13 3
2870 PA:60
2880 SO:17 1
2890 PA:120
2900 J(#M2):%MUSIC
2910 SO:
2920 E:

```

©

**COMPUTE!** The Resource.

# World Class

Your **ATARI** is a world class personal computer. But you need great software in order to exploit its capabilities. And you need information about how it all works.

**IRIDIS** is a series of software packages that will help you enjoy and understand your **ATARI** more fully. The programs are outstanding, just as you would expect from the people who have published 23 issues of the widely acclaimed *CURSOR Magazine* for the Pet since 1978. But **IRIDIS** is more than just a collection of excellent programs. **IRIDIS #2** comes with a 56-page manual that has clear, detailed explanations of how each program works. The explanations tell you line-by-line what each program does, and how it does it.

**IRIDIS** and your **ATARI**: A winning team. World Class!

**IRIDIS #2** - Fondedit and Knotwork programs.

Includes 56 page User Manual.

\$15.95 Cassette, \$18.95 disk.

Mastercharge and Visa welcome.

Published By:

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

Box 550  
Goleta, CA 93116  
805-683-1585



## Software for Personal Computers

A collection of 10 challenging programs created to provide a unique entertainment value — and 2 personal/business programs with broad functional value. In disk and/or cassette as indicated.

GAMES	• HELICOPTER BATTLE	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	\$ 9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• HORSE RACING	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• KENO	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 24K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• THE MAD MARBLE	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• MUSIGAME (2 Games)	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 24K RAM/Disk		14.95
BUSINESS	• SUPERMASTER	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• TAG	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• TRACTOR BEAM	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk		14.95
	• WAR AT SEA	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	14.95
	— 24K RAM/Disk		19.95
	• CCA Data Management System	Req. — 48K RAM/Disk	99.95
	• LETTER WRITER	Req. — 24K RAM/Disk	19.95

® Trademark of ATARI, Inc.



DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.  
**SOFTWARE**

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013  
(413) 592-4761

Mastercard & VISA Accepted

• Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

• Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Moire Magic

Leo Cerruti  
Syosset, NY

This program produces such beautiful three-dimensional effects in any of four graphics modes that you will, in all likelihood, find yourself staring at the screen and shouting "Hey look at that one..." for hours on end.

This program is user controlled – you can request the density and type of patterns you like. Making use of the "attract mode" produces constant variations in color and intensity and you will never see the same pattern twice. There are two pattern options to choose from: center oriented and corner oriented. That is, lines will emit from the center of the screen or from the corners, as you wish.

## Useful Subroutines

This program makes use of several subroutines which should prove useful in many other types of programs, both graphic and nongraphic. For instance; the subroutine from lines 1060 to 1075 causes the word START to flash within the sentence. Line 1070 demonstrates use of the START switch, line 1080 sets attract mode.

When the program is run, it will prompt you to press START to begin. After this it will ask you which graphics mode you wish, modes 3,5,7 or 8. Remember that you need at least 16K to operate in GR.8. The next prompt asks how much maximum spacing you want between the lines drawn on the screen. I suggest numbers between 25 and 40 for GR.8 and 15 to 25 for GR.7. The computer will randomly space the lines up to your maximum. It will never give a spacing of two or less, to prevent filling up the screen with lines or blanks.

You are then asked which pattern you want. Center patterns give a cartwheel moire effect while corner patterns give more of a three-dimensional effect similar to depth lines drawn on a flat plane to give the illusion of distance. Either choice has its own special effects which demonstrate the Atari's superior graphics and color capabilities. You are then asked if you want changing colors. If you type "Y," the "attract mode" is set. Then, happy viewing.

By the way, if you select attract mode do not touch any keys because this will set the "attract mode" counter back to default colors. After each complete cycle in both the center and corner patterns the drawing will pause, select a new line spacing, and then continue. The longer you let the drawing continue, the more complex it will become. You can press CTRL 1 to pause the drawing at anytime, and to continue, press CTRL 1 again. Pressing the BREAK key will end the drawing.

## Program Modules

LINE #	DESCRIPTION
0-4	Displays title and jumps to line 1060 which instructs user to push START to begin.
6-9	Requests which graphics mode to use and jumps to lines 1000 to 1030 to set screen margins for the appropriate mode.
10	Requests maximum number of spaces to use between each line.
12-14	Requests corner or center effect moire patterns. Program jumps to line 16 for center pattern or line 600 for corner patterns.
1050	Will set attract mode if you wish.
1060-1090	Will display instruction to push START button and wait for you to do so. Type the word START and a space before and after an inverse video in line 1065. Use normal video for the word START and the spaces before and after in line 1075. This will flash the word START within the sentence.

```
0 ? "}:POSITION 9,8:? "### MOIRE PATTE
RNS ###"
1 POSITION 9,10:? "### BY LEO CERRUTI
###"
2 ? :?
3 DIM C$(1)
4 GOSUB 1060
5 POKE 752,0:? "}:? "WHICH GRAPHICS MOD
```



```

E DO YOU WISH:"
7 ? ,"(1) MODE 3":? ,"(2) MODE 5":? ,"(3
) MODE 7":? ,"(4) MODE 8"
8 TRAP 8:INPUT GM:IF GK1 OR GM>4 THEN 6
9 ON GM GOSUB 1000,1010,1020,1030
10 ? :? "HOW MUCH SPACING MAXIMUM ":INPU
T SPACE
12 ? :? "WHICH MOIRE PATTERN:":? ,"(1) F
ROM CENTER":? ,"(2) FROM CORNERS":INPUT
P
14 ON P GOTO 16,600
15 REM *** CENTER PATTERN ***
16 GOSUB 1050
20 GRAPHICS GR+16:COLOR 1
25 GOSUB 500
30 FOR A=0 TO Y STEP S
40 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO X,A
50 NEXT A
60 FOR B=X TO 0 STEP -S
70 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO B,Y
80 NEXT B
90 FOR C=Y TO 0 STEP -S
100 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO 0,C
110 NEXT C
120 FOR D=0 TO X STEP S
130 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO D,0
140 NEXT D
145 GOSUB 500
147 GOSUB 910
150 FOR E=0 TO Y STEP S
160 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO X,E:COLOR 0
170 NEXT E
180 FOR F=X TO 0 STEP -S
190 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO F,Y
200 NEXT F
210 FOR G=Y TO 0 STEP -S
220 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO 0,G
230 NEXT G
240 FOR H=0 TO X STEP S
250 GOSUB 900:DRAWTO H,0
260 NEXT H
265 GOSUB 910
270 COLOR 1:GOTO 25
299 REM
300 REM *** RANDOM SPACING ***
310 REM *** MAXIMUM DETERMINED ***
320 REM *** BY USER ***
321 REM
500 S=INT(RND(1)*SPACE)+2:RETURN
549 REM
550 REM *** CORNER PATTERNS ***
551 REM
600 GOSUB 1050
620 GRAPHICS GR+16:COLOR 1
625 GOSUB 500
630 FOR A=0 TO Y STEP S
640 PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO X,A
650 NEXT A
660 FOR B=X TO 0 STEP -S
670 PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO B,Y
680 NEXT B
685 GOSUB 500
690 FOR C=0 TO X STEP S
700 PLOT 0,Y:DRAWTO C,0:COLOR 0
710 NEXT C
720 FOR D=0 TO Y STEP S
730 PLOT 0,Y:DRAWTO X,D
740 NEXT D
745 GOSUB 500
750 FOR E=Y TO 0 STEP -S
760 PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO 0,E:COLOR 1
770 NEXT E
780 FOR F=0 TO X STEP S
790 PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO F,0
800 NEXT F
805 GOSUB 500
810 FOR G=X TO 0 STEP -S
820 PLOT X,0:DRAWTO G,Y:COLOR 0
830 NEXT G
840 FOR H=Y TO 0 STEP -S
850 PLOT X,0:DRAWTO 0,H
860 NEXT H
870 COLOR 1:GOSUB 910:GOTO 625
900 PLOT C1,C2:RETURN
904 REM
905 REM *** PAUSE BETWEEN CYCLES ***
906 REM
910 FOR TIME=1 TO 400:NEXT TIME:RETURN
949 REM
950 REM *** GRAPHICS LIMITS ***
951 REM
1000 GR=3:X=39:Y=23:C1=19:C2=11:RETURN
1010 GR=5:X=79:Y=47:C1=39:C2=23:RETURN
1020 GR=7:X=159:Y=95:C1=79:C2=47:RETURN
1030 GR=8:X=319:Y=191:C1=159:C2=95:RETUR
N
1040 REM *** SET ATTRACT MODE ***
1041 REM *** AND START ***
1042 REM
1050 ? :? "DO YOU WANT CHANGING COLORS (
Y OR N)":INPUT C$
1055 ? :? "HIT CTRL 1 TO FREEZE OR R
ELEASE PATTERN AT ANY TIME"
1060 C=PEEK(84)
1063 POKE 752,1
1065 FOR P=1 TO 50:NEXT P:POKE 84,C:? "
HIT START TO BEGIN"
1070 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 1080
1075 FOR P=1 TO 50:NEXT P:POKE 84,C:? "
HIT START TO BEGIN":GOTO 1065
1080 IF C$="Y" THEN POKE 77,128
1090 RETURN

```



# Put A Rainbow In Your Atari

Fred and Doug Tedsen  
Sonoma, CA

You've probably seen programs that display 128 colors on the Atari. They are usually interesting to look at, but what do you do with them after you have run them two or three times? Well here is a program that displays a moving rainbow of all 128 colors, and the techniques could easily be used for dramatic title screens in your own programs.

The program begins by drawing the word **COLOR** in large block letters on the GRAPHICS 7 screen. This is performed by the subroutine at lines 1000 to 1200. While the letters are being drawn, the program is doing a graphics fill. The letter outline is drawn with color register 1 (controlled by SETCOLOR 1) and the inside area of the letters is filled with color register 0 (COLOR 1, SETCOLOR 0). Lines 2000 through 2500 contain the data points for drawing the letters.

The program now goes through a color changing sequence (lines 110-190). This section was included to demonstrate how colors can be controlled inside and outside of the fill areas and also to heighten anticipation for the part that follows. First we randomly change the colors inside the letters, leaving the background black. Next the background colors is changed while the letters remain black. And, finally, we change both the letter and background colors independently. Notice that the letter outlines remain white throughout.

## Now The Fun Part

Now we come to the fun part. At the beginning of the program, the subroutine at lines 3000 to 3040 was run to load the machine language color rainbow generator into the strings CUP\$ and CDOWN\$. These are now used to produce the rainbow pattern. The pattern is first set moving up the screen within the letters, with a black background. The pattern is then put on the background with solid color letters. These steps are then repeated with movement down the screen, just to show that we can go both ways.

So how does it work? Briefly, the POTO register is read and the value obtained placed in one of the playfield color registers. Since the pots are continually counting down to zero, this value changes every scan line. A write to WSYNC makes the change occur at the end of a scan line, resulting in solid lines across the screen. Movement is accomplished by adding or subtracting the value of

the 1/60th of a second frame counter to the POTO value before writing it to the color register. The write is directly to the registers in CTIA because the OS shadow registers are not copied until vertical blank and therefore would do nothing. The assembler source listing is included for reference. Notice that there is a direct correspondence between the source listing and the BASIC data statements at lines 3100 to 3280.

## Modifications

There are several things which you can do with this routine to change the display:

1. Parameter two in the USR statement is the time in seconds that the routine is to be run. Thus `X = USR(ADR(CUP$),4)` will display the pattern moving up the screen for about four seconds.
2. You can affect any of the five playfield color registers. To do this you can change either the DATA statement at line 3180 or the machine language string. The values to use are 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26 for color registers 0, 1, 2, 3, and the background, respectively. For example, changing line 3180 to `DATA 141,26,208` will affect the background. Line 240 demonstrates how the string may be changed to give the same result.
3. You can obtain a stationary rainbow pattern by changing line 3170 to `DATA 234,234` (NOP's). Don't try to use `CDOWN$` if you do this, however. A better way would be to change elements 12 and 13 of the string.
4. For those of you with Assembler, there is a myriad of patterns which can be generated by using `AND` and `ORA` before writing to the color register. You can create patterns with large bars of color, with small bars of different shades of the same color, or with some combinations – a rainbow of pastels.
5. While the machine language routine is running, your program can't do anything else. Though we haven't tried it yet, it should be possible to incorporate the logic in a display list interrupt routine. This would allow you to do things such as having the pattern roll down the screen with a curtain effect.

There are a couple of things to watch out for when running the program. A time value of zero will run the rainbow routine for about four minutes. If you accidentally do this, you will have to press `SYSTEM RESET` to get out. Also, unplug your paddles from game port 1 to get the proper rainbow effect. You might want to plug a paddle in later to see the effect. It's kind of interesting.



# ATARI

from

## SOFTWARE STREET



\$729.00



\$65.00

We carry a wide variety of  
hardware and software to  
accommodate all ATARI needs.



\$429.00

Call or write for FREE catalog  
**SOFTWARE STREET**

3392 Clipper Dr.

Chino, CA 91710

(714) 591-3091

call for shipping charges



```
1 REM COLOR RAINBOW
2 REM FRED AND DOUG TEDSEN, OCT 1981
10 DIM D$(3),CUP$(32),CDOWN$(32)
20 NS=4:NT=15
30 GOSUB 3000
40 GOSUB 1000
50 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I
100 N=0
110 SETCOLOR 0,INT(RND(0)*16),2*INT(RND(0)*8)
120 FOR I=1 TO 150:NEXT I:N=N+1:IF N<NT
    THEN GOTO 110
130 SETCOLOR 0,0,0:N=0
140 C=INT(RND(0)*16):I=INT(RND(0)*8)*2:SETCOLOR 2,C,I:SETCOLOR 4,C,I
150 FOR I=1 TO 150:NEXT I:N=N+1:IF N<NT
    THEN GOTO 140
160 N=0
170 C=INT(RND(0)*16):I=INT(RND(0)*8)*2:SETCOLOR 2,C,I:SETCOLOR 4,C,I:SETCOLOR 0,INT(RND(0)*16),2*INT(RND(0)*8)
180 FOR I=1 TO 120:NEXT I:N=N+1:IF N<NT
    THEN GOTO 170
190 SETCOLOR 2,0,0:SETCOLOR 4,0,0
210 SETCOLOR 0,12,6
220 CUP$(15,15)=CHR$(22)
230 X=USR(ADR(CUP$),NS)
240 CUP$(15,15)=CHR$(26)
```

```
250 X=USR(ADR(CUP$),NS)
260 SETCOLOR 0,3,4
270 CDOWN$(15,15)=CHR$(22)
280 X=USR(ADR(CDOWN$),NS)
290 CDOWN$(15,15)=CHR$(26)
300 X=USR(ADR(CDOWN$),NS)
310 SETCOLOR 0,7,2
400 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I:GOTO 40
1000 GRAPHICS 7+16
1010 SETCOLOR 0,0,0:SETCOLOR 1,0,14:SETCOLOR 2,0,0:SETCOLOR 4,0,0
1020 COLOR 2:FCOLOR=1
1030 RESTORE 2010
1100 READ D$:IF ASC(D$)<64 THEN GOTO 1180
1110 IF D$="P" THEN READ ROW,COLUMN:GOSUB 1200:PLOT COLUMN,ROW:GOTO 1100
1120 IF D$="O" THEN READ RORIGIN,CORIGIN:GOTO 1100
1130 IF D$="END" THEN RETURN
1140 IF D$>"F" THEN GOTO 1100
1150 READ ROW,COLUMN:GOSUB 1200:POSITION COLUMN,ROW:POKE 765,FCOLOR
1160 XIO 18,#6,0,0,"S":PLOT COLUMN,ROW:GOTO 1100
1180 ROW=VAL(D$):READ COLUMN:GOSUB 1200:DRAWTO COLUMN,ROW:GOTO 1100
1200 ROW=ROW+RORIGIN:COLUMN=COLUMN+CORIGIN
```



## IN: RETURN

```

2000 REM "C"
2010 DATA 0,10,2
2020 DATA P,1,9,1,19,3,23,5,25,9,27,15,2
7,15,18,F,12,18,F,10,16,10,12,12,10,29,1
0,31,12
2030 DATA P,26,18,26,27,32,27,36,25,38,2
3,40,19,40,9,F,38,5,F,36,3,F,32,1,F,9,1
2040 DATA F,5,3,F,3,5,F,1,9,P,31,12,F,31
,16,F,29,18,F,26,18
2100 REM "O"
2110 DATA 0,18,32
2120 DATA P,1,9,1,19,3,23,5,25,9,27,32,2
7,36,25,38,23,40,19,40,9
2130 DATA P,19,12,F,10,16,F,12,18,F,29,1
8,F,31,16,31,12,29,10,12,10,10,12
2140 DATA P,40,9,F,38,5,F,36,3,F,32,1,F,
9,1,F,5,3,F,3,5,F,1,9
2200 REM "L"
2210 DATA 0,26,62
2220 DATA P,1,1,1,10,32,10,32,27,40,27,4
0,1,F,1,1
2300 REM "0"
2310 DATA 0,34,92
2320 DATA P,1,9,1,19,3,23,5,25,9,27,32,2
7,36,25,38,23,40,19,40,9

```

```

2330 DATA P,10,12,F,10,16,F,12,18,F,29,1
8,F,31,16,31,12,29,10,12,10,10,12
2340 DATA P,40,9,F,38,5,F,36,3,F,32,1,F,
9,1,F,5,3,F,3,5,F,1,9
2400 REM "R"
2410 DATA 0,42,122
2420 DATA P,1,1,1,19,3,23,5,25,9,27,15,2
7,19,25,21,23,22,20,40,27
2430 DATA 40,18,F,21,10,40,10,40,1,P,9,1
0,F,9,16,F,11,18,F,13,18,F,15,16,15,10,9
,10,P,40,1,F,1,1
2500 DATA END
3000 RESTORE 3100
3005 FOR I=1 TO 32
3010 READ C: CUP$(I)=CHR$(C)
3020 NEXT I
3030 CDOWN$=CUP$: CDOWN$(12,12)=CHR$(229)
3040 RETURN
3100 DATA 104
3110 DATA 194
3120 DATA 104
3130 DATA 72
3140 DATA 162,57
3150 DATA 160,0
3160 DATA 173,0,210
3170 DATA 101,20

```

# 1 STOP SOFTWARE for your ATARI 400/800

\*\*\*\*\* PRESENTS \*\*\*\*\*

## YOUR COMPUTERSCOPE GUIDE FOR 1982

**EARTH SIGNS:** You're being reawakened to old aims and ambitions this year. This might be the ideal time to dust off that old program recorder and insert the newly released.

### PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM ON CASSETTE

This cassette base PFS has everything and more, than the BIG BOYS get on their disk drives!

16K(tape) \$14.95

**FIRE SIGNS:** You will take advantage of money making opportunities this year. The gains will be of the easy -come-easy-go kind, unless you make it your business to stop the outgo. Your planning is sound, but possibly could use a dependable, useful tool such as, a stand-alone,

### CASH REGISTER PROGRAM

that maintains an inventory control, keeps YTD totals by the month, will print invoices or receipts and can use 40 col. or 80 col. printer, plus much more, all in one powerful package!

Requires at least 32K and a disk-SPECIAL INTRO OFFER \$169.95

**WIND SIGNS:** You are in the middle of some personal discoveries that will change the course of your life. New interests develop. One of them might be the New SHOOT-EM-UP SPACE GAME by Spectrum Computer

### GALACTIC CHASE

A very rapid arcade space battle, done totally in mach. lang. This game is available on tape or disk, and requires at least 16K memory.

Tape: \$21.95 Disk: \$24.95

**WATER SIGNS:** You have support now for improving your powers of persuasion and long-range planning. You're prepared to meet challenges head-on, so why not try our Special Of The Month, a superb 3D, hires, color graphics and sound, 3 axis rotation, space game. This game not only challenges your reaction time, but your strategic planning abilities too. You Must NOT Miss Out on this new release from Horizon Simulations!

### SHADOWHAWK I

This game regularly lists for \$49.95, but for this month ONLY, \$38.95!

High Country Microsystems  
Home of the software HOTLINE  
P.O. Box 21147 / Denver, Co. 80221  
24 HR. Orderline (303) 427-9036

2.00 shipping and handling  
Add 1.50 for COD  
VISA and MC accepted  
\*ATARI is registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Colo. Res. add 6.5% tax

Free catalog available

## SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR MODEL I, III, ATARI 400/800, APPLE II



Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have spent 8 months designing a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. And much more.

The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points... multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient.

Difficult programs are built before your very eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! A must for every owner of a microcomputer (\$40).

appletree™

MAGATARI™

TRC™

On cassette or diskette\*, our magazines are designed explicitly for your computer. Included every month are 6-10 ready-to-load programs ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs. We will also keep you informed on all the latest products.

Our February issue will include:

1. GOLF!
2. Sea War with graphics.
3. Schedule 1040 Long-Form.
4. Math Test with graphics.
5. Decision Maker - helps make decisions
6. Self-Programming Programs.
7. Converting Programs.

... and as always you get our 100% commitment to excellence and service. (Back issues are available!)

Later issues will include backgammon, forecasting, stock market, and many more. The price per subscription to TRC, APPLETREE, or MAGATARI is \$50 per year, \$30 per 1/2 year, and \$10 for a trial issue.

Don't miss out on our February issue.

Our complete home financial package with check maintenance, income/net worth statements, graphing, budgeting, mailing list, and appointment/bill calendars is available for only \$50 or **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with any \$50 order. Purchase both above packages and your net cost is only \$75. **ORDER TODAY!**

## THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

A Futurehouse Company  
P.O. Box 3191 Dept. C  
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514  
(919) 489-2198  
MC & Visa Welcome

name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city/st \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Programmer's Program  
☐ Year Subscription  
☐ Computer Model

☐ 1/2 Year  
☐ Both  
☐ Trial Issue  
☐ Cassette  
☐ Diskette

TRC and the programmer's program are trademarks of Futurehouse.

\*All software available on cassette for the TRS-80 Model I, III, Color Ext. Basic, Atari 400/800. On diskette for the Model III, Apple II. (For diskette add \$1 per month).

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



```

3180 DATA 141,22,208
3190 DATA 141,10,212
3200 DATA 136
3210 DATA 208,242
3220 DATA 202
3230 DATA 208,237
3240 DATA 104
3250 DATA 56
3260 DATA 233,1
3270 DATA 208,228
3280 DATA 96

```

0100; ; RAINBOW COLOR GENERATOR

0110 ; Fred and Doug Tedsen

0120 ;

0130 RTCLOK3 = \$14

0140 COLPF0 # \$D016

0150 POT0 = \$D200

0160 WSYNC = \$D40A

0170 ;

0180 PLA Throw out no. arguments

0190 PLA Throw out high order byte

0200 PLA Get no. seconds to run

0210 LOOPA PHA Push on stack

0220 LDX #57 57x256 is about 1 second

0230 LOOPB LDY #0

0240 LOOPC LDA POT0 Read Pot 0,

0250 ADC RTCLOK3 add value od 1/60 timer,

0260 STA COLPF0 and put result in color register 0.

0270 STA WSYNC Wait for end of scan line.

0280 DEY

0290 BNE LOOPC

0300 DEX

0310 BNE LOOPB

0320 PLA Get second counter from stack.

0330 SEC Subtract 1 from counter

0340 SBC #1 and branch until zero.

0350 BNE LOOPA

0360 RTS

©



### ALL ATARI® HARDWARE 15%-25% OFF LIST PRICE



	OUR PRICE	SAVE
Atari 400 w/16K.....	\$320	20%
Atari 800 w/16K.....	\$810	25%
Atari 410 cassette.....	\$ 67	25%
Atari 810 disk drive.....	\$480	20%

### ATARI® ACCESSORIES 10%-20% OFF LIST PRICE

8K Memory Board.....	\$45	10%
16K Memory Board.....	\$80	20%
Joysticks (pair).....	\$17	15%
Paddles (pair).....	\$17	15%

To order: Call 617-964-3080  
Ask for mail order, or write:

**The Bit Bucket**

1355 Washington Street (Rt. 16)  
West Newton, MA 02165  
617-964-3080

**PLUS 10%-20% OFF  
ALL ATARI® SOFTWARE  
ALSO 3RD PARTY HARDWARE  
AND SOFTWARE AT  
COMPARABLE SAVINGS**

## ATARI\* SOFTWARE at DISCOUNT PRICES from COMPUTER HOUSE

### ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

reg. retail OUR PRICE

Adventures 1 thru 12 each (T).....	19.95	15.95
Star Trek 3.5 (T).....	19.95	15.95
Lunar Lander (T).....	19.95	15.95
Galactic Empire (T).....	19.95	15.95

### ATARI

Assembler Editor (C).....	59.95	47.95
Asteroids (C).....	39.95	31.95
Atari Word Processor (D).....	150.00	115.00
Conversational Spanish (T).....	59.95	47.95
Missile Command (C).....	39.95	31.95
Scram (T).....	19.95	15.95
Star Raiders (C).....	49.95	39.95

### AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Invasion Orion (T or D).....	24.95	19.95
Rescue at Rigel (T or D).....	29.95	23.95
Star Warrior (T or D).....	39.95	31.95

### AVALON HILL

Conflict 2500 (T).....	15.00	12.00
Empire of the Overmind (T).....	30.00	24.00
Tanktics (T).....	24.00	19.20
Midway Campaign (T).....	15.00	12.00

### C E SOFTWARE

CCA Data Management (D).....	99.95	79.95
------------------------------	-------	-------

### CODE WORKS

Iridis #1 (T).....	9.95	7.95
Iridis #1 (D).....	12.95	10.35
Iridis #2 (T).....	15.95	12.75
Iridis #2 (D).....	18.95	15.15

### CRYSTAL COMPUTER

Crystaloids (D).....	29.95	23.95
Glamis Castle (D).....	49.95	39.95
Fantasyland 2040 A.D. (D).....	59.95	47.95
Protector (D).....	39.95	31.95
Sands of Mars (D).....	39.95	31.95

### DATASOFT

Le Stick.....	39.95	31.95
Lisp Interpreter (D).....	149.95	119.95
Text Wizard (D).....	99.95	79.95

### DYNACOMP

Flight Simulator (T).....	17.95	14.35
Rings of the Empire (T).....	16.95	13.55

### ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Jawbreaker (D).....	29.95	23.95
Softporn Adventure (D).....	29.95	23.95
Wiz and Princess (D).....	32.95	26.35

### OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Basic A+ (D).....	80.00	70.00
OS/A+ (D).....	80.00	70.00

### PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Viscalc (D).....	199.95	149.00
------------------	--------	--------

### QUALITY SOFTWARE

Assembler (T).....	24.95	19.95
OS Forth (D).....	79.95	63.95
Starbase Hyperion (T).....	19.95	15.95

### UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

Atari World (D).....	59.95	47.95
Survival Adventure (D).....	24.95	19.95

(C) ROM CARTRIDGE (D) DISKETTE (T) CASSETTE TAPE

REPRESENTING OVER 30 COMPANIES WITH 400+  
PROGRAMS AND HARDWARE.

Write for a FREE catalog to:

**COMPUTER HOUSE**

P.O. Box 369, Dept. 10, Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546

(714) 934-6538

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders or Visa or MasterCard number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear. ADD \$1.50 for postage. Orders over \$100.00 we pay shipping. All foreign orders add \$10.00. CALIFORNIA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change.

\* ATARI is the trademark of Atari, Inc.



# THE OSI<sup>®</sup> GAZETTE



## Part II:

# A Small Operating System: OS65D, The Disk Routines

T. R. Berger  
Coon Rapids, MN

*Editor's Note: Part I appeared last month. Here, the author presents a map of the disk routines. — RTM*

Let's turn to track zero. Exactly one ms. after the index hole a two byte address is recorded on the disk in high byte-low order. This address is read by the ROM on boot. It is the start address for loading track zero into memory. Next comes the number of pages in track zero. Finally, that many pages of data are written on the track. There are no track start or stop markings. After track zero is loaded, the computer always jumps to \$2200. Hopefully, track zero has been loaded in that vicinity. It would appear that OSI did not think the track zero format over very carefully.

### Subroutine Descriptions

Most of the disk routines are self-explanatory. Because these routines are far more involved than those in the kernel, many more flow charts are needed. Let's run through the memory map in order, commenting on special properties of certain subroutines.

The timing routines at \$2678, \$267A, and \$26A2 are independent of the system clock. The wait time in the routines at \$2700, \$289F, and \$28A4 should be divided by *T* if the system clock is *T* MHZ.

OS65D does not use binary track numbers, but BASIC does. Thus BASIC uses \$26A6, but OS65D enters this routine at \$26BC with the BCD track number in the accumulator. With a binary track number in the accumulator, this routine may be entered at \$26A9. It will move the disk head over the correct track after some error checking.

The sequence beginning at \$2728 may be

viewed as the standard startup to read or write a track or sector. It puts the head on the disk, finds the index hole, then initializes the disk data ACIA.

The EXAMINE command uses \$2739 to load the entire contents of a track into memory without regard to error checking, track formatting, or sectoring. This type of command is only possible with the asynchronous data format used by OSI. If you crash a track, this command can prove invaluable in retrieving what may remain. I view this routine as a utility. It should reside on the disk and not in memory, unless needed. The initialize routine at \$2768 used on a full disk falls in the same category. Such programs as these should be transient, i.e. only called when needed.

The major "Save a Sector" routine begins at \$27D7. It uses the data in \$265E-\$2661. Most of OS65D's disk data is stored in page zero. Because Zpage is swapped out when BASIC comes in, the most important data is repeated in \$265C-\$2662. BASIC passes its values to these latter locations. LOAD and SAVE routines must then move this data to Zpage. Since OS65D can put information directly into Zpage, it puts the save vector into \$FE, \$FF directly, entering the Save routine at \$27E1. Except when SAVE or CALL are used, all saving is done in Sector one for 12 (\$OC) pages on 8" floppies and for eight pages on minifloppies. After a write, the sector is reread and compared with memory. If the comparison fails, the sector is reread again. This may occur up to four times. If comparison still fails, another attempt is made to write the sector. If comparison fails after four rereads again, the operation is aborted with Error #2. To my recollection, I've never seen Error #2 occur. It might happen on an old worn disk, on a midnight special, or with a very dirty head.

The major "Read a Sector" routine is \$295D. It uses data in \$265E-\$2662. Again OS65D may enter this routine at \$2967 if the load vector at \$FE, \$FF has been set. This program tries to read a sector seven times. The only error check (other than sector seek errors which abort immediately) is a parity check for each byte. If, after seven tries, a read still fails, then the head is moved down then up one track. This whole process may be repeated up to four times before Error #1 is reported. This error also seems to be very rare.

Both read and save routines use the sector seeking routine at \$28C4 which, in turn, calls \$2998.



# OSI

# TRS-80

# COLOR-80

# OSI

**GALAXIAN** - 4K - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system - A bargain at \$9.95 OSI

**LABYRINTH** - 8K - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! - \$13.95. OSI

## THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

**FOR OSI USERS** - This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

- 1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.
- 2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.
- 3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
- 4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
- 5) How to write high speed BASIC - and lots more -

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00

Vol. 2 (1981) 4 back issues and subscription for 2 additional issues - \$9.00.

## ADVENTURES!!!

**For OSI, TRS-80, and COLOR-80.** These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch".)

Adventures require 8K on an OSI and 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for \$14.95 each.

## ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANT. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

## PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

## TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

## DEATH SHIP (by Rodger Olsen)

Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

## VAMPIRE CASTLE (by Mike Bassman)

This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. \$14.95 each.

## OSI NEW-NEW-NEW TINY COMPILER

The easy way to speed in your programs. The tiny compiler lets you write and debug your program in Basic and then automatically compiles a Machine Code version that runs from 50-150 times faster. The tiny compiler generates relocatable, native, transportable machine code that can be run on any 6502 system.

It does have some limitations. It is memory hungry - 8K is the minimum sized system that can run the Compiler. It also handles only a limited subset of Basic - about 20 keywords including FOR, NEXT, IF THEN, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, =, \*, /, <, >. Variable names A-Z, and Integer Numbers from 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in Basic. It can be modified and augmented by the user. It comes with a 20 page manual.

TINY COMPILER - \$19.95 on tape or disk OSI

## SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC\* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs - and sell the whole thing for - SUPERDISK II \$29.95 (5 1/4") OSI

## BARE BOARDS FOR OSI C1P

**MEMORY BOARDS!!!** - for the C1P - and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvarks new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel port! It sells as a bare board for \$29.95. When assembled, the board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

**PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P** - Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board - \$24.95.

**MOTHER BOARD** - Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. - \$14.95.

**16K RAM BOARD FOR C1P** - This one does not have a parallel port, but it does support 16K of 2114's. Bare Board \$39.95.



*Please specify system on all orders*

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We offer over 120 games, ROMS, and data sheets for OSI systems and many games and utilities for COLOR-80 and TRS-80. Send \$1.00 for our catalog.

**AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD.**  
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088  
(313) 669-3110

## WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY - WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (OS65D 51/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS - \$39.95. Specify 5 1/4" or 8" disk.

## SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES - C1S/C2S

This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. - \$39.95

C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. - \$59.95 OSI

## ARCADE GAMES FOR OSI, COLOR-80 AND TRS-80 (8K OSI, 16K TRS-80 AND COLOR-80)

**TIMETREK - A REAL TIME, REAL GRAPHICS STARTREK.** See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! \$14.95.

**STARFIGHTER** - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters, you have the view from your cockpit window, a real time working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. \$9.95

**BATTLEFLEET** - This grown up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on OSI or 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the computers hidden fleet. A topographical toughie. \$9.95

**QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES!** Different from all the others, Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY. \$14.95



**OSI**



**COLOR-80**



Further, they both use a dual purpose routine at \$2905. If the accumulator is zero on entry, this routine reads to memory. If it is nonzero, then the routine compares with memory. The actual read and compare loops within this routine are separate. With 8" floppies and a 1 MHz clock, the 6502 is not fast enough to get from one disk byte to the next if the read and compare loops are combined into one. As it stands, the compare loop just barely returns in time for the next comparison. With a 2 MHz clock there is plenty of time.

I view the sector directory routines at \$29F3 and \$2A41 as utilities. They do not need to be resident in memory.

Machine language routines may access the disk directly. For example, to write a sector, locations \$265E-\$2662 should be assigned correct values. The following segment of code will write a sector to the disk.

```
10 JSR $26A6 ;Move head to track
20 JSR $2754 ;Engage head, find start of track
30 JSR $27D7 ;Write sector
40 JSR $2761 ;Disengage head
50 RTS
```

If the write address is already in \$FE, \$FF then \$27D7 may be entered at \$27E1. In this case, lines 20-40 may be replaced by JSR \$2CA7, a kernel routine.

To read a sector, again assign correct values to \$265E-\$2662 then perform the following.

```
10 JSR $26A6 ;Move head to track
20 JSR $2754 ;Engage head, find start of track
30 JSR $295D ;Read sector
40 JSR $2761 ;Disengage head
50 RTS
```

If the read address is already in \$FE, \$FF then \$295D may be entered at \$2967. In this case, lines 20-40 may be replaced by the kernel routine:

JSR \$2B1A

When we discuss the I/O section of OS65D we will see additional ways to read from and write to the disk.

#### References:

1. Jefferson Harman, "IBM Compatible Disk Drives", Byte October 1979, p. 100
2. Ira Rampil, "A Floppy Disk Tutorial", Byte December 1977, p. 24
3. Les Solomon, "BASICS of Computer Disk Systems", Popular Electronics November 1980, p. 53

#### MAP - OS65D DISK HANDLER

##### DISK-MEMORY DATA

```
265C DRIVE NUMBER
265D CURRENT BCD TRACK NUMBER
265E SECTOR NUMBER
265F PAGE LENGTH OF SECTOR
2660 LOW BYTE LOAD/SAVE VECTOR
```

```
2661 HIGH BYTE LOAD/SAVE VECTOR
2662 BINARY TRACK NUMBER
```

##### DISK-Z PAGE

```
E5 LAST TRACK OF FILE BEING HANDLED
F6 NUMBER OF RETRIES ON WRITE
F7 NUMBER OF HEAD MOVE RETRIES ON READ
F8 NUMBER OR READ RETRIES BEFORE HEAD MOVE
F9 SECTOR COUNT
FA TARGET TRACK NUMBER ON SEEK
FB SECTOR NUMBER READ ON DISK
FC STACK POINTER (IN $29F3)
FD SECTOR PAGE COUNT (IN $27D7)
FE SYSTEM POINTER. USED AS
FF LOAD AND SAVE VECTOR BY DISK
```

#### Subroutines - OS65D Disk Handler

```
2663 Home the Disk. Move the disk head to track 0.
2678 Wait 12 ms.
267A Wait X ms.
2683 Step up one track toward track 76.
268A Step down one track toward track 0.
26A2 Wait 8 ms.
26A6 Fetch binary track number from 2662 then:
26A9 Convert track number to BCD then:
26BC Check for track 0-76 BCD, check for drive ready,
move disk head to track, adjust head current, and if
an error occurs, abort and send an error message
via 2A4B.
2700 Wait 20Y + 7 microseconds (1 MHz clock).
2708 Adjust head current.
271D Find trailing edge of index hole.
2728 Engage head then:
272B Find index hole then:
272E Initialize disk ACIA.
2739 Engage head, read from index hole full around to
index hole, then quit.
2754 Head down.
2761 Head up.
2768 Initialize full disk.
277D Initialize one track.
27C2 Send a byte to the disk.
27CD Fetch a byte from the disk.
27D7 Fetch sector save vectors then:
27E1 Save a sector.
289F Wait 800($FA) microseconds.
28A4 Wait 100Y microseconds.
28B0 Fetch a byte from the disk. Abort with an error
message if over the index hole.
28C4 Find the end of the sector preceding the one in 265E.
2905 Read a sector to or compare a sector with memory.
295D Fetch disk read vector then:
2967 Read and reread a sector to memory, quit if suc-
cessful or the full number of retries are exhausted.
2998 Find the end of the present sector.
29C6 Select the drive in 265C then:
29DA Check if the drive is ready.
29EB 8 drive select data bytes.
29F3 Output a sector directory.
2A41 Output subroutine for 29F3.
```



**SPEED  
POWER  
EFFICIENCY**



**for OSI**  
**65D3 SYSTEMS**

**SPUL65: Printer Spooler  
Virtual Indirect File**

**\$95/\$10**

- STOP WAITING for your printer!
- PROCESS words, write programs...all while printing!
- QUEUE lets you pile on print jobs.
- TWO printers may be accommodated on any two ports.
- MULTIPLE COPIES with top and bottom page margins.
- SYSGEN relocates and permits extensive customization.
- VIRTUAL INDIRECT FILES on disk. End space problems when using temporary files. Now do extensive editing of BASIC with your word processor.

**XREF: BASIC Cross Referencer**

**\$25**

- TABULATES: Referenced line numbers, variable names (numeric, string, array), and defined functions.
- FAST machine language program.
- DISK based for large BASIC source files on any drive.

**FBASIC: BASIC Compiler**

**\$155/\$10**

- FAST machine code written with the ease of BASIC.
- SPEED-optimized, native-code compiler.
- INTEGER subset of OSI-supplied BASIC.
- DISK based to allow largest source and object files.
- EXTENSIONS to BASIC:
  - Simple interface to system hardware and software.
  - Direct access to 6502 registers.
  - Array initialization and optional absolute location.
  - WHILE and other structures.
  - Combine compiler and interpreter advantages.
- UTILITIES (plus source), manual, and many examples.

**R-EDIT: Edit any program or text!**

**\$40**

- FULL CURSOR control. Edit anywhere on the screen.
- INSERT, replace, add, delete with RAM-resident editor.
- ONE KEY stroke and you're editing.
- BASIC, assembler, etc. edited without reloading R-EDIT.
- SYSGEN relocates R-EDIT and permits extensive customization.

**CP/M to OSI**

**Disk Translation Service**

Frustrated by all those good CP/M disks that won't run on your OSI CP/M system? It's that special OSI disk format! And we can fix that. Just send us your disk, \$15, and you'll soon have an OSI compatible disk.

Manual orders applied to software purchases. Programs supplied on 8-in, single-density, single-sided disks. Hawaii residents add 4% tax.



**Data Resource Corporation**  
Suite 203  
1040 Lunalua Street  
Kailua, HI 96734

(808) 261-2012

# A Correction For Progressive Computing Chess 1.9

Dave Leskin  
Calgary, Canada

Progressive Computing, based in Windsor Ontario, is an excellent source of OSI software with prompt and courteous service; however, there is a major error in their tape version of "Chess 1.9". This error is found in the opening tables. If you try the following sequence of moves you can determine if your copy of "Chess 1.9" has this error too. Note that the last move by the computer is illegal. Microchess notation in brackets.

	Computer (White)	Human (Black)
1	P-K4 (13-33)	P-K4 (63-43)
2	N-KB3 (01-22)	N-QB3 (76-55)
3	B-QN5 (02-46)	N-KB3 (71-52)
4	B-KN5 (05-41) ???	

As you see the "B-KN5" jumps right over the Queen Pawn at 14. To solve this problem I changed the program so that the Queen Knight was moved from 06 to 25 instead. This results in a "Four Knights Game" which is a common opening used by many players. Just follow the steps listed below to effect the change.

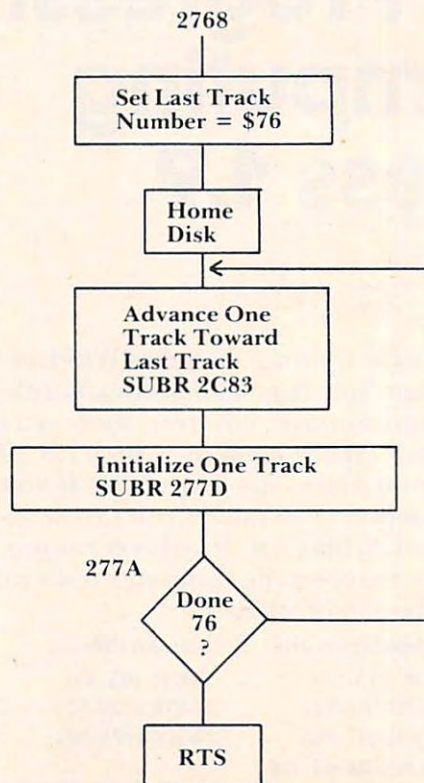
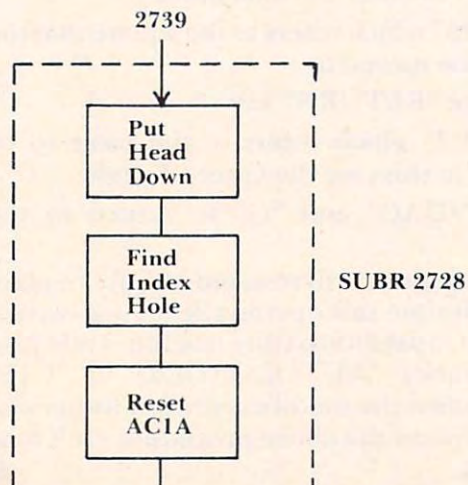
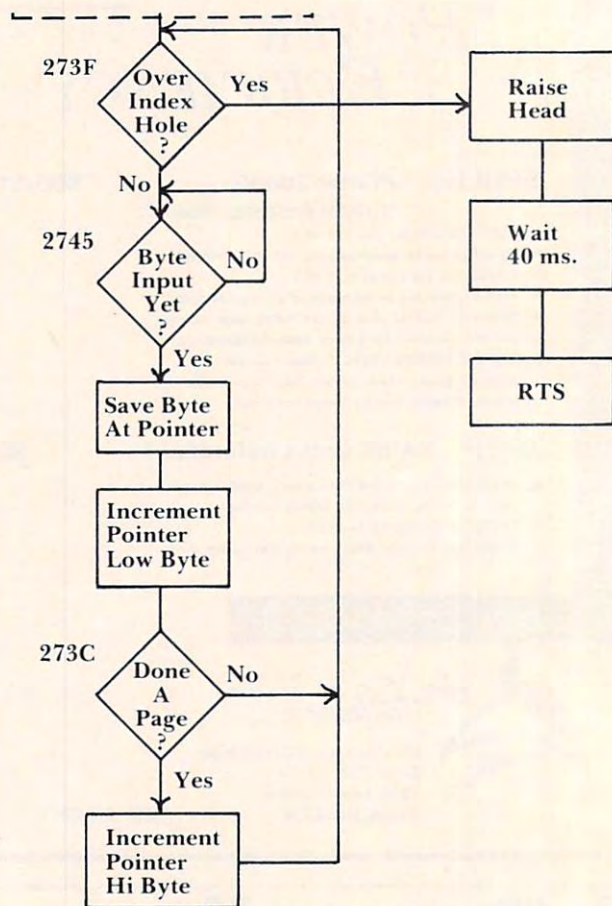
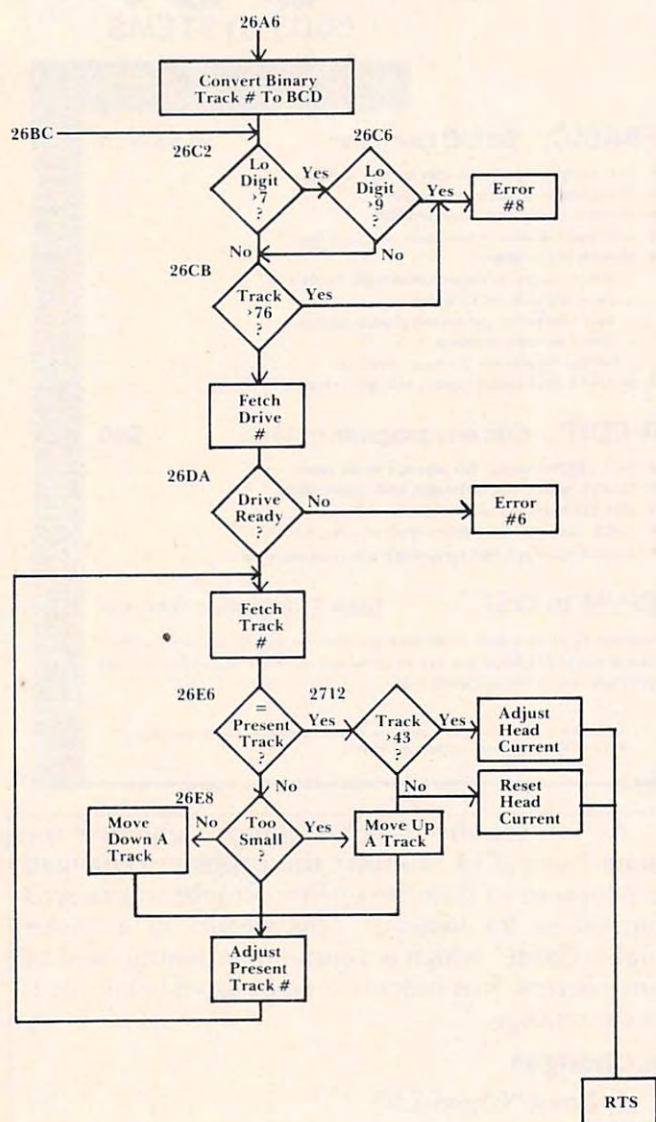
## The Changes

1. Load "Chess 1.9"
2. Press "D" to enter monitor once the board appears.
3. Press ".0B34"
4. Press "/" to enter the data mode
5. Press "25" which refers to the square that the piece will be moved to
6. Press the "RETURN" key
7. Press "07" which refers to the piece to be moved — in this case the Queen Knight
8. Press ".03AC" and "G" to return to the program

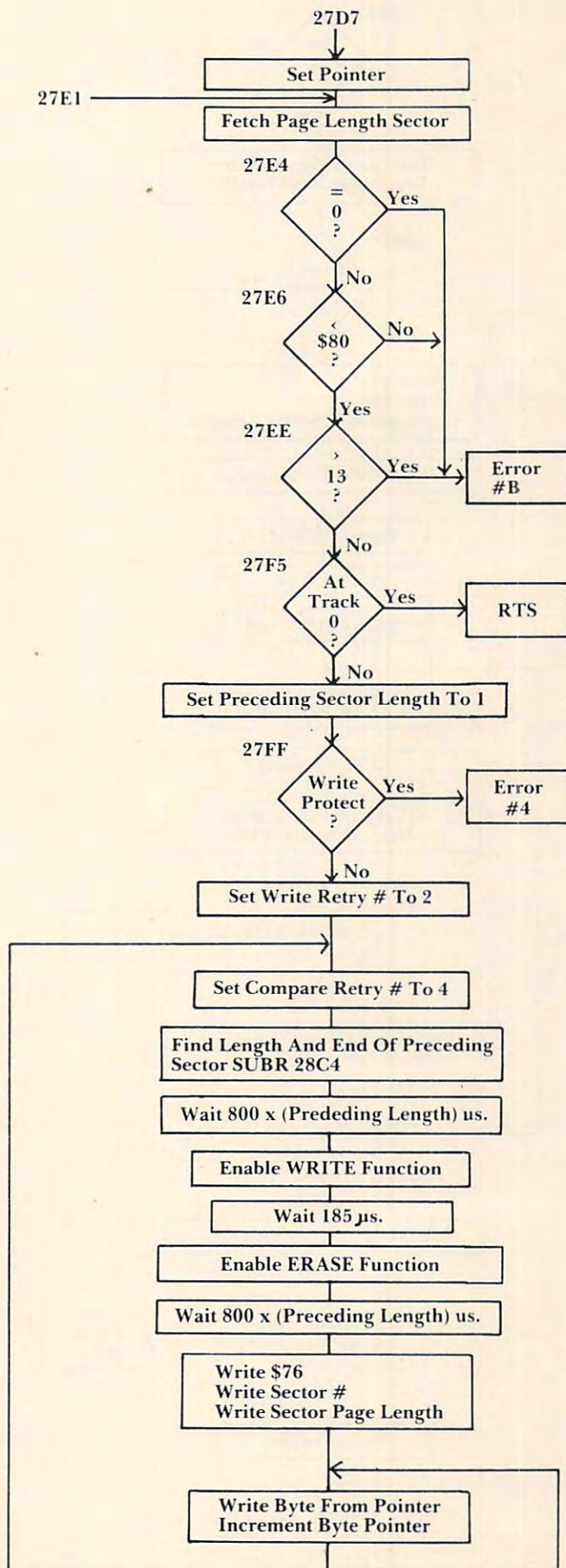
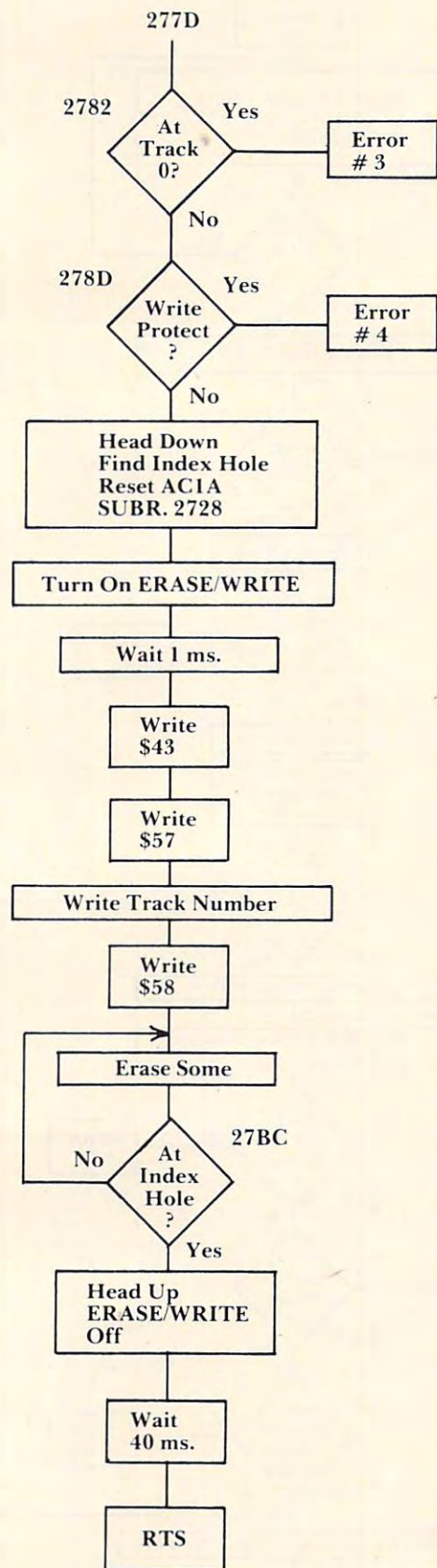
Now the program will respond N-QB3 in place of B-KN5 each time this opening sequence occurs. If you have the capability to store machine code programs (Aardvark's "AUTOLOADER" or "C1E" ROM) then record the modified version (otherwise you'll have to follow the above procedure each time you power up).

©

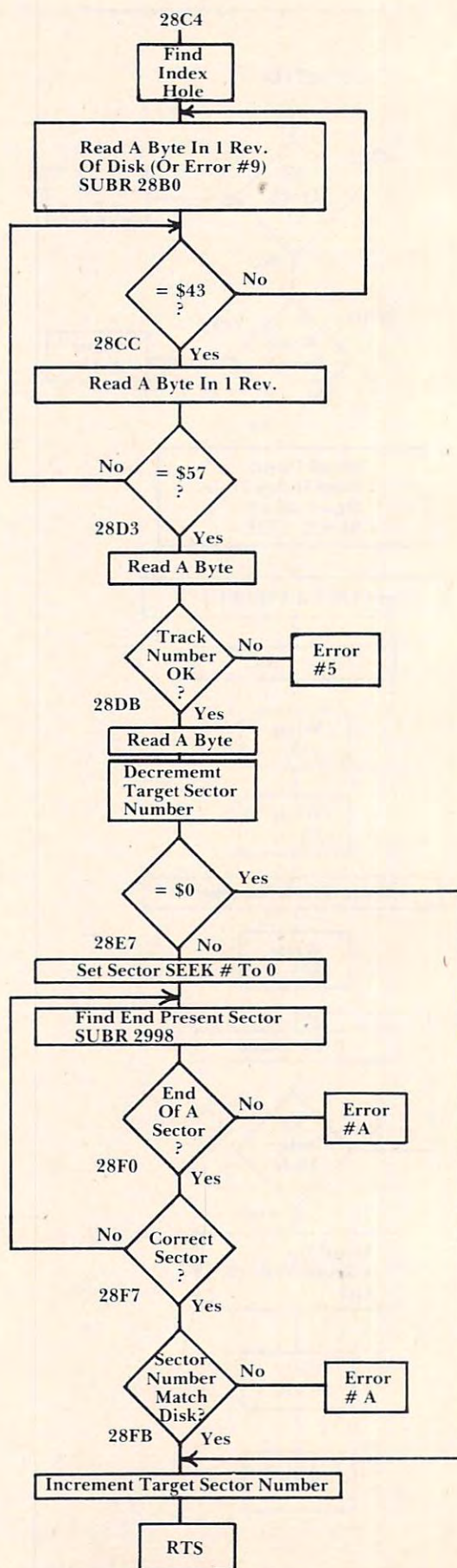
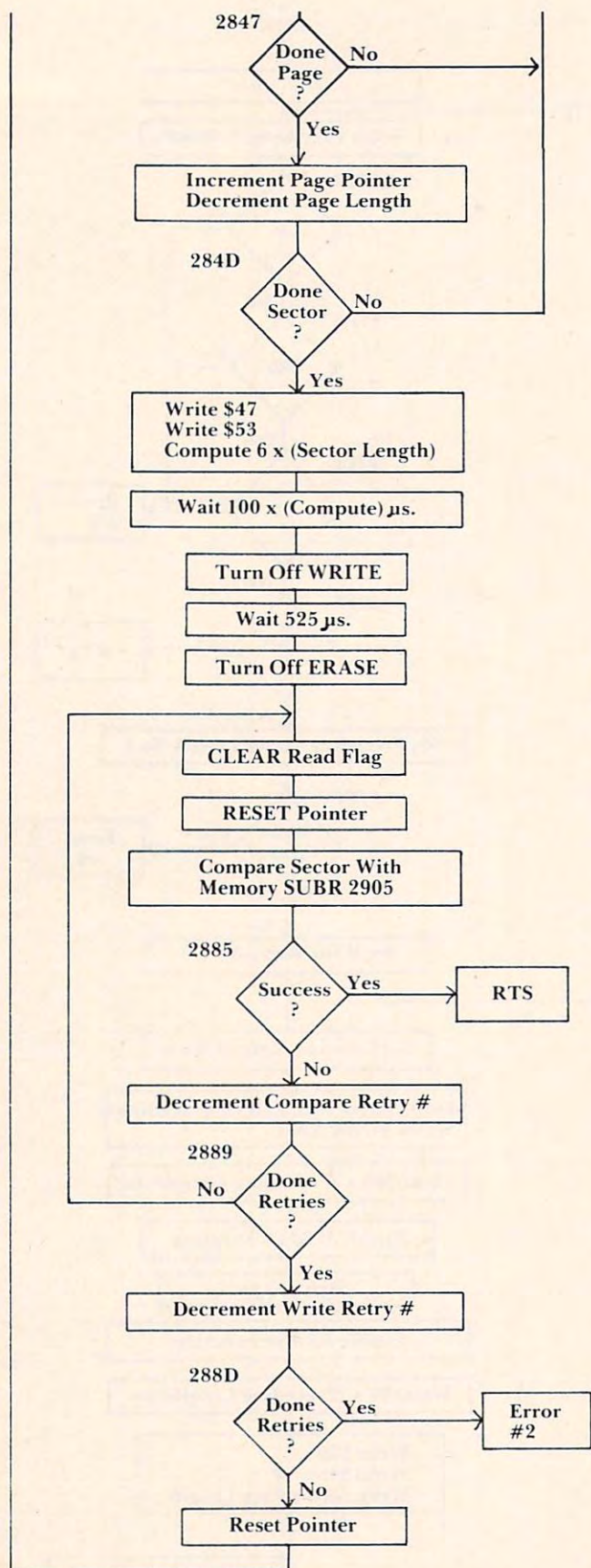




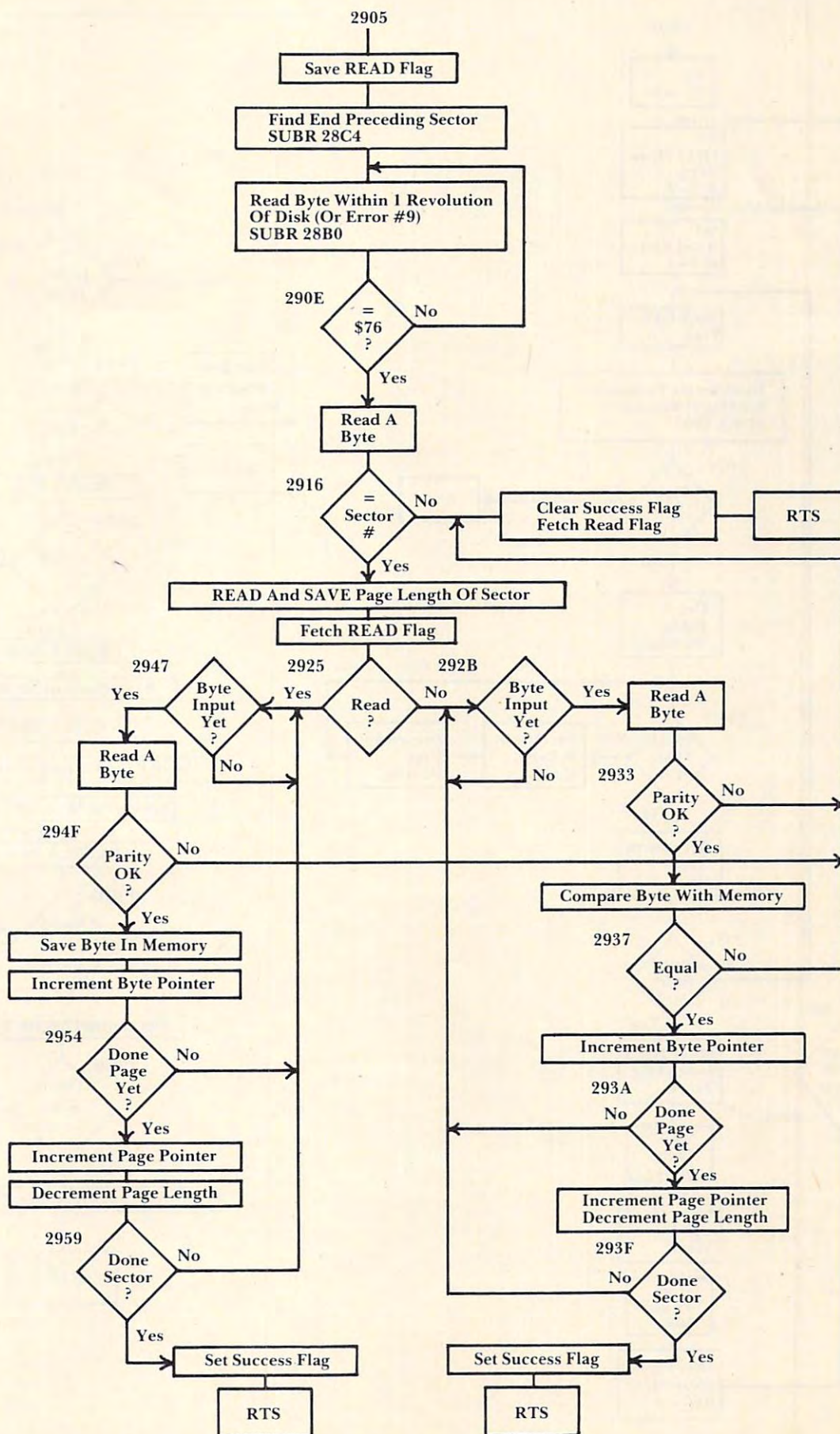




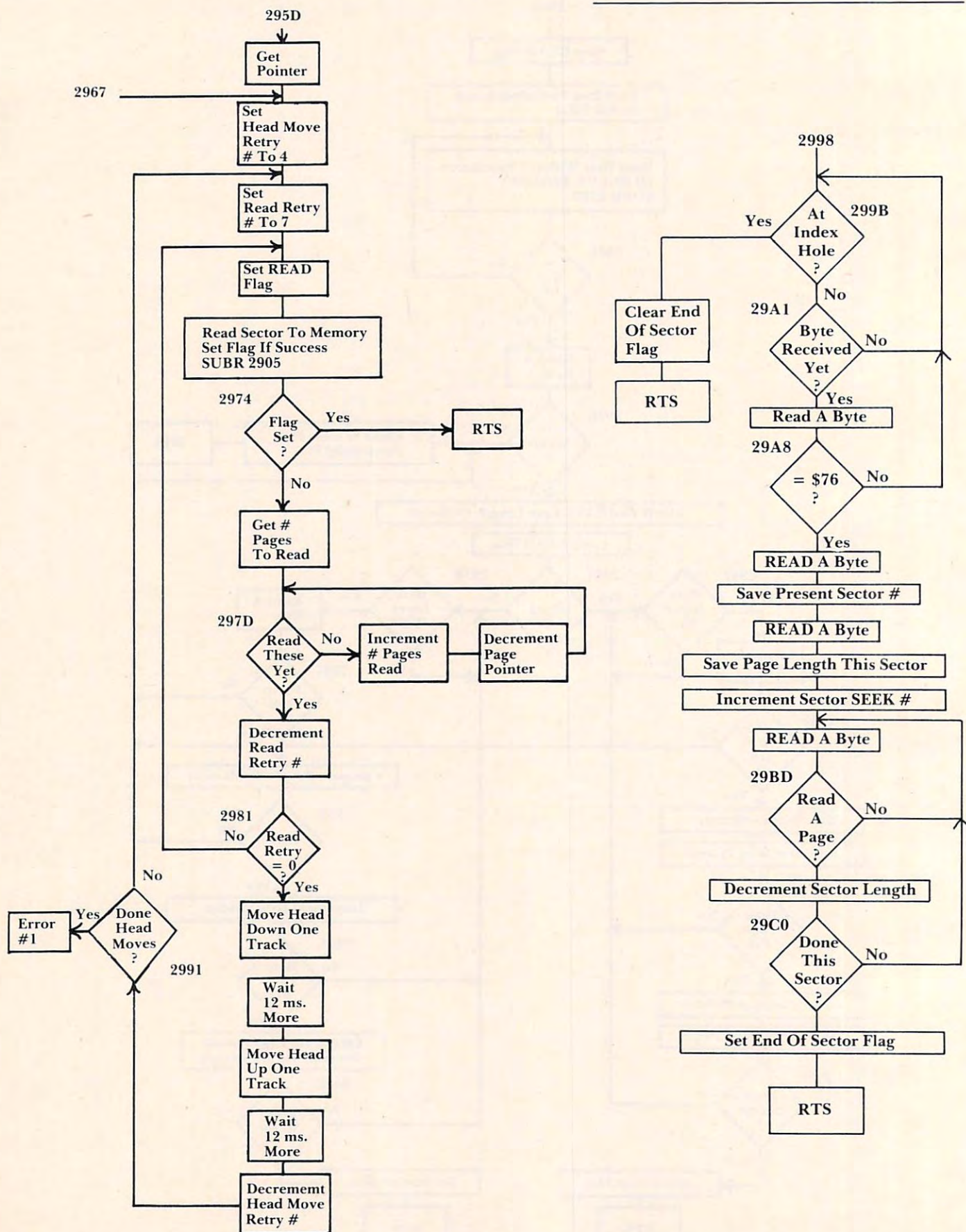




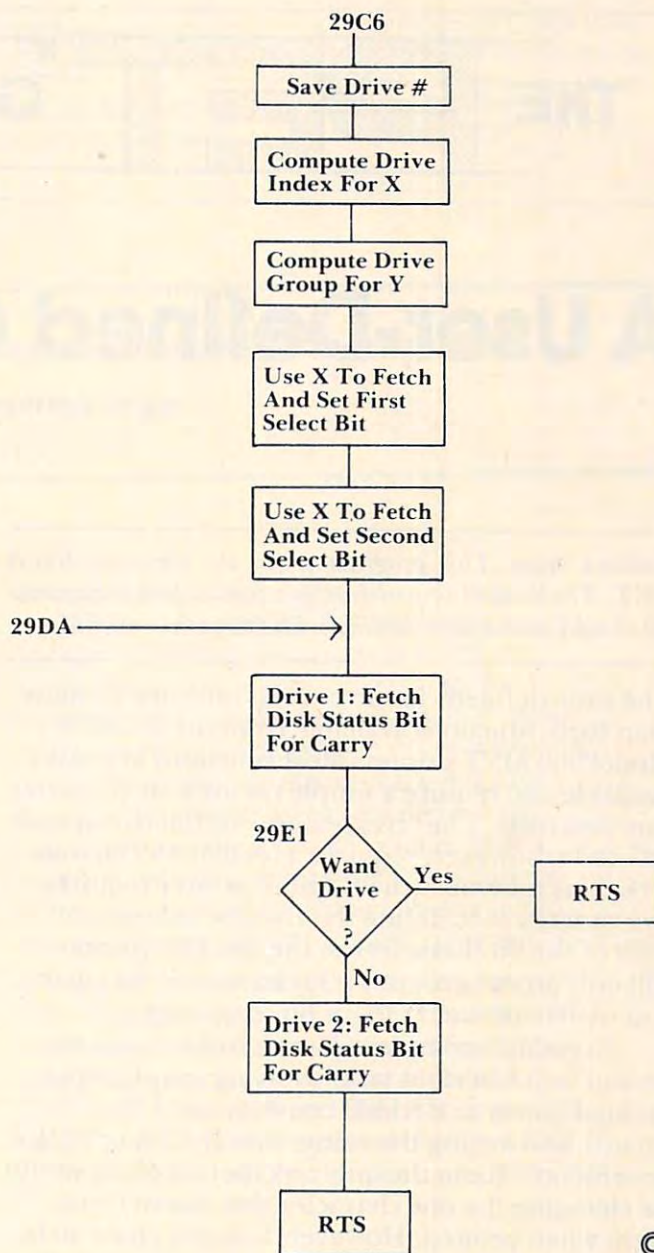
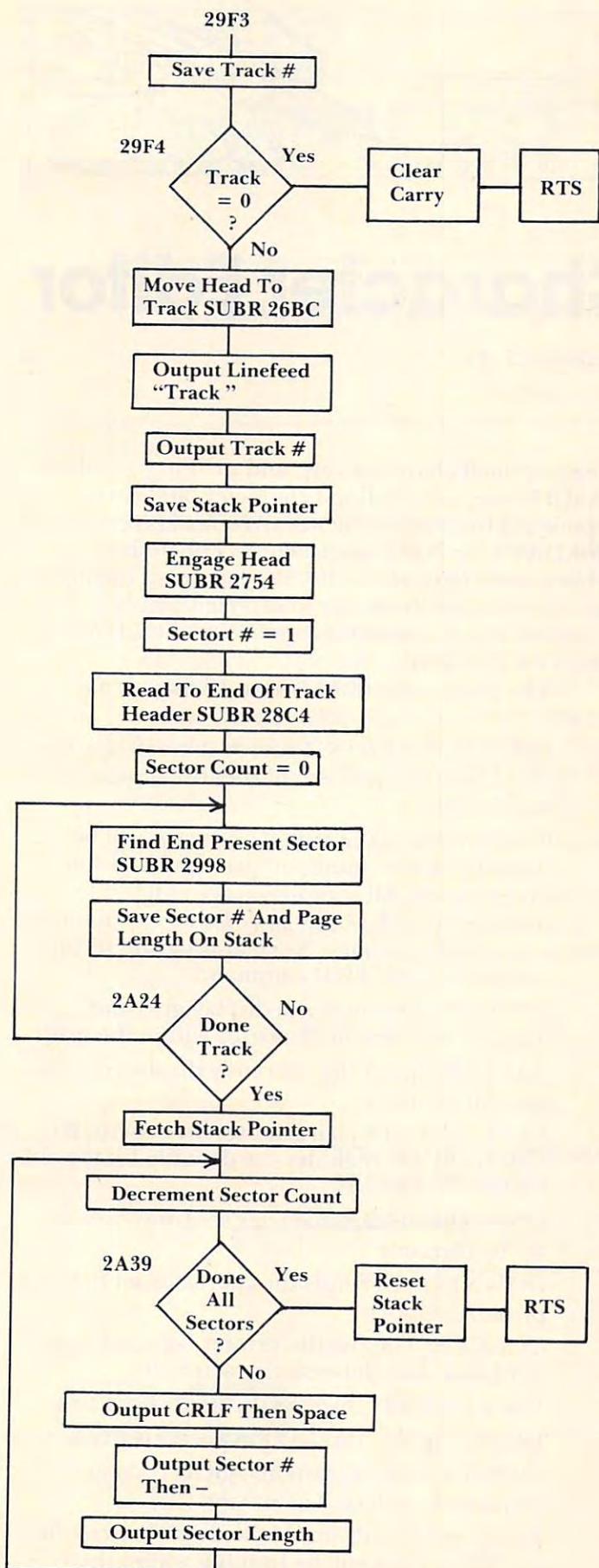












**~ASTRO BLASTER~**

ASSIGNMENT: CLEAR THE AREA OF HAZARDOUS ASTEROIDS WHICH ARE DRIFTING IN FROM DEEP SPACE, BY BLASTING THEM INTO RUBBLE. BE CAREFUL BECAUSE THE LARGE ONES SPLIT INTO MANY SMALLER ONES WHEN HIT, WHICH FLY OFF IN ALL DIRECTIONS! JUST WHEN YOU THINK YOU'VE BLASTED THEM ALL, MORE APPEAR!

\*ASTRO BLASTER\* by JOHN WILSON IS A \*\*MACHINE CODE\*\* OSI VERSION OF ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR ARCADE GAMES OF ALL TIMES! THE ACTION IS VERY SMOOTH AND THE ASTEROIDS ARE THE BEST LOOKING EVER ON OSI- NO LITTLE CIRCLES HERE! AVAILABLE FOR BOTH C1P AND \*\*\*C4p\*\*\* PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR SYSTEM. 8K CASSETTE .....\$9.95

SEND \$1.00 FOR OUR PHOTO-ILLUSTRATED CATALOG & GET A \$1.50 CREDIT ON YOUR FIRST ORDER! CASSETTES ONLY!

**Pretzelland Software**  
**2005 A WHITTAKER RD.**  
**YPSILANTI, MI. 48197**



character grid while in this mode. Table 2 contains the subcommands of the EDIT mode. A raster (\*) is the only exit from this mode.

**GENERAL INPUT.** The CURSOR input routine. It is called by COMMAND DECODE and INPUT CODE.

**TEST.** Prints the entire character set on the printer.

**TABLE.** Prints a table in the format of Table 3.

**END.** Closes all devices and clears the screen. Can be called at any time without disturbing the new character set.

It is possible to create a reasonable facsimile of the PET's shifted keyboard graphics with the 5 by 7 BASE 2 print matrix. (The PET screen matrix is 8 by 8.) DATA statements for this pseudo-PET character set are included in Program 2. Printing all characters displayable on the PET screen would require 3 user defined character sets on the BASE 2. An easier way of implementing "full" pseudo-PET graphics is via the graphics function of the BASE 2.

Standard and user-defined characters can be displayed on the same line, but doing so requires two passes of the print head; i.e., normal print followed by carriage return without linefeed and user-defined print. This is not difficult to arrange during formatted printing from a program. Listing a program is more complicated. One approach is to list to the screen, sort and count characters, and then use one of the many screen printing routines previously published in **COMPUTE!** and other magazines.

While on the subject of listings, it should be mentioned that the normal list sequence of:

**OPEN5,4:CMD5:LIST**

will not work for long listings, probably due to some bug in the timing when CMD is invoked. The following sequence, using the terminal buffer feature of the BASE 2 (run in either immediate or program mode) will work:

```
OPEN5,4
PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(82);CHR$(20);CHR$(80);
PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(54);
CMD5:LIST (or LIST XXX- in program mode)
PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(83):CLOSE5
```

Whether your application is mathematics, foreign languages, APL, or whatever, design your own character set with ease using CHARACTER EDITOR.

-	Display previous character
E	Edit. (See Table 2)
L	Load character set from tape
P	Download Character Set To Printer
S	Save Character Set to Tape
T	Toggle printer
TABLE	Print table in format of Table 3
TEST	Test print entire character set
END	Terminate program

Table 2.

#### EDIT MODE SUBCOMMANDS

>	Move cursor to next grid point
<	Move cursor to previous grid point
↑	Move cursor up one row
←	Move cursor down one row
SPACE key	Erase matrix point and move to next grid point
shifted &	Insert matrix point at grid point
C	Clear character grid
*	Store displayed character in memory and return to COMMAND DECODE mode

Table 3.

CHR\$( 32)	" "	0	0	0	0	0	
CHR\$( 33)	"!"	127	127	127	0	0	
CHR\$( 34)	"#"	120	120	120	120	120	
CHR\$( 35)	"-"	1	1	1	1	1	
CHR\$( 36)	"_"	64	64	64	64	64	
CHR\$( 37)	" "	127	0	0	0	0	
CHR\$( 38)	"\$"	85	42	85	42	85	
CHR\$( 39)	" "	0	0	0	0	127	
CHR\$( 40)	"*"	80	40	80	40	80	
CHR\$( 41)	"^"	127	63	15	3	1	
CHR\$( 42)	"!"	0	0	0	127	127	

Program 1.

```
100 REM PET/BASE TWO PROGRAMMABLE -
    -CHARACTER EDITOR
105 REM
110 REM BY P. J. ROVERO
115 REM NOCC COMNAVBAR BOX 2
120 REM FPO S. F. 96630
125 REM
130 REM THIS PROGRAM ENABLES THE USER -
    -TO EASILY BUILD, STORE, AND
135 REM EDIT CHARACTERS IN THE FORMAT -
    -USED BY THE BASE TWO MODEL
140 REM 800 MST PRINTER.
145 REM
150 REM THE VARIABLE BA SHOULD BE -
    -CHANGED TO SUIT THE SYSTEM.
155 REM BA= START ADDRESS OF 482 BYTES -
    -OF BASIC-PROTECTED
160 REM MEMORY REQUIRED FOR USER -
    -CHARACTER TABLE.
165 REM
170 REM COMMAND SUMMARY:
175 REM
180 REM S SAVE CHARACTER SET TO TAPE#1
185 REM L LOAD CHARACTER SET FM TAPE#1
190 REM P DOWNLOAD CHARACTER SET TO -
    -PRINTER MEMORY
195 REM T TOGGLE PRINTER BETWEEN -
```

Table 1.

#### COMMANDS (all followed by RETURN)

I(RETURN)## Input code and display character  
+ Display next character



```

-CHARACTER SETS
200 REM TEST PRINT USER DEFINED -
-CHARACTER SET
205 REM TABLE PRINT A TABLE IN FORMAT -
-CHR$(X) "CHARACTER" DATA STREAM
210 REM + DISPLAY NEXT CHARACTER
215 REM - DISPLAY PREVIOUS CHARACTER
220 REM I INPUT CHARACTER CODE AND -
-DISPLAY CHARACTER
225 REM E EDIT CHARACTER DISPLAYED ON -
-SCREEN. SUBCOMMANDS IN THIS
230 REM MODE ARE >,<,<^,<^ FOR CURSOR -
-CONTROL AND * TO ENTER
235 REM DISPLAYED CHARACTER INTO -
-MEMORY.
240 REM END CLOSE ALL DEVICES AND END
245 REM*****
250 REM INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
255 REM*****
260 POKE134,00:POKE135,60:REM PROTECT -
-TOP 1K OF MEMORY
265 PRINT"INITIALIZING VARIABLES"
270 TG=77:CU=32849:BA=15361
275 DIM SL$(7),SH$(7),CC$(5),LC$(7)
280 CR$=CHR$(13)
285 FORI=0TO4:CC$(I)=1+I*3:NEXT
290 FORI=0TO6:LC$(I)=1+I*3:NEXT
295 FORI=0TO6:READ SL$(I):NEXT
300 DATA00,200,64,184,48,168,032
305 FORI=0TO6:READ SH$(I):NEXT
310 DATA128,128,129,129,130,130,131
315 CO%=32:POKEBA,27:POKE(BA+1),75
320 REM*****
325 REM COMMAND DECODE ROUTINE
330 REM*****
335 PRINT"INITIAL"
340 GOSUB415:REM INITIAL DISPLAY
345 GOSUB1165:REM INPUT
350 IFIN$="S"THENGOTO650
355 IFIN$="L"THENGOTO765
360 IFIN$="P"THENGOSUB835
365 IFIN$="T"THENGOSUB890
370 IFIN$="TEST"THENGOSUB1260
375 IFIN$="+ "THENGOSUB930
380 IFIN$="- "THENGOSUB965
385 IFIN$="I"THENGOSUB1000
390 IFIN$="E"THENGOSUB1060
395 IFIN$="TABLE"THENGOSUB1315
400 IFIN$="END"THENGOTO1305
405 GOTO345
410 REM*****
415 REM INITIAL DISPLAY
420 REM*****
425 A$="Q##":B$="Q#P":C$="LSS":D$="LS:"
430 E$="3":F$="3"
435 A1$=A$+A$+A$+A$+B$
440 A2$=E$+E$+E$+E$+F$
445 A3$=C$+C$+C$+C$+D$
450 PRINT"h"
455 FORI=0TO6
460 PRINTA1$:PRINTA2$:PRINTA2$
465 NEXT
470 PRINTA3$
475 GOTO345
480 REM*****
485 REM DISPLAY SR

```

```

490 REM*****
495 BT=BA+2+( (CO%-32)*5)
500 FORM=BTTTO(BT+4)
505 C2=CU+( (M-BT)*3)
510 CH%=PEEK(M)
515 FORN=ØTO6
520 C3=C2+(N*120)
525 POKEC3,42
530 IFCH%AND(2^N) THENPOKEC3,102:GOTO540
535 POKEC3,32
540 NEXTN
545 NEXTM
550 POKE224,184:POKE225,129:POKE226,19:
      -POKE245,11:POKE5,19
555 PRINT"          <<<<<<<<<" ; "CHR$( ";
      -CO%; ")";
560 RETURN

565 REM*****
570 REM           RASTER SR
575 REM*****
580 FORJ=ØTO4
585 CH%=Ø:SPOT=CU+(J*3)
590 FORK=ØTO6
595 IFFEEK(SPOT)=102ORPEEK(SPOT)=230THEN
      -CH%=CH%+(2^K)
600 SPØT=SPOT+120
605 NEXTK
610 BT=BA+2+( (CO%-32)*5)+J
615 POKEBT,CH%
620 NEXTJ
625 GOSUB485
630 RETURN
635 REM*****
640 REM           SAVE SR
645 REM*****
650 PRINT"Ï"
655 INPUT"CHARACTER FILENAME";A$
660 POKE243,122:POKE244,2
665 OPEN1,1,2,A$
670 M=Ø
675 FORN=(BA) TO (BA+481)
680 CI%=PEEK(N)
685 PRINT#1,C1%;
690 PRINTCI%;
695 M=M+1:IFM=191THENGOSUB725
700 PRINT#1,CHR$(13);
705 M=M+1:IFM=191THENGOSUB725
710 NEXT
715 PRINT"Ï":CLOSE1:GOTO415
720 REM*****
725 REM           FORCE INTER-RECORD GAP
730 REM*****
735 POKE59411,53
740 T1=TI
745 IF(TI-T1)<20GOTO745
750 POKE59411,61:M=Ø
755 RETURN
760 REM*****
765 REM           LOAD SR
770 REM*****
775 PRINT"Ï"
780 INPUT"CHARACTER FILENAME";A$
785 OPEN1,1,Ø,A$
790 FORN=ØTO481
795 INPUT#1,C1%

```

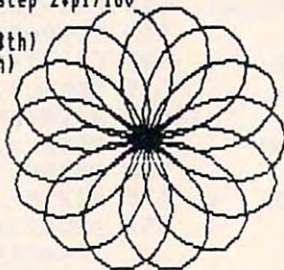




supergraphics for your cbm 8032

128,000 accessible points (640 x 200)  
mix cbm text with high-res graphics  
supports hard copy to epson mx-82

```
5 :frame 0,0 to 639,199
10 open 4,4:recall "cmd logo",8,1
20 k=2.1:z=50:t=7:pi=3.14159:a=4:b=4
30 for th=0 to 2*pi step 2*pi/180
40 r = z*sin(th*t)
50 x = 280+k*r*cos(a+th)
60 y = 120+r*sin(b*th)
70 if th<>0 then 100
80 :move x,y
90 goto 110
100 :draw x,y
110 next th
120 :hard#4
130 close 4: end
```



commands in rom include:

```
dot x,y      move x,y
cplot x,y    draw x,y
test x,y,a

line x1,y1 to x2,y2
cline x1,y1 to x2,y2
dline x1,y1 to x2,y2
frame x1,y1 to x2,y2
cframe x1,y1 to x2,y2
fill x1,y1 to x2,y2
clear x1,y1 to x2,y2
displ x,y,a$ - for user
              defined shapes
gsav "filename",8
recall "filename",8
```

commodore

**CBM**<sup>TM</sup>  
Model 8032

computer

# SUPERGRAPHICS

128,000 ACCESSIBLE POINTS

## Features

- \* 128,000 accessible points arranged in 200 x 640 grid
- \* 16K static ram supplies memory mapping of pixels on separate board
- \* supported through extended Basic commands supplied in ROM
- \* uses no memory from the existing system
- \* mix standard CBM text and low-res graphics with hi-res displays
- \* easy to design and display user defined shapes
- \* normal or inverted display mode for partial or total screen
- \* switch graphic display on or off - continue output in passive mode
- \* save graphic images on a disk file
- \* recall images from disk with option to mix with existing display
- \* supports hardcopy to Epson MX-82 or Centronix 739 printers
- \* easy to follow installation instruction included



**CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.**

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



```

8000 IFST=-128GOTO820
805 POKE(BA+N),CI%
810 PRINTCI%;
815 NEXT
820 CLOSE1
825 PRINT"n":GOTO415
830 REM*****
835 REM      DOWNLOAD CHARSET
840 REM*****
845 OPEN5,4
850 FORM=BATO(BA+481)
855 CH%=PEEK(M)
860 PRINT#5,CHR$(CH%);
865 NEXTM
870 PRINT#5:PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(76)
875 CLOSE5
880 RETURN
885 REM*****
890 REM      TOGGLE SR
895 REM*****
900 IFTG=77THENTG=76:GOTO910
905 IFTG=76THENTG=77
910 OPEN5,4:PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(TG)
915 CLOSE5
920 RETURN
925 REM*****
930 REM      INCREMENT SR
935 REM*****
940 CO%=CO%+1
945 IFCO%>127THENCO%=32
950 GOSUB485
955 RETURN
960 REM*****
965 REM      DECREMENT SR
970 REM*****
975 CO%=CO%-1
980 IFCO%<32THENCO%=127
985 GOSUB485
990 RETURN
995 REM*****
1000 REM      INPUT CO% SR
1005 REM*****
1010 GOSUB1165
1015 IN=VAL(IN$)
1020 IFIN<32THENIN=32
1025 IFIN>127THENIN=127
1030 CO%=INT(IN)
1035 GOSUB485
1040 RETURN
1045 REM*****
1050 REM      EDIT SR
1055 REM*****
1060 POKE224,080:POKE225,128:POKE226,1:
      -POKE245,1
1065 N=0:AS=""
1070 POKE548,0
1075 GETAS:IFA$=""GOTO1075
1080 IFA$=">"THENN=N+1:GOTO1120
1085 IFA$="<"THENN=N-1:GOTO1120
1090 IFA$="^"THENN=N-5:GOTO1120
1095 IFA$="^"THENN=N+5:GOTO1120
1100 IFA$="&"THENPRINT"&<";N=N+1:
      -GOTO1120
1105 IFA$=" "THENPRINT" <";N=N+1:
      -GOTO1120
1110 IFA$="*"THENPOKE548,1:GOSUB570:
      -GOTO1155
1115 IFA$="C"THENPOKE548,1:GOSUB1205:
      -GOSUB485:GOTO1060
1120 POKE514,0:WAIT514,6
1125 IFN<0ORN>34THENN=0
1130 NC=N:NL=INT((N/5))
1135 IFNC>4THENNC=NC-5:GOTO1135
1140 POKE224,(SL%(NL)):POKE225,(SH%(NL))
      -:POKE226,(CC%(NL)):POKE245,
      -(LC%(NL))
1145 SPOT=256*SH%(NL)+SL%(NL)+CC%(NL)
1150 GOTO1070
1155 RETURN
1160 REM*****
1165 REM      GENERAL INPUT SR
1170 REM*****
1175 POKE224,24:POKE225,129:POKE226,19:
      -POKE245,7:POKE005,19
1180 PRINT" <<<<<<<<<<CMD?";
1185 IN$=" ":ZT=TI:ZC=2:ZD$=CHR$(20)
1190 GETZ$:IFZ$<>" "THENGOTO1220
1195 IFZT<TITHENPRINTMID$(" &",ZC,
      -1);"<";ZC=3-ZC:ZT=TI+10
1200 GOTO1190
1205 BT=BA+2+(5*(CO%-32))
1210 FORI=BTTO(BT+4):POKEI,0:NEXTI
1215 RETURN
1220 Z=ASC(Z$):ZL=LEN(IN$):IF(ZAND127)<3
      -2THENPRINT"<";GOTO1235
1225 IFZL>254THENGOTO1190
1230 IN$=IN$+Z$:PRINTZ$;ZD$;Z$;
1235 IFZ=13THENIN$=MID$(IN$,2):PRINTCR$;
      -:RETURN
1240 IFZ=20ANDZL>1THENIN$=LEFT$(IN$,
      -ZL-1):PRINT"<";GOTO1190
1245 IFZ=141THENZ$=CHR$(-20*(ZL-1)):
      -FORZ=2TOZL:PRINTZ$;NEXTZ:GOTO1165
1250 GOTO1190
1255 REM*****
1260 REM      TEST SR
1265 REM*****
1270 OPEN5,4:PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(50)
1275 FORN=32TO127:PRINT#5,CHR$(N);:NEXT
1280 PRINT#5:CLOSE5
1285 RETURN
1290 REM*****
1295 REM      END
1300 REM*****
1305 PRINT"n":CLOSE1:CLOSE5:END
1310 REM*****
1315 REM      TABLE SR
1320 REM*****
1325 OPEN5,4
1327 PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(106);
1330 FORI=0TO95
1335 PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(77);
1340 PRINT#5,CHR$(" ";I+32;" " ";CHR$(34
      -);CHR$(13);
1345 PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(76);"
      - ";CHR$(I+32);CHR$(13);
1350 PRINT#5,CHR$(27);CHR$(77);"
      - ";CHR$(34);" ";
1355 FORK=0TO4
1360 J=BA+2+(I*5)+K:PRINT#5,PEEK(J);"
      - ";
1365 NEXTK

```



1370 PRINT#5  
1375 NEXT I

1380 CLOSE5:RETURN  
READY.

# Program 2.

## PSEUDO-PET CHARACTER SET

```

115 DATA 27,75,0,0,0,0,0,127,127,127,0,0,120,120,120,120,120,1,1,1,1,1
120 DATA 64,64,64,64,64,127,0,0,0,0,85,42,85,42,85,0,0,0,0,127,80,40,80,40,80
125 DATA 127,63,15,3,1,0,0,0,127,127,0,0,127,8,8,0,0,120,120,120,0,0,15,8,8
130 DATA 8,8,120,0,0,96,96,96,96,96,0,0,120,8,8,8,8,15,8,8,8,8,120,8,8
135 DATA 8,8,127,0,0,127,127,0,0,0,127,127,127,0,0,0,0,127,127,127
140 DATA 3,3,3,3,7,7,7,7,7,112,112,112,112,112,64,64,64,64,127
145 DATA 120,120,120,0,0,0,0,15,15,15,8,8,15,0,0,15,15,15,0,0,15,15,127,120,120
150 DATA 8,8,8,8,28,14,127,14,28,0,127,127,0,0,24,24,24,24,24,12,12,12,12,12
155 DATA 2,2,2,2,48,48,48,48,48,0,127,127,0,0,0,0,127,127,0,8,8,112,0,0,0,0,7
160 DATA 8,8,8,8,7,0,0,127,64,64,64,64,3,4,8,16,96,96,16,8,4,3,127,1,1,1,1,1
165 DATA 1,1,1,1,127,62,127,127,127,62,32,32,32,32,32,12,30,60,30,12
170 DATA 0,127,0,0,0,0,0,112,8,8,99,20,8,20,99,62,65,65,65,62,28,10,127,10,28
175 DATA 0,0,0,127,0,12,30,63,30,12,8,8,127,8,8,85,42,85,0,0,0,0,127,127,0
180 DATA 4,126,2,126,3,1,7,15,63,127
185 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,127,127,127,0,0,120,120,120,120,120,1,1,1,1,1,1
190 DATA 64,64,64,64,64,127,0,0,0,0,85,42,85,42,85,0,0,0,0,127,80,40,80,40,80
195 DATA 127,63,15,3,1,0,0,0,127,127,0,0,127,8,8,0,0,120,120,120,0,0,15,8,8
200 DATA 8,8,120,0,0,96,96,96,96,96,0,0,120,8,8,8,8,15,8,8,8,8,120,8,8
205 DATA 8,8,127,0,0,127,127,0,0,0,127,127,127,0,0,0,0,127,127,127
210 DATA 3,3,3,3,7,7,7,7,7,112,112,112,112,112,64,64,64,64,127
215 DATA 120,120,120,0,0,0,0,15,15,15,8,8,15,0,0,15,15,15,0,0,15,15,127,120,120

```

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

# SOFTWARE BY SASSO

## SOFTWARE THAT WORKS FOR YOU

filemaster ii  
Message  
SNAPSHOT  
viCheck

MENU  
Orion  
PDUP  
viCalc

WPM  
M.A.S.  
VPM  
viCat

software by sasso, p.o. box 969, laguna beach, ca 92652  
(714) 497-2000

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



# Marquee

Mark Bernstein  
Department of Chemistry  
Harvard University

*Editor's Note: Although Mr. Bernstein's annotated source code starts at address \$7000 (28672 decimal), we have included a BASIC loader (Program 1) which places the routine at \$0360 (864 decimal) for those who have less RAM memory or prefer the convenience of storing machine language routines in the second cassette buffer. The screen size is set for 40 and the speed is 5. For an 80 column screen, POKE 864,80 and to change the speed, POKE 866,X. To test the routine, at this location, you would type SYS 1008. — RTM*

The video display is a programmer's canvas. In this small space the programmer must communicate, inform, and perhaps entertain and enthrall. But, like all artists, programmers must work within the confines of their frame and the limits of their medium; all too often, the TV screen seems cramped and small.

All programmers must adjust to and accommodate the limitations of their computer's display. When using machine language, though, programmers must often work with awkward and clumsy tools. BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH and the like provide simple amenities like carriage returns, automatic spacing and tabs, while machine language leaves programmers to do all the work themselves. High level languages let programmers think in terms of character strings and display lines; assembly language programmers must think of individual symbols and screen locations.

In simulation and game programming, screen design can become a contest between graphics and text. An abundance of information, some vital, some merely interesting, competes for space within the screen's limited frame. Intricate graphics and display modes can compress lots of information into a small space — a picture is worth a thousand words — but usually demand intricate and time-consuming programming. Often the special programming is simply not worth the effort, and so the display has to be pruned. Information that won't fit on the screen remains forever hidden inside the computer.

## Scrolling Text

The programmer's art ought not to be limited by the confines of the machine, only by skill and imagination. One useful solution to this conflict between

the information and display space is the *marquee*, a small area of the screen across which text scrolls from right to left. The whole message doesn't have to be displayed at one time, so less space needs to be reserved for text and more area can be used for graphics. Long and short messages can be displayed with equal ease. And users, trained by long years of watching scoreboards, advertising displays and theatre marquees, find scrolling displays easy to understand and to use.

## Using Interrupts

The computer takes only a few milliseconds to write a conventional message on the screen. Normally, writing occupies the computer's complete attention, and everything else must wait until the whole message has been displayed. But, since computers can write very quickly and people read comparatively slowly, most of the computer's time remains free for data processing.

Marquee displays, on the other hand, are intimately tied to human reading speed. The computer needs very little time to update the marquee, and could add a new letter a thousand times a second. If the computer wrote at full speed, the message would whiz across the screen, an illegible blur. To be useful, the marquee must move slowly.

Long marquee displays require many seconds, even minutes. This delay would be unacceptable if the computer were continuously occupied while displaying the message. The computer should not have to wait for the slow human reader. Instead, useful work can be accomplished in the long intervals between marquee updates.

We use a programmable timer to *interrupt* the computer periodically. A few times each second this interrupt instructs the computer to advance the marquee one step. The computer spends the rest of the time running its program normally and returns, after each marquee update, to the task that was interrupted.

An important benefit of this *interrupt-driven* strategy is *transparency*. Conventional, all-at-once output is simple and modular. The user's program calls an output routine, the output routine writes the specified letters on the screen, and then control returns to the user's program. To make marquees easy for the programmer, they should seem (to the programmer) to work just like normal output routines.

Interrupts make marquee displays as easy to use as normal output routines. Conventional routines do the writing immediately; the marquee controller arranges for the periodic interrupts which, without further intervention from the program, will draw the message on the marquee.



## The Marquee Generator

Figure 1 shows the structure of a user program which invokes the marquee generator. The user program can activate the marquee by calling STOP. When the marquee is active, periodic interrupts divert the computer's attention from the user's program (left column) to the interrupt service routines (right column).

Figure 1.

The user doesn't have to control the marquee directly. Instead, periodic interrupts invoke IRQSRV, which decides whether the marquee should be updated. Updates are handled by invoking SCROLL.

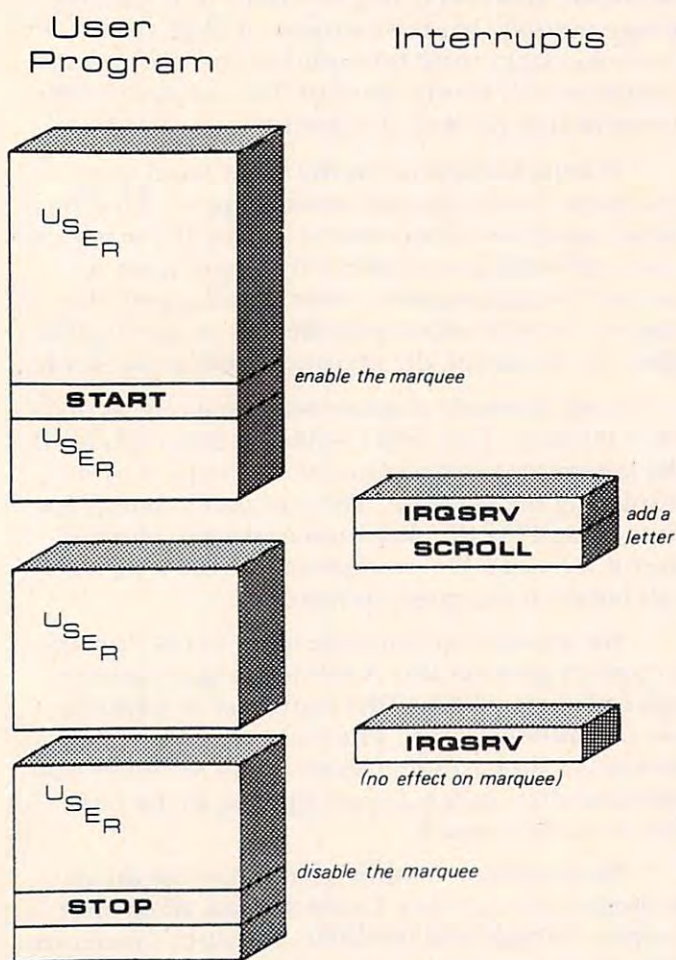


Figure 2 represents the logic of the marquee interrupt system in more detail. A programmable timer creates periodic interrupts (represented as marbles) at regular intervals. When the marquee is inactive, control falls directly into the computer's "normal interrupt handler" which ultimately returns control to the user program.

When the marquee is active, interrupt processing is diverted through IRQSRV, which decides whether or not to update the marquee. If no update

is necessary, control passes directly to the normal interrupt handler. If the marquee is to be updated, IRQSRV, invokes SCROLL before allowing control to revert to the normal path.

Figure 2:

In this drawing, interrupts are represented by marbles rolling downhill through troughs. When the marquee is not active, IRQSRV is disconnected from the interrupt system and control passes directly to the normal interrupt handler. Activating the marquee inserts IRQSRV and SCROLL into the interrupt path.

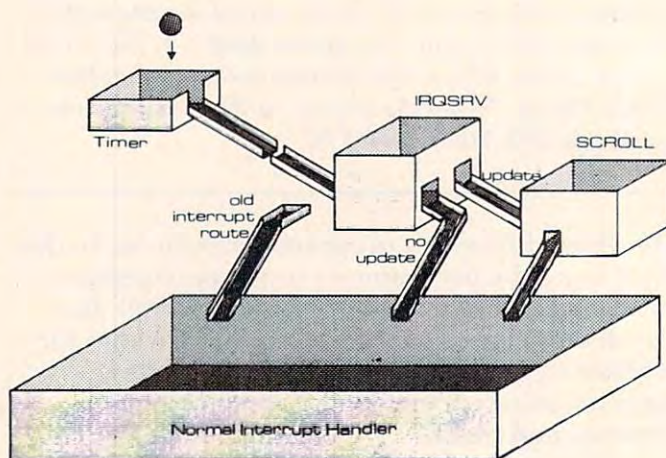
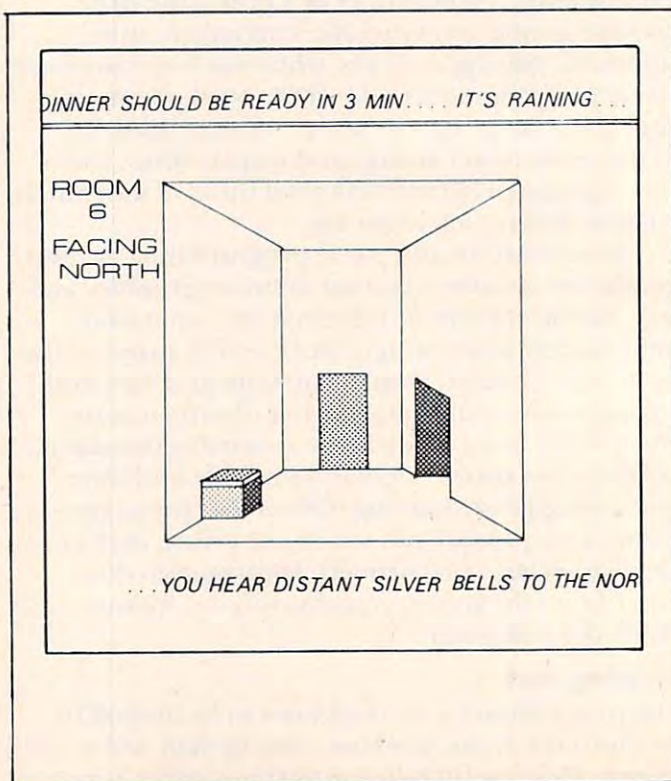


Figure 3.





**chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...**

**Command-O or Command-O-Pro?**

...called the Command-O-Pro in Europe, Command-O

...call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide

...4032) and 8032 computers

...including 10 Toolkit

...commands and

...formatting and

...writer dug

**Limited Time: FREE Disk-O-Pro.**

Special: You can get this Disk-O-Pro absolutely free...  
when you order the new Commodore 2031 single disk  
drive from Skyles. (See page 8.)

**"The PET with the new PicChip..." is like home movies."**

The new ROM that took Europe by storm is  
only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S.

...a ROM extension of the BASIC

...BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 inter

...allow you to create

...plots, bar

...and inve

...eror

**Chips...chips**

**Command-O or Command-O-Pro?**

It's called the Command-O-Pro in Europe, Command-O in the U.S.

Whenever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide you with commands including 10 Tool Support, SIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computer languages, debugging commands and routines, assembly, disassembly, formatting, editing, printing, technical writing and more.

**Command-O-Pro**

is called the Command-O-Pro in Europe, Commodore's U.S.

But whatever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide your CBM BASIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computers with 20 additional commands including 10 Toolkit program editing and debugging commands and 10 additional commands for screening, formatting and disk file manipulating. (And our technical writer dug up 39 additional commands in the course of doing a 76-page manual!)

Commodore's 8032 advanced screen editor lets you delete characters to scroll up or down lines, delete the characters to select TEXT or GRAPH, define the window screen, and set key strokes.

Extends Commodore's 8032 advanced screen editing features to the ultimate. **SCROLL** up and down, insert or delete entire lines, delete **TEXT** or **GRAPHICS** mode or ring the PET's bell. Redefine the window to adjust it by size and position on your screen. And define any key to equal a sequence of up to 90 key strokes.

Codes in hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost 16-bit socket in 4016 and 4032 or the rearmost in 8032.

16-bit sockets, Socket 2-ME available at a very

Electric Works

... besides in hexadecim...  
... to equal a...  
... empty socket in 4016 and...  
... if space conflicts, Socket-2-ME...  
... special price.  
... demand-O from Skyles Electric Works  
... with Socket-2-ME

**Disk-O-Pro ROM:**  
new commands at \$75.00, that's only \$3.00

## Disk-O-Pro ROM

25 new commands for all "classic" PETs. In any PET with a command chip for all "classic" PETs. In any PET with a command chip for all "classic" PETs.

The powerful chip for all "classic" PETs. In any PET with a command chip for all "classic" PETs.

Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### COMMODORE BASIC ###) Disk-O-Pro will give you 19 software compatible disk instructions\*: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands...including program appending (MERGE), program overlaying (MERGE #), and PRINT USING, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

\* NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize 3 commands. touch key (SET) which allows you to repeat a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes as well as slow scan BEEP which allows

\* NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize 3 commands.  
Plus software key (**SET**) which allows you to define a  
key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; **SCROLL**  
whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and  
extra editing features; **BEEP** which allows you to play  
music on your PET.

Old DOS doesn't have a software key (SET) which allows you to equal a sequence of up to 80 keys. The software key (SET) allows you to repeat all keys repeat as well as slow down the editing features; BEEP which allows you to hear music on your PET.

Completely compatible with the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit. (The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETs.) And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETs, we do have interface boards.

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. We have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Yob.

from Skyles Electric Works

Interface Board for "Classic" PETs

Complete with 84-page manual written by Skyles Electric Works  
**Disk-O-Pro from Skyles Electric Works**  
 Complete with Interface Board (for "C"

**"The PET with the new PicChip... is like home movies."**

**The PET with new PicChip™ is home movies.**

The new ROM that took Europe by storm is available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada. PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC Version III (BASIC 2), BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter. Over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures; and rolling scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

Address for the 2000/3000 (which would require module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4) and for the 6000 (PC6). Unless you have a Mikro, Word Processor or other software that occupy that same address. In which case you will need a PicChip on an interface board for the 4000, PC4 or the 6000, PC6.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4) and for the 8000 (PC8) is \$A000... unless you have a Mikro, Word Pro 3 or 4, or Jinsam... which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board... for the 2000/3000 series, PCB2, for the 4000, PCA4, and for the 8000, PCA8. In all cases, the Mikro or WordPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME... available at a very special price.

**PicChip from Skyles Electric Works**  
(Please indicate PC2, PC4, PC8)  
**Complete with Socket-2-ME**  
(Please indicate PCB2, PCA4, PCA8)

**Mikro:**  
in machine language

**The New Mikro:**  
Now you can program in machine language as easily as writing BASIC.

**The New Mikro.**  
Now you can program in machine language as easily as writing BASIC.

4K machine language assembler ROM plugs into your main board. Does all the machine language work for you; all you have to do is start laying down the code.

Retains all the great screen editing features of the PET... even all the Command-O or Toolkit commands. Write your own machine language subroutine. The program you write is the source code you can save. Machine language monitor saves the object code. Not as professional as the Skyles MacroTeA... not as expensive, either.

A great learning experience for those new to machine language programming but who want to master it easily. Superb 50-page manual—including brief introduction to machine language programming—included. But we also recommend several of the books in the Skyles Book Barn.

**Skyles Mikro Machine Language Assembler**  
for 2000 or 3000 Series PETs  
for 4000 or 8000 Series PETs and CBMs  
\$24.95

Skyles Catalog

**Skyles Mikro Machine Language Assembler**  
MK 2/3 for 2000 or 8000 Series PETs  
MK 4/8 for 4000 or 8000 Series PETs and CBMs  
Complete with **Socket-2-ME** Skyles Catalog

Complete with **Socket-2-ME**

Assembler	\$80.00
s and CBMs	95.00

Skyles Catalogue Page 1

**For PET and  
CBM owners  
only:**

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 10 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your PET or CBM computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending

you your very own  
copy within the last  
few weeks, call us at  
**(800) 227-9998**  
(unless you live  
in California, in  
which case call  
**(415) 965-1735.**

From Skyles  
Electric Works, the  
oldest and largest  
professional  
specialists in the  
business.



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231-E S. Whisman Road

Mountain View, California 94041



Program 1 presents an implementation of the marquee system for the Upgrade ROM PET. The user's program calls START when it wants to put a message on the marquee. START initializes several variables and constants and, most importantly, routes all further interrupt requests *via* the marquee update controller IRQSRV.

#### Program 1.

```

800 FOR ADRES=864TO1023:READ DATTA:
    POKE ADRES,DATTA:NEXT ADRES
S
864 DATA 40, 0, 5, 85, 228, 7
870 DATA 5, 40, 160, 1, 185, 0
876 DATA 128, 153, 255, 127, 200, 2
    04
882 DATA 96, 3, 208, 244, 32, 161
888 DATA 3, 205, 97, 3, 240, 15
894 DATA 192, 255, 240, 11, 200, 14
    0
900 DATA 101, 3, 172, 96, 3, 153
906 DATA 255, 127, 96, 172, 96, 3
912 DATA 169, 32, 153, 255, 127, 23
    8
918 DATA 103, 3, 173, 103, 3, 205
924 DATA 96, 3, 176, 48, 96, 172
930 DATA 101, 3, 177, 0, 41, 191
936 DATA 96, 141, 0, 0, 142, 1
942 DATA 0, 169, 0, 141, 103, 3
948 DATA 141, 101, 3, 173, 144, 0
954 DATA 141, 99, 3, 173, 145, 0
960 DATA 141, 100, 3, 120, 169, 223

966 DATA 141, 144, 0, 169, 3, 141
972 DATA 145, 0, 88, 96, 120, 173
978 DATA 99, 3, 141, 144, 0, 173
984 DATA 100, 3, 141, 145, 0, 88
990 DATA 96, 206, 102, 3, 16, 9
996 DATA 32, 104, 3, 173, 98, 3
1002 DATA 141, 102, 3, 108, 99, 3
1008 DATA 162, 3, 169, 248, 32, 169
1014 DATA 3, 96, 77, 65, 82, 81
1020 DATA 85, 69, 69, 0, 0, 70

```

The PET's 6522 timer generates interrupts 60 times per second. While the marquee is active, these interrupt requests invoke IRQSRV. This routine decides whether or not it's time to update the marquee; the speed of the marquee display is determined by the variable RATE, which specifies the number of interrupts which will occur between marquee updates. By adjusting RATE, the marquee's progress may be speeded up or slowed down.

If IRQSRV decides not to update the display, it jumps to the computer's normal interrupt handler, whose address is stored in OLDIRQ. If IRQSRV decides to update the display, it calls SCROLL before returning control to the machine's normal procedures.

SCROLL alone actually writes and updates the marquee. SCROLL first moves each character on the marquee line one space to the left. Next, SCROLL calls GETCHAR, which locates the next character in the message. The new character is tacked onto the right-hand edge of the message before SCROLL returns to IRQSRV.

A special character, END (usually 00, the ASCII NUL character), marks the end of each marquee message. When SCROLL encounters the end of a message, it starts tacking blanks onto the end of the marquee line. Eventually all the text will travel off the left edge of the screen, leaving the marquee blank; at this point, SCROLL automatically invokes STOP to disable future marquee updates.

#### For Other Computers

The marquee routines described here can be used on many 6502 systems with little or no change.

Different model PET's are easily accommodated. The only ROM-dependent instruction is the address IRQVEC, the page-zero location through which the PET vectors its interrupts. (It's the same, \$90, 81 in 4.0 BASIC. For Original PETs, use \$0219, 021A) 80-column computers, of course, can have 80-character marquees; simply change the value in LENGTH to 80.

Other computers should also be able to use this marquee system. The basic requirements are a memory-mapped display and a source of periodic interrupts. Many single-board computers, for example, use the 6522 VIA/timer which does this job admirably. Apple users will need to add an expansion board if one of their current accessories won't do the job. Several Apple parallel port I/O boards include the 6522; additionally, some time-of-day clock boards can generate periodic interrupts to drive the marquee.

Finally, note that marquees might be used in several different ways. They need not occupy an entire line; to use only a part of a line, simply change LINE (the address of the left end of the marquee) and LENGTH (the length of the marquee). The marquee may appear anywhere on the screen, although the top (used here) and bottom lines are likely to be most popular. Several marquees might appear on the same screen! Finally, note that marquees may move very rapidly (for speed reading practice?), and are not limited to text, suggesting several interesting possibilities for unusual graphics.



NEW FROM CYBERIA ★ NEW FROM CYBERIA

ERIA

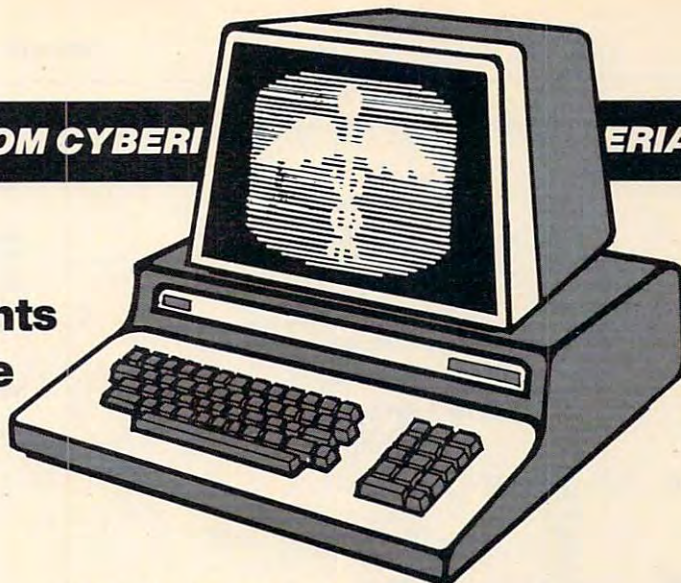
*Mari*

**A comprehensive accounts receivable and insurance billing system for modern health care offices and clinics**



DESIGNED FOR COMMODORE 8000 SERIES COMPUTERS AND DISK DRIVES

- Help functions are always on-line
- Supports CPT, ICD and RVS medical coding
- Supports open item or balance forward accounting systems
- Interfaces to popular word processing programs
- Multiple terminals may be added with Superbus 4.0
- Multiple disk drives may be used—no limit on number of patients or accounts



- Includes a data base and forms generator to fill out any insurance form
- Includes a computer aided instruction program to train new users

**Includes these standard reports:**

- A/R aging
- A/R transactions
- General ledger
- Instant cash receipt
- Income analysis by physician
- Doctor referral report
- Patient/account cross reference
- Standard SuperBill insurance form

N

NEW FROM CYBERIA ★ NEW FROM CYBERIA



**SUPERBUS 4.0  
Commodore Computer  
Networking System**

- Up to 18 computers can be interconnected
- Multiple disk drives, printers and other devices may be added to the network
- Sophisticated security system prevents unauthorized use
- WordPro and Wordcraft programs are supported to allow multiple terminal word processing



\*WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

**CYBERIA**

INC. 2330 LINCOLN WAY, AMES, IA 50010 • 515-292-7634

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



## Program 2.

```

0010      .BA $7000
0020      .OS
0500      ;=====
0501      ; GLOBAL VARIABLES
0502      ;=====
0503      ;
0504      ;
0510      ; LINE = ADDRESS OF LEFT END OF
0511      ; THE MESSAGE DISPLAY LINE
0512      ;
0513      LINE      .DE $8000
0514      ;
0520      ; LENGTH = NUMBER OF CHARACTERS
0521      ; PER LINE FOR THIS
0522      ; COMPUTER'S VIDEO DISPLAY
0523      ;
7000- 28 0524 LENGTH      .BY 40
0525      ;
0530      ; END = SYMBOL TO INDICATE
0531      ; THE END OF THE MESSAGE
0532      ; ( ASCII NUL )
0533      ;
7001- 00 0534 END      .BY 00
0535      ;
0540      ; RATE = NUMBER OF 1/60THS SECONDS
0541      ; TO ELAPSE BETWEEN DIS-
0542      ; PLAY UPDATES.
0543      ;
7002- 05 0544 RATE      .BY 5
0545      ;
0550      ; IRQVEC = ADDRESS WHERE THE
0551      ; COMPUTER STORES THE
0552      ; ADDRESS OF ITS INTERRUPT
0553      ; SERVICE ROUTINE.
0554      ;
0556      IRQVEC      .DE $90
0557      ;
0560      ; OLDIRQ = BUFFER FOR STORING THE
0561      ; COMPUTER'S NORMAL
0562      ; NORMAL INTERRUPT SERVICE
0563      ; ROUTINE.
0564      ;
7003- 00 00 0565 OLDIRQ      .BY 0 0
0566      ;
0570      ; POINTR = PAGE ZERO POINTER
0571      ; TO THE START OF THE
0572      ; STRING WHICH THE
0573      ; COMPUTER WILL DISPLAY.
0574      ;
0575      POINTR      .DE 0
0576      ;
0580      ; CHAR = COUNT OF CHARACTERS
0581      ; WRITTEN TO THE MARQUEE
0582      ; TO DATE. RESET BY START,
0583      ; UPDATED BY SCROLL, USED
0584      ; BY GETCHAR.
0585      ;
7005- 00 0586 CHAR      .BY 0
0587      ;
0590      ; IRQCNT = COUNT OF INTERRUPT
0591      ; REQUESTS TO BE SKIPPED
0592      ; BEFORE ADVANCING THE
0593      ; MARQUEE. USED ONLY BY
0594      ; IRQSRV.
0595      ;
7006- 00 0597 IRQCNT      .BY 0
0598      ;
0599      ;=====
0600      ; AFTER = COUNT OF CALLS TO 'DONE'
0601      ; 'DONE' APPENDS BLANKS TO
0602      ; THE MARQUEE UNTIL THE
0603      ; ENTIRE MARQUEE IS BLANK.
0604      ; 'DONE' THEN DISABLES THE
0605      ; MARQUEE BE INVOKING
0606      ; 'STOP'.
0607      ;
7007- 00 0608 AFTER      .BY 0
0609      ;
0609      ;=====
1000      ; SCROLL
1001      ;
1002      ; DISPLAY A 'TIMES-SQUARE' STYLE
1003      ; MESSAGE LINE.
1004      ; 'SCROLL' IS CALLED PERIODICALLY
1005      ; BY AN INTERRUPT SERVICE
1006      ; ROUTINE, AND ADVANCES THE
1007      ; DISPLAY ONE NOTCH PER CALL.
1008      ;
1009      ;
1010      ; SCROLL IS NOT USUALLY CALLED
1011      ; BY THE USER.
1012      ;
1013      ; INSTEAD, THE DISPLAY IS TURNED ON
1014      ; BY CALLING 'START'.
1015      ;
1016      ; AFTER THE ENTIRE MESSAGE IS
1017      ; DISPLAYED, THE DISPLAY ROUTINE
1018      ; TURNS ITSELF OFF. IT CAN BE
1019      ; DEACTIVATED AT ANY TIME BY
1020      ; CALLING 'OFF'.
1021      ;=====
1038      ;=====

1039      ;
1140      SCROLL
1141      ;
1150      ;
7008- A0 01 1160      LDY #1      ; LEFT-MOST CHARACTER
1161      ;
1180      SCROLL1
1181      ;
700A- B9 00 80 1190      LDA LINE,Y
700D- 99 FF 7F 1210      STA LINE-1,Y
7010- C8      1220      INY
7011- CC 00 70 1240      CPY LENGTH      ; MOVED ENTIRE LINE ?
7014- D0 F4 1250      BNE SCROLL1      ; REPEAT 'TIL DONE'
1260      ;
1270      ; GET THE NEXT CHARACTER
1271      ; TO BE DISPLAYED
1272      ;
7016- 20 41 70 1280      JSR GETCHAR
1290      ;
1291      ; GETCHAR RETURNS THE NEXT CHARAC-
1292      ; TER IN A AND THE TOTAL NUMBER
1293      ; OF CHARACTER DISPLAYED SO FAR
1294      ; IN Y.
1295      ;
1296      ; NOW WE CHECK FOR THE END OF
1297      ; THE MESSAGE, WHICH HAPPENS
1298      ; AFTER THEN 'END' CHARACTER
1299      ; OR AFTER 256 CHARACTER HAVE
1300      ; BEEN DISPLAYED.
1301      ;
7019- CD 01 70 1304      CMP END
701C- F0 0F 1310      BEQ DONE
1312      ;
701E- C0 FF 1320      CPY #$FF
7020- F0 0B 1322      BEQ DONE
1324      ;
1330      ; UPDATE AND SAVE CHARACTER POINTER
1331      ;
7022- C8      1340      INY
7023- 8C 05 70 1350      STY CHAR
1360      ;
1370      ; PUT THE NEXT CHARACTER ON SCREEN
1371      ;
7026- AC 00 70 1380      LDY LENGTH
7029- 99 FF 7F 1400      STA LINE-1,Y
1410      ;
702C- 60      1470      RTS
1500      ;-----
1501      ; DONE
1502      ;-----
1503      ;
1520      DONE
1530      ;
702D- AC 00 70 1530      LDY LENGTH      ; END OF LINE
7030- A9 20 1540      LDA #$20      ; BLANK
7032- 99 FF 7F 1550      STA LINE-1,Y
1560      ;
1561      ; INCREMENT AFTER
1562      ; QUIT WHEN AFTER>LENGTH
1563      ;
7035- EE 07 70 1570      INC AFTER
7038- AD 07 70 1580      LDA AFTER
703B- CD 00 70 1590      CMP LENGTH
703E- B0 30 1600      BCS STOP
1610      ;
7040- 60      1620      RTS
1800      ;-----
1801      ; GETCHAR
1802      ;-----
1803      ;
1804      ; GET NEXT CHARACTER FROM
1805      ; MESSAGE STRING
1806      ;
1807      ; RETURNS THE CHARACTER IN A
1808      ; AND THE TOTAL CHARACTER COUNT
1809      ; IN Y.
1810      ;
7041- AC 05 70 1830      GETCHAR      LDY CHAR
7044- B1 00 1840      LDA (POINTR),Y
1850      ;
1851      ; THE FOLLOWING CONVERSION APPLIES
1852      ; ONLY TO THE COMMODORE PET.
1853      ; IT TRANSLATES ASCII STRINGS INTO
1854      ; THE PET'S "SCREEN CODE"
1855      ;
1856      ;
1860      ;
7046- 29 BF 1870      AND #$BF
1870      ;
7048- 60      1880      RTS
3000      ;-----
3001      ; START
3002      ;-----
3003      ;
3004      ; SET UP A NEW MESSAGE TO BE
3005      ; SCROLLED ACROSS THE SCREEN.
3006      ;
3007      ; THE FOLLOWING REGISTERS MUST
3008      ; BE LOADED BEFORE CALLING START
3009      ;
3010      ; A : LSB OF STRING ADDRESS
3011      ; X : MSB OF STRING ADDRESS
3012      ;
3013      ;
3014      ; THE DISPLAY WILL PROCEED
3015      ; AUTOMATICALLY UNTIL THE
3016      ; END-OF-MESSAGE CHARACTER
3017      ; (STORED IN 'END') IS FOUND.
3018      ; AFTER THE COMPLETE MESSAGE HAS
3019      ; BEEN DISPLAYED, THE DISPLAY
3020      ; WILL TURN ITSELF OFF.
3021      ; THE DISPLAY CAN BE DISABLED

```



# SYSRES™

THE ULTIMATE RESIDENT PROGRAM MANIPULATION SYSTEM FOR PET™/CBM™ MICROCOMPUTERS

## SYSRES™ EXTENDED DOS SUPPORT COMMANDS

@ (type "N" keyboard)  
 ⬅ (type "B" keyboard)  
 ! (original keyboard)  
 > (for 'wedge' users)

These commands may be used interchangeably, to perform the following dos support functions.

Disk	Printer	Tape	Directory	Modes	Command	Function
x				3	@	Display disk status / send command
x					@N	Format (header) a new diskette
x					@I	Force initialize diskette
x					@V	Validate diskette (collect)
x					@D	Duplicate diskette
x			x	4	@C	Copy or concatenate disk file(s)*
x					@R	Rename file
x			x	3	@S	Scratch file(s)*
x					@\$	List directory**
x					@U:	Reset disk drive
x	x	x	x	6	@L	List disk file or BASIC program**

Note: Some of the disk utility command set may also be used, if an appropriate direct access channel has been opened.

\* Standard command with added options.

\*\* Added disk command.

## JUST A FEW OF THE FEATURES OF SYSRES™

- \* Fast up/down scrolling which works!
- \* Advanced repeat-key routine!
- \* Re-define any or all keys as any keyword (full or short form) or as any string up to 255 characters long!
- \* Auto line numbering which can feed a string of up to 127 characters as well!
- \* Extended DOS support (requires DOS 2A or greater)!
- \* Never enter another file name! All file commands work from the directory!
- \* Supports multiple disk drives!
- \* List BASIC programs, sequential and relative files without loading them into memory!
- \* TRUE PROGRAM MERGE (overlay). Supports subroutine libraries!
- \* Load and run machine language programs with parameter passing!
- \* Supports multiple printers!
- \* Automatic printer output with paging plus formatted listings with full ASCII code conversion including cursor control and special characters for non-CBM™ printers!
- \* Edit text files and assembler source code without leaving BASIC!
- \* Renumber part of a program or even change the order of lines!
- \* Over 700 FIND/CHANGE commands including variable names ("A\$" will not match "BA\$"), pattern matching with "wild-cards", and even commands to remove spaces and REM's!
- \* Three TRACE modes including trace variables!
- \* Does not affect BASIC program operation!
- \* One AUTO-BOOT DISKETTE works for ALL PET™ or CBM™ computers (BASIC 2.0 or greater with at least 16k of RAM). SYSRES™ requires NO ROM SPACE or extra boards, so you can take it with you if you want to use another computer. It may be put above the screen if you have RAM there. It boots automatically without disturbing any program in RAM!
- \* Diskette and Extensive Manual – only \$75 (cdn) Documented Source Code (YES!) – \$150 (cdn) Custom versions are available for unique systems!

Dealer enquiries are welcome.

## SYSRES™ EXTENDED EDITOR COMMANDS

Disk	Printer	Tape	Directory	Modes	Command	Function
x			x	4	/	Quick load from disk
x			x	4	↑	Quick load from disk with auto run
x			x	2	APPEND	Append from disk to end of current program
				4	AUTO	Auto line number (allows header)
x			x	3	BLOAD	Load machine language (binary) file
x			x	3	BRUN	Load and execute machine language program
	x			776	CHANGE	Change pattern to another pattern
				2	CLOSE	Close one or all files
				1	CMD	Set output to file (does not send "READY.")
	x			4	DELETE	Delete a range of lines from program
				1	DUMP	Dump all scalar variables to screen or file
x			x	2	EXEC	Execute a file as keyboard commands
	x			240	FIND	Find occurrences of a pattern
x		x	x	3	GET	Read a sequential file into editor
				7	KEY	Define a key as a special function
				1	KEYS	Turn key functions on
				1	KILL	Disable SYSRES™
				1	KILL*	Disable SYSRES™ and unreserve memory
	x			10	LIST	Improved BASIC LIST command
x		x	x	3	LOAD	Defaults to disk drive
x			x	2	MERGE	Merge from disk into current program
	x			1	MON	Break to current machine language monitor
				1	OLD	Restore program after "NEW"
x	x	x	x	24	PUT	Send program to disk as text file
				6	RENUMBER	Renumber all or part of program
				2	RUN	Run current program, ignores screen garbage
x		x	x	3	SAVE	Defaults to disk drive, allows replace
x		x		1	SETD	Set disk device #, allows multiple drives
	x			4	SETP	Set printer channel, format mode, paging
				4	TRACE	Select 1 of 3 trace/step modes and speed
x		x	x	3	VERIFY	Compare current program against disk/tape
				1	WHY	Print position of last error
				1	WHY?	List line of break or error
x	x				*	Send output to printer
	x			1	#	Display current version of SYSRES™



**CANSOFT DATA INC.**  
 MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

PROGRAMMING \* CONSULTING \* DESIGNING \* EVALUATING

BOX 76752, STN.S, VANCOUVER, B.C. V5R 5S7 TEL: (604) 437-6667

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



```

3022 ; BY CALLING 'STOP' AT ANY TIME.
3023 ;
3024 ; -----
3025 ;
3026 START
3027 ; STORE THE STRING'S ADDRESS
3028 ;
7049- 8D 00 00 3030 STA POINTR
704C- 8E 01 00 3040 STA OLDIRQ+1
3050 ;
3051 ; RESET 'AFTER' AND 'CHAR'
3052 ;
704F- A9 00 3060 LDA #0
7051- 8D 07 70 3070 STA AFTER
7054- 8D 05 70 3072 STA CHAR
3080 ;
3081 ; SAVE OLD IRQ SERVICE VECTOR
3082 ;
7057- AD 90 00 3090 LDA IRQVEC
705A- 8D 03 70 3100 STA OLDIRQ
705D- AD 91 00 3110 LDA IRQVEC+1
7060- 8D 04 70 3120 STA OLDIRQ+1
3130 ;
3131 ; SET UP NEW IRQ VECTOR
3132 ;
7063- 78 3138 SEI
7064- A9 7F 3140 LDA #L,IRQSRV
7066- 8D 90 00 3150 STA IRQVEC
7069- A9 70 3160 LDA #H,IRQSRV
706B- 8D 91 00 3170 STA IRQVEC+1
706E- 58 3180 CLI
3190 ;
706F- 60 3200 RTS
3500 ; -----
3501 ; STOP
3502 ; -----
3503 ;
3504 ; DISABLE THE AUTOMATIC MESSAGE
3505 ; DISPLAY.
3506 ;
3507 ; STOP CAN BE CALLED DIRECTLY BY
3508 ; THE USER. IT IS ALSO INVOKED
3509 ; BY 'DONE' WHEN THE COMPLETE
3510 ; MESSAGE HAS BEEN DISPLAYED.
3511 ;
3520 STOP
3521 ;
3522 ; RESTORE THE ORIGINAL IRQ VECTOR
3523 ;
7070- 78 3530 SEI
7071- AD 03 70 3540 LDA OLDIRQ
7074- 8D 90 00 3542 STA IRQVEC
7077- AD 04 70 3550 LDA OLDIRQ+1
707A- 8D 91 00 3552 STA IRQVEC+1
707D- 58 3560 CLI
3570 ;
707E- 60 3580 RTS
4000 ; -----
4001 ; IRQSRV
4002 ; -----
4003 ;
4004 ; THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED WHENEVER
4005 ;
4006 ; A) THE PET TIMER CREATES AN
4007 ; INTERRUPT REQUEST
4008 ;
4009 ; B) THE MESSAGE ROUTINE HAS
4010 ; BEEN ENABLED BY CALLING
4011 ; 'START', AND HAS NOT
4012 ; YET BEEN DISABLED BY
4013 ; CALLING 'STOP'.
4014 ;
4015 ; THE PET TIMER REQUESTS AN
4016 ; INTERRUPT 60 TIMES PER SECOND.
4017 ;
4022 ;
4029 ; -----
4030 ;
4031 IRQSRV
4040 DEC IRQCNT
4050 BPL NORMAL
4060 ;
4061 ; CALL DISPLAY UPDATE
4062 ;
7084- 20 08 70 4070 JSR SCROLL
4080 ;
4081 ; RESET IRQ COUNTER
4082 ;
7087- AD 02 70 4090 LDA RATE
708A- 8D 06 70 4100 STA IRQCNT
4110 ;
4120 ; EXIT THROUGH THE STANDARD
4121 ; INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE, WHOSE
4122 ; ADDRESS IS STORED IN 'OLDIRQ'.
4123 ;
4130 ;
4140 NORMAL JMP (OLDIRQ)
5000 ; -----
5001 ; SAMPLE PROGRAM
5002 ; -----
5003 ;
5004 ;
5005 ;
5006 TEST
5007 ; LOAD THE ADDRESS OF THE MESSAGE
5008 ; TO BE DISPLAYED INTO THE X AND
5009 ; A REGISTER.
5010 ;
5012 ; LDX #H,STRING
5020 ; LDA #L,STRING
5022 ;
5030 ;
5031 ; CALL 'START' TO BEGIN DISPLAY
5032 ;
7094- 20 49 70 5040 JSR START
5050 ;
5051 ;
5052 ;
5053 ;
5054 ;
5055 ;
5056 ;
5057 ;
5058 ;
5059 ;
5060 ;
5061 ;
5062 ;
5063 ;
5064 ;
5065 ;
5066 ;
5067 ;
5068 ;
5069 ;
5070 ;
5071 ;
5072 ;
5073 ;
5074 ;
5075 ;
5076 ;
5077 ;
5078 ;
5079 ;
5080 ;
5081 ;
5082 ;
5083 ;
5084 ;
5085 ;
5086 ;
5087 ;
5088 ;
5089 ;
5090 ;
5091 ;
5092 ;
5093 ;
5094 ;
5095 ;
5096 ;
5097 ;
5098 ;
5099 ;
5100 ;
5101 ;
5102 ;
5103 ;
5104 ;
5105 ;
5106 ;
5107 ;
5108 ;
5109 ;
5110 ;
5111 ;
5112 ;
5113 ;
5114 ;
5115 ;
5116 ;
5117 ;
5118 ;
5119 ;
5120 ;
5121 ;
5122 ;
5123 ;
5124 ;
5125 ;
5126 ;
5127 ;
5128 ;
5129 ;
5130 ;
5131 ;
5132 ;
5133 ;
5134 ;
5135 ;
5136 ;
5137 ;
5138 ;
5139 ;
5140 ;
5141 ;
5142 ;
5143 ;
5144 ;
5145 ;
5146 ;
5147 ;
5148 ;
5149 ;
5150 ;
5151 ;
5152 ;
5153 ;
5154 ;
5155 ;
5156 ;
5157 ;
5158 ;
5159 ;
5160 ;
5161 ;
5162 ;
5163 ;
5164 ;
5165 ;
5166 ;
5167 ;
5168 ;
5169 ;
5170 ;
5171 ;
5172 ;
5173 ;
5174 ;
5175 ;
5176 ;
5177 ;
5178 ;
5179 ;
5180 ;
5181 ;
5182 ;
5183 ;
5184 ;
5185 ;
5186 ;
5187 ;
5188 ;
5189 ;
5190 ;
5191 ;
5192 ;
5193 ;
5194 ;
5195 ;
5196 ;
5197 ;
5198 ;
5199 ;
5200 ;
5201 ;
5202 ;
5203 ;
5204 ;
5205 ;
5206 ;
5207 ;
5208 ;
5209 ;
5210 ;
5211 ;
5212 ;
5213 ;
5214 ;
5215 ;
5216 ;
5217 ;
5218 ;
5219 ;
5220 ;
5221 ;
5222 ;
5223 ;
5224 ;
5225 ;
5226 ;
5227 ;
5228 ;
5229 ;
5230 ;
5231 ;
5232 ;
5233 ;
5234 ;
5235 ;
5236 ;
5237 ;
5238 ;
5239 ;
5240 ;
5241 ;
5242 ;
5243 ;
5244 ;
5245 ;
5246 ;
5247 ;
5248 ;
5249 ;
5250 ;
5251 ;
5252 ;
5253 ;
5254 ;
5255 ;
5256 ;
5257 ;
5258 ;
5259 ;
5260 ;
5261 ;
5262 ;
5263 ;
5264 ;
5265 ;
5266 ;
5267 ;
5268 ;
5269 ;
5270 ;
5271 ;
5272 ;
5273 ;
5274 ;
5275 ;
5276 ;
5277 ;
5278 ;
5279 ;
5280 ;
5281 ;
5282 ;
5283 ;
5284 ;
5285 ;
5286 ;
5287 ;
5288 ;
5289 ;
5290 ;
5291 ;
5292 ;
5293 ;
5294 ;
5295 ;
5296 ;
5297 ;
5298 ;
5299 ;
5300 ;
5301 ;
5302 ;
5303 ;
5304 ;
5305 ;
5306 ;
5307 ;
5308 ;
5309 ;
5310 ;
5311 ;
5312 ;
5313 ;
5314 ;
5315 ;
5316 ;
5317 ;
5318 ;
5319 ;
5320 ;
5321 ;
5322 ;
5323 ;
5324 ;
5325 ;
5326 ;
5327 ;
5328 ;
5329 ;
5330 ;
5331 ;
5332 ;
5333 ;
5334 ;
5335 ;
5336 ;
5337 ;
5338 ;
5339 ;
5340 ;
5341 ;
5342 ;
5343 ;
5344 ;
5345 ;
5346 ;
5347 ;
5348 ;
5349 ;
5350 ;
5351 ;
5352 ;
5353 ;
5354 ;
5355 ;
5356 ;
5357 ;
5358 ;
5359 ;
5360 ;
5361 ;
5362 ;
5363 ;
5364 ;
5365 ;
5366 ;
5367 ;
5368 ;
5369 ;
5370 ;
5371 ;
5372 ;
5373 ;
5374 ;
5375 ;
5376 ;
5377 ;
5378 ;
5379 ;
5380 ;
5381 ;
5382 ;
5383 ;
5384 ;
5385 ;
5386 ;
5387 ;
5388 ;
5389 ;
5390 ;
5391 ;
5392 ;
5393 ;
5394 ;
5395 ;
5396 ;
5397 ;
5398 ;
5399 ;
5400 ;
5401 ;
5402 ;
5403 ;
5404 ;
5405 ;
5406 ;
5407 ;
5408 ;
5409 ;
5410 ;
5411 ;
5412 ;
5413 ;
5414 ;
5415 ;
5416 ;
5417 ;
5418 ;
5419 ;
5420 ;
5421 ;
5422 ;
5423 ;
5424 ;
5425 ;
5426 ;
5427 ;
5428 ;
5429 ;
5430 ;
5431 ;
5432 ;
5433 ;
5434 ;
5435 ;
5436 ;
5437 ;
5438 ;
5439 ;
5440 ;
5441 ;
5442 ;
5443 ;
5444 ;
5445 ;
5446 ;
5447 ;
5448 ;
5449 ;
5450 ;
5451 ;
5452 ;
5453 ;
5454 ;
5455 ;
5456 ;
5457 ;
5458 ;
5459 ;
5460 ;
5461 ;
5462 ;
5463 ;
5464 ;
5465 ;
5466 ;
5467 ;
5468 ;
5469 ;
5470 ;
5471 ;
5472 ;
5473 ;
5474 ;
5475 ;
5476 ;
5477 ;
5478 ;
5479 ;
5480 ;
5481 ;
5482 ;
5483 ;
5484 ;
5485 ;
5486 ;
5487 ;
5488 ;
5489 ;
5490 ;
5491 ;
5492 ;
5493 ;
5494 ;
5495 ;
5496 ;
5497 ;
5498 ;
5499 ;
5500 ;
5501 ;
5502 ;
5503 ;
5504 ;
5505 ;
5506 ;
5507 ;
5508 ;
5509 ;
5510 ;
5511 ;
5512 ;
5513 ;
5514 ;
5515 ;
5516 ;
5517 ;
5518 ;
5519 ;
5520 ;
5521 ;
5522 ;
5523 ;
5524 ;
5525 ;
5526 ;
5527 ;
5528 ;
5529 ;
5530 ;
5531 ;
5532 ;
5533 ;
5534 ;
5535 ;
5536 ;
5537 ;
5538 ;
5539 ;
5540 ;
5541 ;
5542 ;
5543 ;
5544 ;
5545 ;
5546 ;
5547 ;
5548 ;
5549 ;
5550 ;
5551 ;
5552 ;
5553 ;
5554 ;
5555 ;
5556 ;
5557 ;
5558 ;
5559 ;
5560 ;
5561 ;
5562 ;
5563 ;
5564 ;
5565 ;
5566 ;
5567 ;
5568 ;
5569 ;
5570 ;
5571 ;
5572 ;
5573 ;
5574 ;
5575 ;
5576 ;
5577 ;
5578 ;
5579 ;
5580 ;
5581 ;
5582 ;
5583 ;
5584 ;
5585 ;
5586 ;
5587 ;
5588 ;
5589 ;
5590 ;
5591 ;
5592 ;
5593 ;
5594 ;
5595 ;
5596 ;
5597 ;
5598 ;
5599 ;
5600 ;
5601 ;
5602 ;
5603 ;
5604 ;
5605 ;
5606 ;
5607 ;
5608 ;
5609 ;
5610 ;
5611 ;
5612 ;
5613 ;
5614 ;
5615 ;
5616 ;
5617 ;
5618 ;
5619 ;
5620 ;
5621 ;
5622 ;
5623 ;
5624 ;
5625 ;
5626 ;
5627 ;
5628 ;
5629 ;
5630 ;
5631 ;
5632 ;
5633 ;
5634 ;
5635 ;
5636 ;
5637 ;
5638 ;
5639 ;
5640 ;
5641 ;
5642 ;
5643 ;
5644 ;
5645 ;
5646 ;
5647 ;
5648 ;
5649 ;
5650 ;
5651 ;
5652 ;
5653 ;
5654 ;
5655 ;
5656 ;
5657 ;
5658 ;
5659 ;
5660 ;
5661 ;
5662 ;
5663 ;
5664 ;
5665 ;
5666 ;
5667 ;
5668 ;
5669 ;
5670 ;
5671 ;
5672 ;
5673 ;
5674 ;
5675 ;
5676 ;
5677 ;
5678 ;
5679 ;
5680 ;
5681 ;
5682 ;
5683 ;
5684 ;
5685 ;
5686 ;
5687 ;
5688 ;
5689 ;
5690 ;
5691 ;
5692 ;
5693 ;
5694 ;
5695 ;
5696 ;
5697 ;
5698 ;
5699 ;
5700 ;
5701 ;
5702 ;
5703 ;
5704 ;
5705 ;
5706 ;
5707 ;
5708 ;
5709 ;
5710 ;
5711 ;
5712 ;
5713 ;
5714 ;
5715 ;
5716 ;
5717 ;
5718 ;
5719 ;
5720 ;
5721 ;
5722 ;
5723 ;
5724 ;
5725 ;
5726 ;
5727 ;
5728 ;
5729 ;
5730 ;
5731 ;
5732 ;
5733 ;
5734 ;
5735 ;
5736 ;
5737 ;
5738 ;
5739 ;
5740 ;
5741 ;
5742 ;
5743 ;
5744 ;
5745 ;
5746 ;
5747 ;
5748 ;
5749 ;
5750 ;
5751 ;
5752 ;
5753 ;
5754 ;
5755 ;
5756 ;
5757 ;
5758 ;
5759 ;
5760 ;
5761 ;
5762 ;
5763 ;
5764 ;
5765 ;
5766 ;
5767 ;
5768 ;
5769 ;
5770 ;
5771 ;
5772 ;
5773 ;
5774 ;
5775 ;
5776 ;
5777 ;
5778 ;
5779 ;
5780 ;
5781 ;
5782 ;
5783 ;
5784 ;
5785 ;
5786 ;
5787 ;
5788 ;
5789 ;
5790 ;
5791 ;
5792 ;
5793 ;
5794 ;
5795 ;
5796 ;
5797 ;
5798 ;
5799 ;
5800 ;
5801 ;
5802 ;
5803 ;
5804 ;
5805 ;
5806 ;
5807 ;
5808 ;
5809 ;
5810 ;
5811 ;
5812 ;
5813 ;
5814 ;
5815 ;
5816 ;
5817 ;
5818 ;
5819 ;
5820 ;
5821 ;
5822 ;
5823 ;
5824 ;
5825 ;
5826 ;
5827 ;
5828 ;
5829 ;
5830 ;
5831 ;
5832 ;
5833 ;
5834 ;
5835 ;
5836 ;
5837 ;
5838 ;
5839 ;
5840 ;
5841 ;
5842 ;
5843 ;
5844 ;
5845 ;
5846 ;
5847 ;
5848 ;
5849 ;
5850 ;
5851 ;
5852 ;
5853 ;
5854 ;
5855 ;
5856 ;
5857 ;
5858 ;
5859 ;
5860 ;
5861 ;
5862 ;
5863 ;
5864 ;
5865 ;
5866 ;
5867 ;
5868 ;
5869 ;
5870 ;
5871 ;
5872 ;
5873 ;
5874 ;
5875 ;
5876 ;
5877 ;
5878 ;
5879 ;
5880 ;
5881 ;
5882 ;
5883 ;
5884 ;
5885 ;
5886 ;
5887 ;
5888 ;
5889 ;
5890 ;
5891 ;
5892 ;
5893 ;
5894 ;
5895 ;
5896 ;
5897 ;
5898 ;
5899 ;
5900 ;
5901 ;
5902 ;
5903 ;
5904 ;
5905 ;
5906 ;
5907 ;
5908 ;
5909 ;
5910 ;
5911 ;
5912 ;
5913 ;
5914 ;
5915 ;
5916 ;
5917 ;
5918 ;
5919 ;
5920 ;
5921 ;
5922 ;
5923 ;
5924 ;
5925 ;
5926 ;
5927 ;
5928 ;
5929 ;
5930 ;
5931 ;
5932 ;
5933 ;
5934 ;
5935 ;
5936 ;
5937 ;
5938 ;
5939 ;
5940 ;
5941 ;
5942 ;
5943 ;
5944 ;
5945 ;
5946 ;
5947 ;
5948 ;
5949 ;
5950 ;
5951 ;
5952 ;
5953 ;
5954 ;
5955 ;
5956 ;
5957 ;
5958 ;
5959 ;
5960 ;
5961 ;
5962 ;
5963 ;
5964 ;
5965 ;
5966 ;
5967 ;
5968 ;
5969 ;
5970 ;
5971 ;
5972 ;
5973 ;
5974 ;
5975 ;
5976 ;
5977 ;
5978 ;
5979 ;
5980 ;
5981 ;
5982 ;
5983 ;
5984 ;
5985 ;
5986 ;
5987 ;
5988 ;
5989 ;
5990 ;
5991 ;
5992 ;
5993 ;
5994 ;
5995 ;
5996 ;
5997 ;
5998 ;
5999 ;
6000 ;
6001 ;
6002 ;
6003 ;
6004 ;
6005 ;
6006 ;
6007 ;
6008 ;
6009 ;
6010 ;
6011 ;
6012 ;
6013 ;
6014 ;
6015 ;
6016 ;
6017 ;
6018 ;
6019 ;
6020 ;
6021 ;
6022 ;
6023 ;
6024 ;
6025 ;
6026 ;
6027 ;
6028 ;
6029 ;
6030 ;
6031 ;
6032 ;
6033 ;
6034 ;
6035 ;
6036 ;
6037 ;
6038 ;
6039 ;
6040 ;
6041 ;
6042 ;
6043 ;
6044 ;
6045 ;
6046 ;
6047 ;
6048 ;
6049 ;
6050 ;
6051 ;
6052 ;
6053 ;
6054 ;
6055 ;
6056 ;
6057 ;
6058 ;
6059 ;
6060 ;
6061 ;
6062 ;
6063 ;
6064 ;
6065 ;
6066 ;
6067 ;
6068 ;
6069 ;
6070 ;
6071 ;
6072 ;
6073 ;
6074 ;
6075 ;
6076 ;
6077 ;
6078 ;
6079 ;
6080 ;
6081 ;
6082 ;
6083 ;
6084 ;
6085 ;
6086 ;
6087 ;
6088 ;
6089 ;
6090 ;
6091 ;
6092 ;
6093 ;
6094 ;
6095 ;
6096 ;
6097 ;
6098 ;
6099 ;
6100 ;
6101 ;
6102 ;
6103 ;
6104 ;
6105 ;
6106 ;
6107 ;
6108 ;
6109 ;
6110 ;
6111 ;
6112 ;
6113 ;
6114 ;
6115 ;
6116 ;
6117 ;
6118 ;
6119 ;
6120 ;
6121 ;
6122 ;
6123 ;
6124 ;
6125 ;
6126 ;
6127 ;
6128 ;
6129 ;
6130 ;
6131 ;
6132 ;
6133 ;
6134 ;
6135 ;
6136 ;
6137 ;
6138 ;
6139 ;
6140 ;
6141 ;
6142 ;
6143 ;
6144 ;
6145 ;
6146 ;
6147 ;
6148 ;
6149 ;
6150 ;
6151 ;
6152 ;
6153 ;
6154 ;
6155 ;
6156 ;
6157 ;
6158 ;
6159 ;
6160 ;
6161 ;
6162 ;
6163 ;
6164 ;
6165 ;
6166 ;
6167 ;
6168 ;
6169 ;
6170 ;
6171 ;
6172 ;
6173 ;
6174 ;
6175 ;
6176 ;
6177 ;
6178 ;
6179 ;
6180 ;
6181 ;
6182 ;
6183 ;
6184 ;
6185 ;
6186 ;
6187 ;
6188 ;
6189 ;
6190 ;
6191 ;
6192 ;
6193 ;
6194 ;
6195 ;
6196 ;
6197 ;
6198 ;
6199 ;
6200 ;
6201 ;
6202 ;
6203 ;
6204 ;
6205 ;
6206 ;
6207 ;
6208 ;
6209 ;
6210 ;
6211 ;
6212 ;
6213 ;
6214 ;
6215 ;
6216 ;
6217 ;
6218 ;
6219 ;
6220 ;
6221 ;
6222 ;
6223 ;
6224 ;
6225 ;
6226 ;
6227 ;
6228 ;
6229 ;
6230 ;
6231 ;
6232 ;
6233 ;
6234 ;
6235 ;
6236 ;
6237 ;
6238 ;
6239 ;
6240 ;
6241 ;
6242 ;
6243 ;
6244 ;
6245 ;
6246 ;
6247 ;
6248 ;
6249 ;
6250 ;
6251 ;
6252 ;
6253 ;
6254 ;
6255 ;
6256 ;
6257 ;
6258 ;
6259 ;
6260 ;
6261 ;
6262 ;
6263 ;
6264 ;
6265 ;
6266 ;
6267 ;
6268 ;
6269 ;
6270 ;
6271 ;
6272 ;
6273 ;
6274 ;
6275 ;
6276 ;
6277 ;
6278 ;
6279 ;
6280 ;
6281 ;
6282 ;
6283 ;
6284 ;
6285 ;
6286 ;
6287 ;
6288 ;
6289 ;
6290 ;
6291 ;
6292 ;
6293 ;
6294 ;
6295 ;
6296 ;
6297 ;
6298 ;
6299 ;
6300 ;
6301 ;
6302 ;
6303 ;
6304 ;
6305 ;
6306 ;
6307 ;
6308 ;
6309 ;
6310 ;
6311 ;
6312 ;
6313 ;
6314 ;
6315 ;
6316 ;
6317 ;
6318 ;
6319 ;
6320 ;
6321 ;
6322 ;
6323 ;
6324 ;
6325 ;
6326 ;
6327 ;
6328 ;
6329 ;
6330 ;
6331 ;
6332 ;
6333 ;
6334 ;
6335 ;
6336 ;
6337 ;
6338 ;
6339 ;
6340 ;
6341 ;
6342 ;
6343 ;
6344 ;
6345 ;
6346 ;
6347 ;
6348 ;
6349 ;
6350 ;
6351 ;
6352 ;
6353 ;
6354 ;
6355 ;
6356 ;
6357 ;
6358 ;
6359 ;
6360 ;
6361 ;
6362 ;
6363 ;
6364 ;
6365 ;
6366 ;
6367 ;
6368 ;
6369 ;
6370 ;
6371 ;
6372 ;
6373 ;
6374 ;
6375 ;
6376 ;
6377 ;
6378 ;
6379 ;
6380 ;
6381 ;
6382 ;
6383 ;
6384 ;
6385 ;
6386 ;
6387 ;
6388 ;
6389 ;
6390 ;
6391 ;
6392 ;
6393 ;
6394 ;
6395 ;
6396 ;
6397 ;
6398 ;
6399 ;
6400 ;
6401 ;
6402 ;
6403 ;
6404 ;
6405 ;
6406 ;
6407 ;
6408 ;
6409 ;
6410 ;
6411 ;
6412 ;
6413 ;
6414 ;
6415 ;
6416 ;
6417 ;
6418 ;
6419 ;
6420 ;
6421 ;
6422 ;
6423 ;
6424 ;
6425 ;
6426 ;
6427 ;
6428 ;
6429 ;
6430 ;
6431 ;
6432 ;
6433 ;
6434 ;
6435 ;
6436 ;
6437 ;
6438 ;
6439 ;
6440 ;
6441 ;
6442 ;
6443 ;
6444 ;
6445 ;
6446 ;
6447 ;
6448 ;
6449 ;
6450 ;
6451 ;
6452 ;
6453 ;
6454 ;
6455 ;
6456 ;
6457 ;
6458 ;
6459 ;
6460 ;
6461 ;
6462 ;
6463 ;
6464 ;
6465 ;
6466 ;
6467 ;
6468 ;
6469 ;
6470 ;
6471 ;
6472 ;
6473 ;
6474 ;
6475 ;
6476 ;
6477 ;
6478 ;
6479 ;
6480 ;
6481 ;
6482 ;
6483 ;
6484 ;
6485 ;
6486 ;
6487 ;
6488 ;
6489 ;
6490 ;
6491 ;
6492 ;
6493 ;
6494 ;
6495 ;
6496 ;
6497 ;
6498 ;
6499 ;
6500 ;
6501 ;
6502 ;
6503 ;
6504 ;
6505 ;
6506 ;
6507 ;
6508 ;
6509 ;
6510 ;
6511 ;
6512 ;
6513 ;
6514 ;
6515 ;
6516 ;
6517 ;
6518 ;
6519 ;
6520 ;
6521 ;
6522 ;
6523 ;
6524 ;
6525 ;
6526 ;
6527 ;
6528 ;
6529 ;
6530 ;
6531 ;
6532 ;
6533 ;
6534 ;
6535 ;
6536 ;
6537 ;
6538 ;
6539 ;
6540 ;
6541 ;
6542 ;
6543 ;
6544 ;
6545 ;
6546 ;
6547 ;
6548 ;
6549 ;
6550 ;
6551 ;
6552 ;
6553 ;
6554 ;
6555 ;
6556 ;
6557 ;
6558 ;
6559 ;
6560 ;
6561 ;
6562 ;
6563 ;
6564 ;
6565 ;
6566 ;
6567 ;
6568 ;
6569 ;
6570 ;
6571 ;
6572 ;
6573 ;
6574 ;
6575 ;
6576 ;
6577 ;
6578 ;
6579 ;
6580 ;
6581 ;
6582 ;
6583 ;
6584 ;
6585 ;
6586 ;
6587 ;
6588 ;
6589 ;
6590 ;
6591 ;
6592 ;
6593 ;
6594 ;
6595 ;
6596 ;
6597 ;
6598 ;
6599 ;
6600 ;
6601 ;
6602 ;
6603 ;
6604 ;
6605 ;
6606 ;
6607 ;
6608 ;
6609 ;
6610 ;
6611 ;
6612 ;
6613 ;
6614 ;
6615 ;
6616 ;
6617 ;
6618 ;
6619 ;
6620 ;
6621 ;
6622 ;
6623 ;
6624 ;
6625 ;
6626 ;
6627 ;
6628 ;
6629 ;
6630 ;
6631 ;
6632 ;
6633 ;
6634 ;
6635 ;
6636 ;
6637 ;
6638 ;
6639 ;
6640 ;
6641 ;
6642 ;
6643 ;
6644 ;
6645 ;
6646 ;
6647 ;
6648 ;
6649 ;
6650 ;
6651 ;
6652 ;
6653 ;
6654 ;
6655 ;
6656 ;
6657 ;
6658 ;
6659 ;
6660 ;
6661 ;
6662 ;
6663 ;
6664 ;
6665 ;
6666 ;
6667 ;
6668 ;
6669 ;
6670 ;
6671 ;
6672 ;
6673 ;
6674 ;
6675 ;
6676 ;
6677 ;
6678 ;
6679 ;
6680 ;
6681 ;
6682 ;
6683 ;
6684 ;
6685 ;
6686 ;
6687 ;
6688 ;
6689 ;
6690 ;
6691 ;
6692 ;
6693 ;
6694 ;
6695 ;
6696 ;
6697 ;
6698 ;
6699 ;
6700 ;
6701 ;
6702 ;
6703 ;
6704 ;
6705 ;
6706 ;
6707 ;
6708 ;
6709 ;
6710 ;
6711 ;
6712 ;
6713 ;
6714 ;
6715 ;
6716 ;
6717 ;
6718 ;
6719 ;
6720 ;
6721 ;
6722 ;
6723 ;
6724 ;
6725 ;
6726 ;
6727 ;
6728 ;
6729 ;
6730 ;
6731 ;
6732 ;
6733 ;
6734 ;
6735 ;
6736 ;
6737 ;
6738 ;
6739 ;
6740 ;
6741 ;
6742 ;
6743 ;
6744 ;
6745 ;
6746 ;
6747 ;
6748 ;
6749 ;
6750 ;
6751 ;
6752 ;
6753 ;
6754 ;
6755 ;
6756 ;
6757 ;
6758 ;
6759 ;
6760 ;
6761 ;
6762 ;
6763 ;
6764 ;
6765 ;
6766 ;
6767 ;
6768 ;
6769 ;
6770 ;
6771 ;
6772 ;
6773 ;
6774 ;
6775 ;
6776 ;
6777 ;
6778 ;
6779 ;
6780 ;
6781 ;
6782 ;
6783 ;
6784 ;
6785 ;
6786 ;
6787 ;
6788 ;
6789 ;
6790 ;
6791 ;
6792 ;
6793 ;
6794 ;
6795 ;
6796 ;
6797 ;
6798 ;
6799 ;
6800 ;
6801 ;
6802 ;
6803 ;
6804 ;
6805 ;
6806 ;
6807 ;
6808 ;
6809 ;
6810 ;
6811 ;
6812 ;
6813 ;
6814 ;
6815 ;
6816 ;
6817 ;
6818 ;
6819 ;
6820 ;
6821 ;
6822 ;
6823 ;
6824 ;
6825 ;
6826 ;
6827 ;
6828 ;
6829 ;
6830 ;
6831 ;
6832 ;
6833 ;
6834 ;
6835 ;
6836 ;
6837 ;
6838 ;
6839 ;
6840 ;
6841 ;
6842 ;
6843 ;
6844 ;
6845 ;
6846 ;
6847 ;
6848 ;
6849 ;
6850 ;
6851 ;
6852 ;
6853 ;
6854 ;
6855 ;
6856 ;
6857 ;
6858 ;
6859 ;
6860 ;
6861 ;
6862 ;
6863 ;
6864 ;
6865 ;
6866 ;
6867 ;
6868 ;
6869 ;
687
```



**DR. DALEY Introduces...**

# **THE WIZ**

## **Data Management System**

**THE WIZ is here!!!**

THE WIZ, a system powerful enough to manage most of your data storage and manipulation needs - yet is easy to use. A system we are so sure of that we have an offer you can't resist. First though, let's take a look at a few of the many features of this program.

Feature	Benefit
1. ON-LINE help	At your fingertips is the equivalent of a 60 page manual. At any time the computer is waiting for a response from you, you may press the 'h' key or type 'help'. THE WIZ will then provide you with an explanation of the function you are working with.
2. Plotting capability	This is a feature unique to THE WIZ. It can produce a bar graph with up to 18 bars or a histogram with up to 100 points plotted. Graphically presented data is easy to interpret.
3. Wordpro interface	This option is standard with THE WIZ. With many of the competing data managers, if available, it is an extra cost option.
4. Read a sequential file	You may reorganize your files or even read sequential files generated by other data management systems.
5. Search for keywords	Here you can search for a word in ANY field in your record. It can even ignore differences due to upper case and lower case characters.
6. Constants in data entry	You may store up to three separate sets of constant fields. Each set can have as many fields as you like filled with information. Then two keystrokes will call the appropriate set.

And there is more. There is not room enough to tell you all the features in a one page ad!

### **SPECIAL OFFER**

You will like our system. In fact we are so convinced of this, that we are going to pay you to try it! If you have another commercially available data management program, you can receive TRADE-IN credit for your purchase of THE WIZ. Call us on our toll free number (800) 548-3289 for our offer on your present system. Remember that this offer expires March 15, 1982.

# **DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE**

**Water St. Darby, MT. 59829**

**(800) 548-3289** (for Orders & Information)

**(406) 821-3924** (Montana and technical assistance)

Call between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Mountain time Monday through Friday

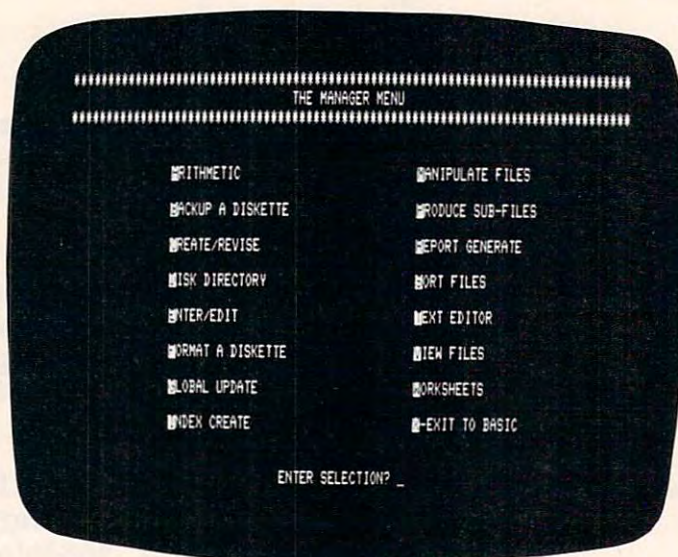




# THE MANAGER

The first truly user-friendly Database Management System available at reasonable cost.

This suite of programs is ideally suited for both the businessman and programmer, for use with the CBM 8032.



## For the Business User

- Uses Menu Options – no programming experience needed.
- Lets you enter data in the form you wish, then lets you recall it using any search criteria.
- Performs predefined calculations on the record in realtime as record is displayed on the screen.
- Reports can be produced using any search criteria and/or arithmetic functions.
- Useful applications can be developed quickly.

## Typical Applications include -

- Inventory Control
- Mailing Lists
- Accounting systems
- Personnel
- Costing
- Gathering test data
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Examples of use included on disk supplied.

## As Programmers Tool

- Uses standard PET ASCII files.
- Software interface is in Basic and available to the programmer.
- No special disk formatting so that word processing or other programs can be stored on the same disk.
- No ROM Based Security thus no need to open CPU.
- Fast 'n' key Sort/Merge included.
- Full realtime intra & inter record arithmetic performed on the screen as record is displayed.
- Professional software support including unique security available.

TRY IT!  
IF YOU ARE  
NOT SATISFIED WITHIN 30 DAYS  
WE WILL RETURN YOUR MONEY


# \$250.00



**CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.**

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Disk Disassembler

George H. Watson, Jr.  
Physics Dept.  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

---

*Editor's Note: This program works on either BASIC 3.0 or 4.0 and any 2040 DOS. It uses a printer. On some systems, the question "SKIP BASIC?" should be answered "NO" even though the program under disassembly is entirely in machine language.*

---

There are several fine disassemblers available (in BASIC and in machine language) which disassemble programs while they reside in PET memory. Problems arise though when the program to be disassembled normally resides in the same memory space allocated to the disassembler. By relocating the disassembler (moving it to different memory space) it may still be used, although with a bit more difficulty. This problem may be circumvented by using a disassembler which does not require the program to be in PET memory. Instead, the program can be disassembled directly from the diskette on which it is stored by transferring the machine code byte-by-byte (reading the program) and translating into mnemonics, but not storing the bytes in memory.

A computer program is a set of instructions which are stored in the computer's memory in the form of bytes (8-bit words). A machine language program is a set of bytes which the microprocessor in your computer understands directly. On the other hand, a BASIC program consists of bytes which represent the various BASIC statements. When you RUN a BASIC program, each byte is interpreted and the microprocessor acts according to machine language subroutines which exist in the computer's ROMs. When you LIST a BASIC program, the operating system of your computer translates the bytes into BASIC statements, which are then displayed on the screen. Unfortunately no such LIST command is available for machine language programs on the PET microcomputer. But something is available which will translate the bytes into a form more understandable to a human. By allowing a disassembler to operate on the machine code, the program will be "LISTED" as 6502 microprocessor mnemonics, the heart of every PET.

DISK DISASSEMBLER opens a file to be read (the program to be disassembled) in the disk drive. The first two bytes which are read will contain the address at which the file is normally loaded into PET memory. The remaining bytes to be read comprise the program. All bytes will be translated into mnemonics until an end-of-file marker is detected (through the error word, ST), at which point the disassembly is finished.

Many programs which you may be interested in disassembling will be a combination of BASIC and machine code. DISK DISASSEMBLER handles the case where the machine code follows the BASIC program. All bytes are skipped over until three consecutive zeroes are detected which indicates the end of the BASIC program. All subsequent bytes will be disassembled.

As much as possible, I have attempted to make the output resemble the source code used by assemblers. (Source code for an assembler consists of the mnemonics for the microprocessor which the assembler converts into machine code.) One major benefit of an assembler is its ability to represent addresses with labels. Thus the machine language programmer is not required to calculate relative addresses needed for conditional branches — a tedious chore. DISK DISASSEMBLER does not provide the option of inputting labels (too time-consuming) but relative branches ARE converted to absolute branches, which makes understanding the disassembly easier.

DIS TEST is a compilation of all legal opcodes (instructions) available to the 6502 microprocessor. When disassembled, an alphabetical listing of the mnemonics along with their addressing modes will be printed out. If there are errors in the mnemonics or addressing modes, carefully check the DATA statements in lines 9000-9155. If the relative branches are wrong, check lines 670-675. Check all lines containing the address counter, AD, if the memory locations in the first column are incorrect.

Try DISK DISASSEMBLER on your favorite game or utility. You can learn much about machine language programming by studying the tricks used by others. You may also be able to learn more about the routines available in the PET's ROMs by examining how other programmers use them.

One option available in DISK DISASSEMBLER is the ability to change a legal opcode to an illegal opcode. Why do this? Some programs which you may disassemble use a legal opcode (unused otherwise) as filler between subroutines. I suppose this is to thwart disassembly since a simple NOP would also do the job. You may overcome this limitation by making the opcode illegal. How? Find the mnemonic in the DATA statement; make sure you find the one with the correct addressing



mode. Now simply replace the number immediately following the mnemonic with a zero.

DISK DISASSEMBLER was written on a 32K PET (3.0) with 2040 disk drive. The program as written is slightly less than 7K in length, while variables, arrays, and strings require slightly less than 8K, so the program will run on a 16K PET; remove the REM statements if there is a problem. DISK DISASSEMBLER will also run on 4.0 PETs and with the new disk drive ROMs. For readers not inclined to type in long programs, contact me at the above address and I will provide tape copies at \$3 each. (Include SASE, mailer, and tape.) Happy disassembling!

### Speeding up BASIC

Some notes on DISK DISASSEMBLER:

1. Most frequently-used subroutines and the working part of the program should be placed at the beginning of the program (lower line numbers). When a GOSUB or GOTO is executed, BASIC begins at the first line of the program and compares each following line number until a match is obtained with the desired line number. Thus fewer line numbers need to be scanned for subroutines which are placed at the beginning. Disadvantage: a program may seem less structured.
2. Variables should be dimensioned as in lines 2000-2020 and the most-used variables should be initialized first. Similar to 1), when a variable is encountered, BASIC begins at the first variable in the table of variables and compares each following variable with the desired vari-

able until a match is made. Dummy variables (constantly changing value and heavily used in subroutines) are good candidates for the first positions in the table. The variables should then be used as often as permitted.

3. When possible, use arrays of constants in place of conversions made with time-consuming subroutines. The biggest timesaving in DISK DISASSEMBLER was made by using an array of 256 hex characters, HG\$( ), in place of a subroutine which converted the decimal value of a byte to the hex value. Disadvantage: more memory consumed.

4. Use IF FG THEN ... rather than IF FG<>0 THEN ... and IF ST=64 THEN ... rather than IF ST<>64 THEN ... The branch will be made if the argument of the IF .. THEN .. is nonzero.

5. Replace numbers with defined variables. In lines 300 and 400, B = 256. Time is saved since the conversion of the number 256 into the representation used by BASIC need not be done over and over; it was done once at initialization. Disadvantage: larger variable table.

I would also like to mention two shorthand tricks which are available.

6. Since any statement following a GOTO or RETURN on the same line is never executed, a remark may be placed there with no time lost and with no REM statement. See lines 10 and 100.

7. When DATA statements are read, if all that is seen is another comma (no data), then a variable is read to be zero and a string is read to be null.

### Program 1.

```

10 GOTO1000:
100 IFST=64THENRETURN:
110 FG=1:RETURN
200 GET#5,D$:GOSUB100:IFD$=""THENEND=0:D$="00":RETURN:*BYTE GET & CONVERSION*
210 D=ASC(D$):D$=H$(D):RETURN
300 A%=AD/B:AD$=H$(A%)+H$(AD-A%*B):RETURN:
400 A%=D/B:C$=H$(A%)+H$(D-A%*B):RETURN:
490 TI$="000000":REM
500 IFFGTHENRETURN:
510 GOSUB200:ONB%(D)GOTO540,600,700:REM
520 REM
530 D$=D$+"*":M$="":GOTO550:
540 M$=M$(D):REM
550 PRINT#4,AD$ " "D$ " "M$
560 AD=AD+1:GOSUB300:GOTO500
590 REM
600 B1=D:B1$=D$:M$=M$(D)+" ":GOSUB200:REM
605 ONA%(B1)GOTO610,620,630,640,650,660,670:
610 M$=M$+"# "$"+D$:GOTO680:
620 M$=M$+"* "$"+D$:GOTO680:
630 M$=M$+"($"+D$+"X)":GOTO680:

```

\*\*\*\*\* COMMENTS \*\*\*\*\*  
\*CHECK FOR END-OF-FILE\*

\*ADDRESS CONVERSION\*  
\*DECIMAL -> 4-DIGIT HEX\*  
\*BEGIN DISASSEMBLY\*  
CHECK END-OF-FILE FLAG  
GET 1ST BYTE & BRANCH  
\*1-BYTE INSTRUCTION\*  
-ILLEGAL OPCODE  
-ACCUMULATOR, IMPLIED

\*2-BYTE INSTRUCTION\*  
GET 2ND BYTE  
ADDRESSING MODE  
-IMMEDIATE  
-ZERO PAGE  
-INDEXED INDIRECT



**NEW  
PRODUCT**

## JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

## SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems.  
(BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

**\$150<sup>00</sup>**



Master Charge and  
VISA accepted.



# SWARM-100



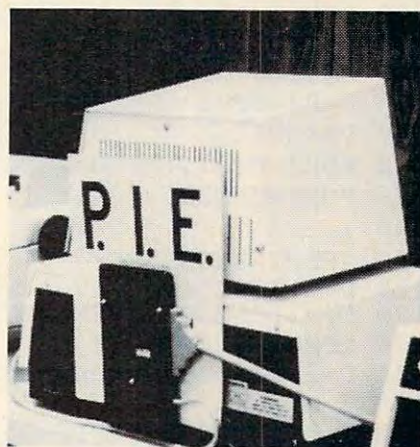
**For 24 Pin ROM Machines Only.**

## BATTERIES INCLUDED

Village by the Grange  
71 McCaul Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5T 2X1  
(416) 596-1405

## PIE-C

## PET/CBM \* IEEE-488 TO PARALLEL PRINTERS By LemData Products



P.I.E.-C MEANS—Professional design, Indispensible features, Excellent quality and Cost effectiveness. You can't buy a better parallel interface for your PET/CBM.

Our P.I.E.-C will interface your PET/CBM through the IEEE-488 bus to . . . . .

the NEC Spinwriter, the C. Itoh Starwriter, printers by Centronics, Epson, Anadex, Escon Products, the Paper Tigers by IDS, the MIPLOT by Watanabe, the DIP printers, the AJ-841, the OKIDATA printers, plus ALL OTHER parallel ASCII printers.

Assembled with custom case, CBM-TO-ASCII code converter and appropriate cable, the **P.I.E.-C** is only \$129.95 (+ \$5 S&H). Md. Res. + 5% tax. Specify printer and CBM models.

**LemData Products, P.O. Box 1080, Columbia, Md. 21044 Phone (301) 730-3257**

\*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

(Dealer Inquiries Invited)



```

640 M$=M$+"($"+D$+"),Y":GOTO680:
650 M$=M$+"* $" +D$+",X":GOTO680:
660 M$=M$+"* $" +D$+",Y":GOTO680:
670 IFD<128THEND=AD+D+2:GOTO675:
672 D=AD+D-254
675 GOSUB400:M$=M$+"TO $" +C$
680 PRINT#4,AD$ " "B1$ " "D$ " " ,M$
690 AD=AD+2:GOSUB300:GOTO500
695 REM
700 B1=D:B1$=D$:GOSUB200:B2$=D$:GOSUB200:REM
710 M$=M$(B1)+" $" +D$+B2$
720 ONA%(B1)GOTO760,730,740,750:
730 M$=M$+" ,X":GOTO760:
740 M$=M$+" ,Y":GOTO760:
750 M$=LEFT$(M$,4)+"($"+D$+B2$+" )":REM
760 PRINT#4,AD$ " "B1$ " "B2$ " "D$ ,M$:REM
770 AD=AD+3:GOSUB300:GOTO500
780 :
1000 GOSUB2000:REM INITIALIZE
1100 GOSUB2100:REM SELECT PRINTER
1200 GOSUB2200:REM SELECT FILE
1300 GOSUB2300:REM OPEN FILE
1350 IFFETHEN1200: DISK ERROR
1400 GOSUB2400:REM GET LOAD ADDRESS
1500 GOSUB2500:REM SKIP BASIC
1600 GOSUB490: REM DISASSEMBLE FILE
1700 GOSUB2600:REM STOP?
1800 GOTO1100: REM REPEAT
1900 :
2000 DIMD,D$,AD,A%,B,B1,FG,C$,J:B=256:REM
2010 DIMAD$,M$,B1$,B2$,DR$,FL$,FY,FP
2020 DIMDV,FD,DA$,FE,EN,EN$,EM$,ES$,ET$
2030 DIMD$(15),H$(255),M$(255),B%(255),A%(255),C$(13)
2040 FORJ=0TO15:READD$(J):NEXT:REM
2050 FORJ=0TO13:READC$(J):NEXT
2060 PRINT"â>>"C$(0)C$(10):PRINT"â"C$(11):PRINT"â"C$(12)
2070 FORJ=0TO15:FORD=0TO15:H$(J*16+D)=D$(J)+D$(D):NEXT:NEXT
2080 FORJ=0TO255:READM$(J),B%(J),A%(J):NEXT:RETURN
2090 :
2100 IFFPTHENRETURN:
2110 D=1:GOSUB6000:DV=A%:IFDV<3ORDV>30THEN2110
2120 FP=1:CLOSE4:OPEN4,DV:IFDV=3THENPRINT#4
2130 IFFDTHENRETURN:
2140 D=2:GOSUB6000:DA$=D$:FD=1:RETURN
2150 :
2200 D=3:GOSUB6000:DR$=D$:IFA%AND A%-1THEN2200:REM
2210 D=4:GOSUB6000:FL$=D$:IFDV=4ORDV=3THENPRINT#4,"â
2220 PRINT#4,FL$, ,DA$:PRINT#4:PRINT#4:RETURN
2230 :
2300 CLOSE15:CLOSE5:REM
2310 OPEN15,8,15,"I"+DR$:GOSUB7000:IFFETHENRETURN:
2320 OPEN5,8,5,DR$+" ":"+FL$+",P,R":GOSUB7000:REM
2330 RETURN
2340 :
2400 GOSUB200:AD=D:AD$=D$:REM
2410 GOSUB200:AD=AD+D*B:AD$=D$+AD$:RETURN
2420 :
2500 PRINT"â":D=5:GOSUB6000:IFFY=0THEN2570:
2510 IFFY=1THEN2500
2520 PRINTC$(0)C$(6):J=0:REM
2530 GET#5,D$:IFD$THENJ=J+1:GOTO2530

```

-INDIRECT INDEXED  
-ZERO PAGE INDEXED BY X  
-ZERO PAGE INDEXED BY Y  
-RELATIVE -> ABSOLUTE

\*3-BYTE INSTRUCTION\*  
GET 2ND & 3RD BYTES

ADDRESSING MODE  
-ABSOLUTE INDEXED BY X  
-ABSOLUTE INDEXED BY Y  
-INDIRECT  
-ABSOLUTE

\*BEGIN EXECUTION\*

\*INITIALIZATION\*

FILL ARRAYS

\*OPEN PRINTER\*

ENTER DATE

\*SELECT FILE\*

\*INITIALIZE DISK DRIVE\*

OPEN COMMAND CHANNEL  
OPEN FILE FOR READ

\*GET LOAD ADDRESS\*

\*SKIP BASIC\*

CHECK FOR 3 ZEROES





## A Wooden Computer?

### Not from Commodore!

So why should the desk look like wood? A pleasant cream and charcoal trimmed desk looks so much better with Commodore systems. One look and you'll see. Interlink desks are right. By design.

### The specifications only confirm the obvious:

- Cream and charcoal color beautifully matches the Commodore hardware and blends with your decor.
- An ideal 710 mm (28") keyboard height yet no bumping knees because a clever cutout recesses the computer into the desk-top.
- High pressure laminate on both sides of a solid core for lasting beauty and strength.
- Electrostatically applied baked enamel finish on welded steel legs—no cheap lacquer job here.
- T-molding and rounded corners make a handsome finish on a durable edge that won't chip.
- Knocked down for safe, inexpensive shipment.
- Patented slip joints for quick easy assembly.
- Leveling glides for uneven floors.
- Room enough for a Commodore printer on the desk, yet fits into nearly any den or office niche—H: 660 mm (26") W: 1170 mm (46") D: 660 mm (26").
- Matching printer stand available with slot for bottom feeding.

**Price: \$299**

In short, as Commodore dealers, we won't settle for anything that looks good only in the catalog! Our customers won't let us. They don't buy pictures. And neither should you. This is why **we will let you use one of our desks for a week** and then decide. If for any reason you don't like it, just return it in good condition for a cheerful refund.

**If your Commodore dealer doesn't carry our desks yet, send a check for \$299 and we will ship your desk freight paid!**

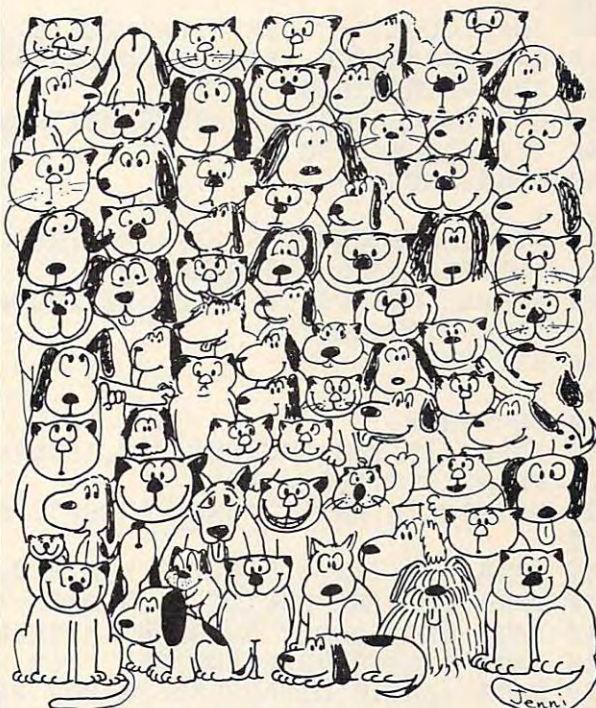
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ St \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Interlink, Inc., Box 134, Berrien Springs, MI 49103**  
**Master Charge and Visa welcome. Call our order line:**  
**616-473-3103**

## Every PET Needs a Friend.



**CURSOR** is the best friend your Commodore PET will ever have. Since July, 1978 we have published 150 of the most user-friendly programs for the PET available anywhere. When we write or edit a program, we spend lots of time fussing about how it will treat you. We pay attention to lots of little things that help make using a computer a pleasure instead of a pain.

Naturally, **CURSOR** programs are technically excellent. Each program that we purchase is extensively edited or rewritten by a professional programmer. But *imagination* is just as important as being user-friendly and technically good! We delight in bringing you off-beat, unusual programs that "show off" the abilities of your PET or CBM.

**CURSOR** is user-friendly, technically great and full of imaginative programs. And every issue of **CURSOR** is still available! We continue to upgrade previously published programs so that they'll work on the three varieties of Commodore ROM's (Old, New, and 4.0). New issues also work on the 80 column CBM.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$18 for a four-issue subscription. Each **CURSOR** comes to you as a C-30 cassette with five programs and a graphic Front Cover, ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET.

Who knows? After your PET meets **CURSOR**, things may never be the same!

### AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS:

**Great Britain**  
**AUDIOGENIC, Ltd.**  
 P.O. Box 88  
 Reading, Berkshire

**Holland**  
**COPYTRONICS**  
 Bergemeester  
 Van Suchtelenstraat 46  
 7413 XP Deventer

**Japan**  
**SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORP.**  
 Shin-Makicho Bldg. 1-8-17  
 Yaesu, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103

**Australasia**  
**MICROCOMPUTER**  
**HOUSE, LTD.**  
 133 Regent Street  
 Chippendale, Sydney  
 N.S.W. Australia 2008

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

Box 550  
 Goleta, CA 93116  
 805-683-1585



```

2540 GET#5,D$:IFD$THENJ=J+2:GOTO2530
2550 GET#5,D$:IFD$THENJ=J+3:GOTO2530
2560 AD=AD+J+3:GOSUB300:REM                                FIX ADDRESS
2570 PRINT"â"CS(0)CS(7)"v":RETURN
2580 :
2600 FG=0:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:PRINTC$(0)INT(TI/6)/10"SEC
2610 D=8:GOSUB6000:IFFY=0THENCLOSE4:END:REM                *DO ANOTHER FILE?*
2620 IFFY-1THEN2610
2630 D=9:GOSUB6000:IFFY=0THENRETURN:REM                    CHANGE PRINTER?
2640 IFFY-1THEN2630
2650 FP=0:RETURN
2660 :
6000 FY=2:PRINTC$(0)CS(D)"<<<";:REM                      *INPUT ROUTINE*
6010 INPUTD$:IFD$="-"THEN6000
6020 A%=VAL(D$):C$=LEFT$(D$,1):IFC$="N"THENFY=0
6030 IFC$="Y"THENFY=1
6040 RETURN
6060 :
7000 FE=0:REM                                                *CHECK FOR DISK ERROR*
7010 INPUT#15,EN$,EM$,ET$,ES$:IFEN$="00"THENRETURN
7020 PRINTC$(0)"r"CS(13)
7030 PRINTC$(0)EN$,"EM$","ES$","ET$:FE=1:RETURN
7040 :
8000 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F,"vvv>>>>>>>>>"
8500 DATA PRINTER DEVICE # 3,DATE (MO/DA/YR) -,DRIVE # 0,FILENAME -
8510 DATA SKIP BASIC PROGRAM N,SKIPPING BASIC ....,DISASSEMBLING ....
8520 DATA DISASSEMBLE ANOTHER FILE N,DIFFERENT PRINTER N,DISK DISASSEMBLER
8530 DATA -BASIC DISASSEMBLER FOR PET DISK FILES-
8540 DATA OUTPUT RESEMBLES ASSEMBLER SOURCE CODE.,DISK ERROR
9000 DATA BRK,1,,ORA,2,3,,,,,,,,,ORA,2,2,ASL,2,2,,,
9005 DATA PHP,1,,ORA,2,1,ASL A,1,,,,,,,,,ORA,3,1,ASL,3,1,,,
9010 DATA BPL,2,7,ORA,2,4,,,,,,,,,ORA,2,5,ASL,2,5,,,
9015 DATA CLC,1,,ORA,3,3,,,,,,,,,ORA,3,2,ASL,3,2,,,
9020 DATA JSR,3,1,AND,2,3,,,,,,,,,BIT,2,2,AND,2,2,ROL,2,2,,,
9025 DATA PLP,1,,AND,2,1,ROL A,1,,,,,BIT,3,1,AND,3,1,ROL,3,1,,,
9030 DATA BMI,2,7,AND,2,4,,,,,,,,,AND,2,5,ROL,2,5,,,
9035 DATA SEC,1,,AND,3,3,,,,,,,,,AND,3,2,ROL,3,2,,,
9040 DATA RTI,1,,EOR,2,3,,,,,,,,,EOR,2,2,LSR,2,2,,,
9045 DATA PHA,1,,EOR,2,1,LSR A,1,,,,,JMP,3,1,EOR,3,1,LSR,3,1,,,
9050 DATA BVC,2,7,EOR,2,4,,,,,,,,,EOR,2,5,LSR,2,5,,,
9055 DATA CLI,1,,EOR,3,3,,,,,,,,,EOR,3,2,LSR,3,2,,,
9060 DATA RTS,1,,ADC,2,3,,,,,,,,,ADC,2,2,ROR,2,2,,,
9065 DATA PLA,1,,ADC,2,1,ROR A,1,,,,,JMP,3,4,ADC,3,1,ROR,3,1,,,
9070 DATA BVS,2,7,ADC,2,4,,,,,,,,,ADC,2,5,ROR,2,5,,,
9075 DATA SEI,1,,ADC,3,3,,,,,,,,,ADC,3,2,ROR,3,2,,,
9080 DATA ,,,STA,2,3,,,,,,,,,STY,2,2,STA,2,2,STX,2,2,,,
9085 DATA DEY,1,,,,TXA,1,,,,,STY,3,1,STA,3,1,STX,3,1,,,
9090 DATA BCC,2,7,STA,2,4,,,,,,,,,STY,2,5,STA,2,5,STX,2,6,,,
9095 DATA TYA,1,,STA,3,3,TXS,1,,,,,STA,3,2,4,,,
9100 DATA LDY,2,1,LDA,2,3,LDX,2,1,,,,,LDY,2,2,LDA,2,2,LDX,2,2,,,
9105 DATA TAY,1,,LDA,2,1,TAX,1,,,,,LDY,3,1,LDA,3,1,LDX,3,1,,,
9110 DATA BCS,2,7,LDA,2,4,,,,,,,,,LDY,2,5,LDA,2,5,LDX,2,6,,,
9115 DATA CLV,1,,LDA,3,3,TSX,1,,,,,LDY,3,2,LDA,3,2,LDX,3,3,,,
9120 DATA CPY,2,1,CMP,2,3,,,,,,,,,CPY,2,2,CMP,2,2,DEC,2,2,,,
9125 DATA INY,1,,CMP,2,1,DEX,1,,,,,CPY,3,1,CMP,3,1,DEC,3,1,,,
9130 DATA BNE,2,7,CMP,2,4,,,,,,,,,CMP,2,5,DEC,2,5,,,
9135 DATA CLD,1,,CMP,3,3,,,,,,,,,CMP,3,2,DEC,3,2,,,
9140 DATA CPX,2,1,SBC,2,3,,,,,,,,,CPX,2,2,SBC,2,2,INC,2,2,,,
9145 DATA INX,1,,SBC,2,1,NOP,1,,,,,CPX,3,1,SBC,3,1,INC,3,1,,,
9150 DATA BEQ,2,7,SBC,2,4,,,,,,,,,SBC,2,5,INC,2,5,,,

```



The SM-KIT is a collection of machine language firmware programming and test aids for BASIC programmers. SM-KIT is a 4K ROM (twice the normal capacity) which you simply insert in a single ROM socket on any BASIC 4 CBM/PET—either 80 column or 40 column. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

**ERROR DETECTION:** the SM-KIT automatically indicates the erroneous line and statement for any BASIC program error.

**LINE NUMBERING:** the SM-KIT automatically numbers BASIC statements until you turn the function off.

**SCREEN OUTPUT:** the commands FIND, DUMP, TRACE and DIRECTORY display on the CRT while you hold the RETURN key (display pauses when the key is released). Continuous output is selected with shift-lock.

**OUTPUT CONTROL to DISK or PRINTER:** in addition to displaying on the CRT, you can direct output to either disk or printer.

**HARDCOPY:** allows screen displays to be either printed or stored on disk.

**FIND:** searches all or any part of a program for text or command strings or variable names. Either exact search or wild card search supported.

**RENUMBER:** the SM-KIT can renumber all or any part of a program. The selective renumbering allows you to move blocks of code within your program.

**VARIABLE DUMP:** displays the contents of floating point, integer, and string variables (both simple and array). Can display all variables or any selected variables.

**TRACE:** SM-KIT can trace program execution either continuously or step by step starting with any line number. Selected program variables can be displayed while tracing.

**DISK COMMANDS:** as in DOS Support (Universal Wedge), the "shorthand" versions of disk commands may be used for displaying disk directory, initializing, copying, scratching files, load and run, etc.

**LOAD:** SM-KIT can load all or part of BASIC or machine language programs. It can append to a program in memory, overwrite any part of a program, load starting with any absolute memory location, and load without changing variable pointers.

**MERGE:** allows merging all or any part of a program on disk with a program in memory.

**SAVE and VERIFY:** SM-KIT provides one step program save and verification. It also allows you to save any part of a program, or any address range.

# SM-KIT

for Commodore Computers

## A Programming Productivity Tool



ONLY  
\$40



A 4K ROM with both  
programming and disk  
handling aids.

Developed by (and available in Europe from) SM Softwareverbund-Microcomputer GmbH, Scherbaumstrasse 29, 8000 Munchen 83, Germany

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

## QUALITY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE for the CBM COMPUTER

### THE GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM \$150.00

All entries are made via formatted, fill in the blanks, screens. There is a separate check stub format disbursements entry screen and eight digit account numbers to allow sub coding as required. Up to fifty user designated journals are available. All data is verified on input with balance enforced. All journals are available for print at any point in the accounting cycle. Any printout may be printed by department. The general ledger prints: balance forward, full detail of each transaction, total credits, total debits, and end balance for each account. Available reports include: journals, disbursements register, current trial balance, audit trial balance, budget trial balance, income statement, balance sheet, cash flow analysis, and comparison of budget vs. actual amounts for year to date, or the current period.

### FUND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The perfect accounting system for the municipal utility district, and the small city or school district. The system includes all features of the general ledger system with the added ability of printing all reports, and the general

ledger, by fund as well as by department.

### CLIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The accounting tool kit for the public accountant. This system includes all features of the general ledger system with the addition of a payroll check stub formatted screen for payroll check input. Also included are: a payroll disbursement register, a 1099 register, 941 reports, and W-2's.

### INTERLOCKING MODULES

The following modules are available for any of the general ledger based systems:

Accounts Payable	\$ 75.00
Accounts Receivable	\$ 75.00
Payroll	\$ 75.00
Job Cost Payroll	\$100.00
Utility Billing System	\$100.00

Accounting software may be reviewed at your dealer, or via mail. Full catalog, demo disc, sample operations manual, (please specify which system), and a \$20. credit coupon — only \$20.00

DEALERS! Please Write for Dealers Pack

Expanded Software Catalog Free on Request

### BASIC SOFTWARE SERVICE

P.O. BOX 181, LA PORTE, TX., 77571  
Phone Area Code 713/ 470-1857



```

9155 DATA SED,1,,SBC,3,3,,,,,,SBC,3,2,INC,3,2,,
10000 *****
10010 * *
10020 * DISK DISASSEMBLER *
10030 * *
10040 * G.H.WATSON 3/81 *
10050 * *
10060 *****
11000 ----- VARIABLE TABLE -----
11010 J,D DUMMY INDEX/VARIABLE
11020 A% DUMMY INTEGER
11030 D$,C$ DUMMY STRINGS
11040 FG END-OF-FILE FLAG
11050 B1 OPCODE (DEC)
11060 AD,AD$ ADDRESS (DEC,HEX)
11070 M$ INSTRUCTION
11080 B1$,B2$ 1ST & 2ND BYTES OF CODE
11090 DR$,FL$ DRIVE #,FILENAME
11100 DA$ DATE
11110 D$() HEX NUMERALS
11120 H$() HEX FOR BYTES
11130 M$() 6502 MNEMONICS
11140 B%() # BYTES IN INSTRUCTION
11150 A%() ADDRESSING MODE
11160 C$() PRINT STRINGS
11170 EN,EN$ ERROR #
11180 EM$ ERROR MESSAGE
11190 ET$,ES$ ERROR TRACK/SECTOR
11200 FE DISK ERROR FLAG
11210 FP,FD PRINTER/DATE FLAG
11220 FY FLAG FOR YES/NO
11230 DV PRINTER DEVICE #
11240 B CONSTANT = 256
READY.

```

# Program 2.

5000 69 00 6D 00 00 65 00 61	50B0 B9 00 00 A2 00 AE 00 00
5008 00 71 00 75 00 7D 00 00	50B8 A6 00 BE 00 00 B6 00 A0
5010 79 00 00 29 00 2D 00 00	50C0 00 AC 00 00 A4 00 B4 00
5018 25 00 21 00 31 00 35 00	50C8 BC 00 00 4E 00 00 46 00
5020 3D 00 00 39 00 00 0E 00	50D0 4A 56 00 5E 00 00 EA 09
5028 00 06 00 0A 16 00 1E 00	50D8 00 0D 00 00 05 00 01 00
5030 00 90 00 B0 01 F0 7F 2C	50E0 11 00 15 00 1D 00 00 19
5038 00 00 24 00 30 80 D0 FE	50E8 00 00 48 08 68 28 2E 00
5040 10 FF 00 50 00 70 00 18	50F0 00 26 00 2A 36 00 3E 00
5048 D8 58 B8 C9 00 CD 00 00	50F8 00 6E 00 00 66 00 6A 76
5050 C5 00 C1 00 D1 00 D5 00	5100 00 7E 00 00 40 60 E9 00
5058 DD 00 00 D9 00 00 E0 00	5108 ED 00 00 E5 00 E1 00 F1
5060 EC 00 00 E4 00 C0 00 CC	5110 00 F5 00 FD 00 00 F9 00
5068 00 00 C4 00 CE 00 00 C6	5118 00 38 F8 78 8D 00 00 85
5070 00 D6 00 DE 00 00 CA 88	5120 00 81 00 91 00 95 00 9D
5078 49 00 4D 00 00 45 00 41	5128 00 00 99 00 00 8E 00 00
5080 00 51 00 55 00 5D 00 00	5130 86 00 96 00 8C 00 00 84
5088 59 00 00 EE 00 00 E6 00	5138 00 94 00 AA A8 BA 8A 9A
5090 F6 00 FE 00 00 E8 C8 4C	5140 98 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA
5098 00 00 6C 00 00 20 00 00	
50A0 A9 00 AD 00 00 A5 00 A1	
50A8 00 B1 00 B5 00 BD 00 00	

S "DIS TEST",08,5000,5141

©



# BackPack

## Standard Features:

- Full power to PET/CBM for a minimum of 15 minutes
- Installs within PET/CBM cabinet
- No wiring changes necessary
- Batteries recharged from PET/CBM integral power supply

## Specifications:

- **Physical Size:** 5.5" x 3.6" x 2.4"
- **Weight:** 4.5 lbs.
- **Time to reach full charge:** 16 hours
- **Duration of outputs:** Minimum of 15 min.
- **Voltages:** +16, +9, -12, -9
- **Battery Life Expectancy:** 3 to 5 years
- **Battery On-Off Switch**

## For Use With:

- Commodore PET/CBM 2001 and 4000 series computer
- Commodore PET/CBM 8000 series computer (screen size will not be normal on battery back-up)
- Commodore C2N Cassette Drive

# BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

## FOR COMMODORE PET/CBM COMPUTERS

Never again lose valuable data because of power shortages or line surges. **BackPack** supplies a minimum of 15 minutes reserve power to 32K of memory, the video screen and tape drive. **BackPack** fits inside the PET/CBM cabinet and can be installed easily by even the novice user. **BackPack** is recharged during normal operation and has an integral on-off switch.

**BackPack** comes fully assembled and tested. Instructions included.

Also available, **Back Pack** unit for Commodore CBM 4040 and 8052 Dual Drive Floppy Disk.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

---

**BackPack** is a trademark of ETC Corporation  
CBM/PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

---

Designed and manufactured by:

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box G, Old N.C. 42  
Apex, North Carolina 27502  
Phone: (919)362-4200 or (919)362-5671

Electronic Manufacturing  
Technical Design and Development  
Computer System Technology



**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**



# Line Input For The PET

Robert Lando  
Toronto, Canada

Unfortunately, as many users will agree, the INPUT command on the Commodore Pet contains several undesirable features. First of all, if the RETURN key is pressed before any data is entered, the program will abruptly end and the user will be left with a READY. message. Although there are several "tricks" that the programmer can use to prevent this from happening, they do not alleviate another major problem.

No matter how an INPUT is programmed, when it is encountered the computer waits for a key to be typed, echoes it back to the screen, and waits for another until the RETURN key is pressed. The problem is that if the user enters a cursor

movement key, its function will be echoed back to the screen. The user could, for example, clear the screen, and have no way of recovering the lost information.

Some computers offer a command that will accept one line of input from the user. The only acceptable keys are un-shifted letters from A-Z, digits from 0-9, the space bar, the delete key, and the return key. All other keys are ignored. Pressing RETURN, DELETE, or SPACE before something else is typed will have no effect, and trailing spaces are ignored. This command, usually called INLINE (Input LINE), or LINPUT (Line INPUT), can be used in place of INPUT.

Below is a program written in machine language, that when called with a SYS command to its starting location, will do a LINPUT on the Commodore Pet with "upgrade" ROMs. Whatever the user types will be returned in the basic variable IN\$. The program is completely relocatable, and occupies 305 bytes. The program is presented in assembler, and as a Basic loader. You may locate the program anywhere in memory, or have the loader program POKE it into the end of memory, and adjust the necessary pointers to protect it from being erased by string storage.

## Program 1.

0010	.OS	
0020	.BA \$027A	
0030 LEN	.DE \$B1	;LENGTH OF STRING
0040 BUL	.DE \$B3	;POINTER TO BUFFER
0050 CUR	.DE 167	;CURSOR STATUS
0060 MAX	.DE 37	;MAX # OF CHAR
0070 BOS	.DE \$30	;BOTTOM OF STRINGS PTR
0080 GCOLL	.DE \$D400	;GARBAGE COLLECT
0090 CHRREC	.DE \$B5	;LAST KEY RECEIVED
0100 TESTDIR	.DE 53888	;TEST DIRECT MODE
0110 VAR	.DE \$2A	;START OF VARIABLES PTR
0120 SEARCH	.DE \$B7	;START OF SEARCH PTR
0130 ENDV	.DE \$2C	;END OF VARIABLES PTR
0140 ENDS	.DE \$B9	;END OF SEARCH PTR
0150 SLEN	.DE \$BB	;FINAL STRING LENGTH
0160 SNAME	.DE \$42	;VARIABLE NAME
0170 ADDSTR	.DE \$D001	;ADD A VARIABLE
027A- 20 80 D2	0180 JSR TESTDIR	;EXIT IF DIRECT MODE
027D- A9 02	0190 LDA ##2	;BUFFER POINTER = \$0200
027F- 85 B4	0200 STA *BUL+1	
0281- A9 00	0210 LDA #00	
0283- 85 B3	0220 STA *BUL	
0285- A9 8D	0230 LDA #141	
0287- 20 D2 FF	0240 JSR \$FFD2	;DO CRLF
028A- A9 3E	0250 LDA #62	
028C- 20 D2 FF	0260 JSR \$FFD2	;PRINT PROMPT
028F- A9 00	0270 LDA #0	
0291- 85 B1	0280 STA *LEN	;SET LENGTH TO ZERO



# 80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```

10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YR/YR: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ+P
180 Y1=YY-ZZ+Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
    
```

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

**K-1008-43M** Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)  
**k-1008-43** Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

**MTU**  
**Micro Technology Unlimited**  
 2806 Hillsborough Street  
 P.O. Box 12106  
 Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.  
 (919) 833-1458

**NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS**



0293-	85	A7		0290	STA *CUR	;TURN ON CURSOR
0295-	20	E4	FF	0300	JSR \$FFE4	
0298-	F0	FB		0310	BEQ GET	;WAIT FOR A KEY
029A-	85	B5		0320	STA *CHRREC	;SAVE KEY PRESSED
029C-	C9	0D		0330	CMP #13	;RETURN KEY?
029E-	D0	19		0340	BNE SKIP1	;BRANCH IF NOT
02A0-	A4	B1		0350	LDY *LEN	;IS LENGTH ZERO?
02A2-	F0	15		0360	BEQ SKIP1	;BRANCH IF YES
02A4-	A9	01		0370	LDA #01	
02A6-	85	A7		0380	STA *CUR	;TURN OFF CURSOR
02A8-	A9	92		0390	LDA #146	
02AA-	20	D2	FF	0400	JSR \$FFD2	;PRINT RVS/OFF
02AD-	A9	20		0410	LDA #32	
02AF-	20	D2	FF	0420	JSR \$FFD2	;PRINT SPACE
02B2-	A9	8D		0430	LDA #141	
02B4-	20	D2	FF	0440	JSR \$FFD2	;DO CRLF
02B7-	D0	4B		0450	BNE ADDVAR	;BRANCH ALWAYS
02B9-	A5	B1		0460	LDY *LEN	;CHECK STRING LENGTH
02BB-	C9	25		0470	CMP #MAX	;MAXIMUM LENGTH?
02BD-	D0	06		0480	BNE SKIP2	;NO
02BF-	A5	B5		0490	LDA *CHRREC	;YES, CHECK CHAR
02C1-	C9	14		0500	CMP #20	;DELETE?
02C3-	D0	D0		0510	BNE GET	;NO, NOT DELETE
02C5-	18			0520	CLC	
02C6-	A5	B5		0530	LDA *CHRREC	
02C8-	C9	41		0540	CMP #65	;IS CHAR 65 OR MORE
02CA-	F0	04		0550	BEQ OK1	;YES
02CC-	B0	02		0560	BCS OK1	
02CE-	D0	12		0570	BNE SKIP3	;IT WAS LESS THAN 65
02D0-	18			0580	CLC	
02D1-	C9	5B		0590	CMP #91	;IS IT LESS THAN 91?
02D3-	B0	0D		0600	BCS SKIP3	;NO
02D5-	A4	B1		0610	LDY *LEN	
02D7-	A5	B5		0620	LDA *CHRREC	
02D9-	91	B3		0630	STA (BUL),Y	;STORE CHAR IN BUFFER
02DB-	E6	B1		0640	INC *LEN	;INCREMENT LENGTH
02DD-	20	D2	FF	0650	JSR \$FFD2	;PRINT CHARACTER
02E0-	D0	B3		0660	BNE GET	;BRANCH ALWAYS
02E2-	A5	B1		0670	LDY *LEN	;CHECK THE LENGTH
02E4-	F0	06		0680	BEQ SKIP4	;BRANCH IF LENGTH 0
02E6-	A5	B5		0690	LDA *CHRREC	;IS IT A SPACE?
02E8-	C9	20		0700	CMP #32	
02EA-	F0	E9		0710	BEQ OK2	;YES, THE SPACE IS OK
02EC-	A5	B5		0720	LDA *CHRREC	;IS IT A DIGIT?
02EE-	C9	30		0730	CMP #48	
02F0-	90	04		0740	BCC SKIP5	
02F2-	C9	3A		0750	CMP #58	
02F4-	90	DF		0760	BCC OK2	;YES, IT'S A DIGIT
02F6-	C9	14		0770	CMP #20	;IS IT A DELETE?
02F8-	D0	9B		0780	BNE GET	;BRANCH IF IT ISN'T
02FA-	A5	B1		0790	LDY *LEN	;CHECK THE LENGTH
02FC-	F0	97		0800	BEQ GET	;BRANCH IF IT'S ZERO
02FE-	C6	B1		0810	DEC *LEN	;DECREMENT LENGTH
0800-	A9	14		0820	LDA #20	;LOAD A WITH DELETE
0802-	D0	D9		0830	BNE DEL	;BRANCH ALWAYS
0804-	20	00	D4	0840	JSR GCOLL	;GARBAGE COLLECT



# NOW COMMODORE TALKS. AND LISTENS.

COGNIVOX VIO-1002 is a speech recognition and voice output peripheral for Commodore computers. It offers state-of-the-art capabilities with pleasant sounding natural voice output and recognition performance equal to that of units costing many times more. Its capabilities, the very affordable price and its variety of uses makes it a "must have" peripheral.

## Many uses

With COGNIVOX your imagination is not the limit, as the saying goes. It is the starting point. Use it for data entry when the hands and/or eyes are busy. As an educational tool. As an aid to the handicapped. Or as a foreign language translator, a sound effects generator, a telephone dialing device, an answering machine, a talking calculator or clock. Use it in conjunction with the IEEE 488 port to control by voice instruments, plotters, test systems. And all these devices can talk back to you telling you their readings, alarm conditions, even their names. Or use it with a BSR controller interface (see Compute, Oct. 81) to control by voice lights and appliances in the house.

## Some specifications.

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries chosen by the user. To train COGNIVOX to your vocabulary, all you have to do is repeat the entries three times at the prompting of the computer. The voice output vocabulary can also have up to 32 words or phrases of your choice. Data rate is approximately 700 bytes per word. Vocabularies can be stored and recalled from disk, giving in effect unlimited selection of entries.

COGNIVOX VIO-1002 will work with all Commodore computers (old, new and newer ROMs) with at least 16K of RAM. It comes complete with assembled and tested hardware in a quality instrument case, speaker/amplifier, power supply, microphone, cassette with software and detailed user manual.

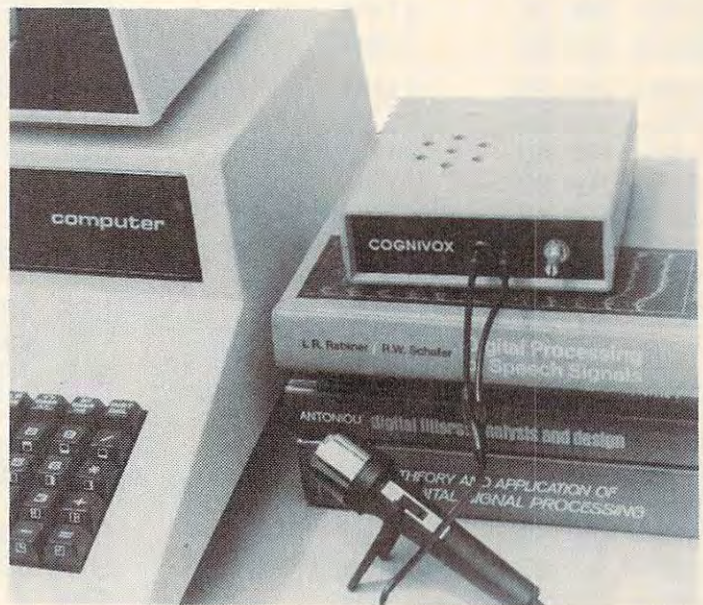
## Easy to use

All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in the user port and load one of the programs supplied. Load the demon program and start talking to your computer right away. Or load one of the games and discover the magic of voice control.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say or to recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

## Order your COGNIVOX now.

To order by mail send us a check or money order for \$249 plus \$5 shipping and handling (CA residents add 6% tax). You may also order by phone and charge it to your VISA or MASTERCARD. Call us at (805) 685-1854, 9AM to 5PM, PST, M-F. Foreign orders are welcome, please add 10% for air mail shipping and handling.



# VOICETEK

P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116

0307- C6 B1	0850	DEC *LEN	
0309- A4 B1	0860 CHECKSP	LDY *LEN	
030B- B1 B3	0870	LDA (BUL),Y	
030D- C9 20	0880	CMP #20	;PEEL OFF TRAILING SPACES
030F- D0 04	0890	BNE MOVEIT	
0311- C6 B1	0900	DEC *LEN	;DECREMENT LENGTH COUNTER
0313- D0 F4	0910	BNE CHECKSP	;BRANCH ALWAYS
0315- A4 B1	0920 MOVEIT	LDY *LEN	
0317- C8	0930	INY	
0318- 84 BB	0940	STY *SLEN	;SAVE CURRENT LENGTH
031A- C6 30	0950 MOVE1	DEC *BOS	;DEC STRING PTR
031C- A5 30	0960	LDA *BOS	
031E- C9 FF	0970	CMP #255	
0320- D0 02	0980	BNE POS	
0322- C6 31	0990	DEC *BOS+1	
0324- A4 B1	1000 POS	LDY *LEN	
0326- B1 B3	1010	LDA (BUL),Y	
0328- A0 00	1020	LDY #00	
032A- 91 30	1030	STA (BOS),Y	;MOVE FROM INPUT
032C- C6 B1	1040	DEC *LEN	; BUFFER TO BOTTOM OF
032E- A5 B1	1050	LDA *LEN	; STRINGS
0330- C9 FF	1060	CMP #255	
0332- D0 E6	1070	BNE MOVE1	
0334- A9 01	1080	LDA #01	
0336- 85 A7	1090	STA *CUR	;MAKE SURE CURSOR OFF
0338- A5 2A	1100 LINKTAB	LDA *VAR	;SET SEARCH PTR
033A- 85 B7	1110	STA *SEARCH	;TO LOCATIONS POINTED
033C- A5 2B	1120	LDA *VAR+1	;TO BY START OF



033E-	85 B8	1130	STA *SEARCH+1	; VARIABLES POINTER
0340-	A5 2C	1140	LDA *ENDV	; SET END-OF-SEARCH
0342-	85 B9	1150	STA *ENDS	; POINTER TO LOCATIONS
0344-	A5 2D	1160	LDA *ENDV+1	; POINTED TO BY END-OF-
0346-	85 BA	1170	STA *ENDS+1	; VARIABLES POINTER
0348-	A0 00	1180	LDY #\$00	; HUNT FOR IN\$ IN TABLE
034A-	B1 B7	1190	LDA (SEARCH),Y	
034C-	C9 49	1200	CMP #\$49	; FOUND I?
034E-	D0 18	1210	BNE INCSEVEN	; NO
0350-	C8	1220	INY	
0351-	B1 B7	1230	LDA (SEARCH),Y	
0353-	C9 CE	1240	CMP #\$CE	; FOUND N?
0355-	D0 11	1250	BNE INCSEVEN	; NO
0357-	A5 BB	1260	LDA *SLEN	
0359-	C8	1270	INY	
035A-	91 B7	1280	STA (SEARCH),Y	; SET LENGTH OF IN\$
035C-	C8	1290	INY	
035D-	A5 30	1300	LDA *BOS	
035F-	91 B7	1310	STA (SEARCH),Y	; POINTER TO STRING
0361-	C8	1320	INY	
0362-	A5 31	1330	LDA *BOS+1	
0364-	91 B7	1340	STA (SEARCH),Y	
0366-	D0 28	1350	BNE RET	; BRANCH ALWAYS
0368-	A2 07	1360	LDX #\$07	; INCREMENT SEARCH
036A-	E6 B7	1370	INC *SEARCH	; POINTER BY 7
036C-	D0 02	1380	BNE SAMEPAGE	
036E-	E6 B8	1390	INC *SEARCH+1	
0370-	CA	1400	DEX	
0371-	D0 F7	1410	BNE NBYTE	
0373-	A5 B8	1420	LDA *SEARCH+1	; CHECK FOR END
0375-	C5 BA	1430	CMP *ENDS+1	; OF VARIABLE TABLE
0377-	90 CF	1440	BCC HUNT	
0379-	D0 06	1450	BNE ADDIN	
037B-	A5 B7	1460	LDA *SEARCH	
037D-	C5 B9	1470	CMP *ENDS	
037F-	90 C7	1480	BCC HUNT	; MORE TO GO
0381-	A9 49	1490	LDA #\$49	; ADD IN\$ TO TABLE
0383-	85 42	1500	STA *SNAME	; SET UP NAME OF STRING
0385-	A9 CE	1510	LDA #\$CE	
0387-	85 43	1520	STA *SNAME+1	
0389-	20 01	1530	JSR ADDSTR	
038C-	F0 AA	1540	BEQ LINKTAB	; NOW GO LOOK FOR IT
038E-	D0 A8	1550	BNE LINKTAB	
0390-	A5 2C	1560	LDA *ENDV	; POINTERS OK?
0392-	C5 2A	1570	CMP *VAR	
0394-	D0 15	1580	BNE BASIC	; YES
0396-	A5 2D	1590	LDA *ENDV+1	
0398-	C5 2B	1600	CMP *VAR+1	
039A-	D0 0F	1610	BNE BASIC	
039C-	A2 07	1620	LDX #\$07	
039E-	E6 2C	1630	INC *ENDV	; NO, FIX POINTERS
03A0-	E6 2E	1640	INC *ENDV+2	
03A2-	D0 04	1650	BNE SAPAGE	
03A4-	E6 2D	1660	INC *ENDV+1	
03A6-	E6 2F	1670	INC *ENDV+3	
03A8-	CA	1680	DEX	



```

03A9- D0 F3      1690      BNE ADJUST
03AB- 60          1700 BASIC RTS ;RETURN TO BASIC
                   1710      .EN

```

# Program 2.

```

100 REM *** RELOCATABLE LINE INPUT
110 REM *** FOR UPGRADE ROM PETS
120 REM
130 REM *** BY ROBERT LANDO
140 REM      146 VAN HORNE AVENUE
150 REM      TORONTO, CANADA
160 REM
170 REM
180 PRINT"LINE INPUT" ROBERT LANDO"
190 PRINT"PLEASE ENTER THE DECIMAL LOCATION THAT"
200 PRINT"YOU WOULD LIKE THE LINE INPUT PROGRAM"
210 PRINT"TO START AT. IF YOU ENTER AN ASTERISK,"
220 PRINT"THE PROGRAM WILL BE PACKED INTO THE"
230 PRINT"END OF AVAILABLE MEMORY AND THE"
240 PRINT"NECESSARY POINTERS WILL BE ADJUSTED TO"
250 PRINT"PROTECT IT FROM BEING OVERWRITTEN BY"
260 PRINT"STRINGS."
270 INPUT" *";S$
280 IFS$="*"THEN310
290 S=VAL(S$):IFS<5120RS>36559THENPRINT":GOTO270
300 E=S+305:GOTO330
310 M=PEEK(52)+PEEK(53)*256:E=M:S=M-305
320 M=S:POKE53,M/256:POKE52,M-256*PEEK(53)
330 FORX=STOE:READY:POKEX,V:NEXTX
340 PRINT"THE LINE INPUT PROGRAM IS NOW IN"
350 PRINT"MEMORY. WHEN YOU USE THE COMMAND"
360 PRINT"SYS (;S;) IN A PROGRAM, WHATEVER"
370 PRINT"THE USER ENTERS WILL BE TRANSFERRED"
380 PRINT"TO THE BASIC VARIABLE IN$"
390 END
400 DATA32,128,210,169,2,133,180,169,0,133,179,169,141,32,210,255,169
410 DATA62,32,210,255,169,0,133,177,133,167,32,228,255,240,251,133,181
420 DATA201,13,208,25,164,177,240,21,169,1,133,167,169,146,32,210,255,169
430 DATA32,32,210,255,169,141,32,210,255,208,75,165,177,201,37,208,6
440 DATA165,181,201,20,208,208,24,165,181,201,65,240,4,176,2,208,18,24
450 DATA201,91,176,13,164,177,165,181,145,179,230,177,32,210,255,208
460 DATA179,165,177,240,6,165,181,201,32,240,233,165,181,201,48,144,4,201
470 DATA58,144,223,201,20,208,155,165,177,240,151,198,177,169,20,208
480 DATA217,32,0,212,198,177,164,177,177,179,201,32,208,4,198,177,208
490 DATA244,164,177,200,132,187,198,48,165,48,201,255,208,2,198,49,164
500 DATA177,177,179,160,0,145,48,198,177,165,177,201,255,208,230,169,1
510 DATA133,167,165,42,133,183,165,43,133,184,165,44,133,185,165,45,133
520 DATA186,160,0,177,183,201,73,208,24,200,177,183,201,206,208,17,165
530 DATA187,200,145,183,200,165,48,145,183,200,165,49,145,183,208,40,162
540 DATA7,230,183,208,2,230,184,202,208,247,165,184,197,186,144,207,208
550 DATA6,165,183,197,185,144,199,169,73,133,66,169,206,133,67,32,1
560 DATA208,240,170,208,168,165,44,197,42,208,21,165,45,197,43,208,15
570 DATA162,7,230,44,230,46,208,4,230,45,230,47,202,208,243,96
READY.

```



# Measure Time Intervals With The Pet Parallel User Port

Robert Macnaughton  
Rexdale, Canada

This article describes a machine language program that can be used to measure seven successive small time intervals, using the CBM Parallel User Port (PUP), and eight phototransistors, to the nearest 1/10000s.

Since no page zero locations are used, this program should run on any PET (except 4.0, since it would need to be moved above 864 decimal for 4.0 BASIC).

The PUP, located at the back of the CBM, consists of 24 contacts to the main logic board, labelled as follows:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	M	N

Only the bottom row of contacts will be used. The top row of contacts are for use by CBM diagnostic routines during servicing.

On the bottom row of contacts, Pin M is the CB2 line, used in many programs for sound effects; contacts A and N are grounds, and contact B is the CA1 line.

We will use contacts C,D,E,F,H,J,K and L, known as PA0, PA1, PA2, PA3, PA4, PA5, PA6 and PA7, the programmable input/output lines, to receive information from eight phototransistors, the detectors of the position of some moving object.

The eight lines are treated by the PET as a single memory location, 59471 in decimal or \$E84F in hexadecimal. It is known as the ORA, the output register for I/O Port A, without handshaking. At any time, a PEEK(59471) will indicate the condition of the ORA.

The DDR A, the data direction register for Port A, is used to designate which are the input and which are the output lines of the ORA. Its address is 59459 or \$E843. A zero in bit three would make PA3 an input line and a one would

make it an output line. If you POKE 59459,76 then PA2, PA3 and PA6 will be output lines and the rest input lines, since 76 in binary is 01001100.

In this timer, all eight lines are made inputs by POKE 59459,0. A PEEK(59459) when the CBM is first turned on will show that all the lines are initially inputs.

When running, the timer program looks at the contents of the ORA again and again. To understand the result, the contents of 59471 must be expressed as a binary number. Each of the eight I/O lines corresponds to one bit in this number. Any line grounded will be represented as a 0. If not grounded, it will be represented as a 1. More exactly, if a resistance of less than about 2000 $\Omega$  is connected from a PA line to GND, the state of the line will be interpreted as a 0. If the resistance is more than 2000 $\Omega$ , it will be interpreted as a 1.

If you PEEK(59471) with nothing connected to the PUP, you will get 255. If you short out all eight lines, you will get a 0. (First make sure that they are all input lines.)

	PA7	PA6	PA5	PA4	PA3	PA2	PA1	PA0
bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
value	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

59471

255	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
32	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
64	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
128	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
214	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0

The collectors of eight FPT100 phototransistors are connected to the eight PA lines, and their emitters to ground at contact N. When enough light strikes a phototransistor such as the FPT100, its resistance falls to about 200 $\Omega$ . This is interpreted as a 0 in the ORA. When the light is cut off, the resistance increases dramatically and is interpreted as a 1. As an object passes by a phototransistor, the state of that PA line will change from 0 to 1 and back to 0 as the light is temporarily interrupted.

I have placed the phototransistors in holes drilled in a meter stick 15 cm apart. The position of the first phototransistor must be adjustable to start the timer at the correct moment. Opposite each phototransistor is a small flashlight bulb attached to a second meter stick. The two meter sticks are placed on either side of a ramp. A large



# PETTERM INTELLIGENT TERMINAL



Turn your PET into an intelligent terminal with one of our terminal packages. These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, repeat key, shift lock, output to CBM printer, and more... Delivered on PET cassette with manuals.

PETTERM I	All features above . . . . . \$75.00
PETTERM II	All features of I, plus local text editor with down-loading capability . . \$90.00
PETTERM III	All features of II, plus 80/132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns. . . . . . \$100.00

## forth for PET/CBM

*FORTH is a new concept in programming, with the speed of compilers and interactive ease of BASIC. Programs become a part of FORTH extending the power of FORTH and your PET.*

**8050,4040 disk, cassette all PET-CBM's 16k+**

Starlec	fig-FORTH w editor assembler	\$35
Personal	floating point; strings; source	\$75
Professional	turnkey development/data base	\$259

**FS S**  
software for small computers

1983 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78785

1-512-477-2287

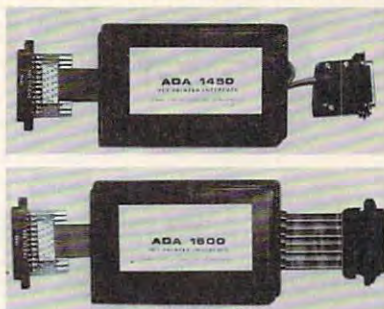
P.O. Box 8483  
Austin, Texas  
78712



**DEALERS INQUIRE**



## CBM/PET INTERFACES



**RS-232 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE** – addressable – baud rates to 9600 – switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case – works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software – includes case and power supply.

MODEL – ADA1450 149.00

**CENTRONICS/NEC PARALLEL INTERFACE** – addressable – high speed – switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case – works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software – has Centronics 36 pin ribbon connector at end of cable.

MODEL – ADA1600 129.00

**CENTRONICS 730/737 PARALLEL INTERFACE** – as above but with Centronics card edge connector at end of cable.

MODEL – ADA730 129.00

**COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE WITH SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS** – addressable – software driven – true ASCII conversion – selectable reversal of upper/lower case – baud rates to 9600 – half or full duplex – X-ON, X-OFF – selectable carriage return delay – 32 character buffer – centronics compatible – much more.

MODEL – SADI 295.00

**ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER** – 16 channels – 0 to 5.12 volt input voltage range – resolution is 20 millivolts per count – conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel.

MODEL – PETSET1 295.00

**REMOTE CONTROLLER WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR** – controls up to 256 devices using the BSR X10 remote control receivers – 8 digital inputs, TTL levels or switch closure – 8 digital outputs, TTL levels.

MODEL – PETSET2 295.00

All prices are in US dollars for 120VAC.

Prices on 220 VAC slightly higher.

Allow \$5.00 shipping & handling, foreign orders add 10% for AIR postage.

Connecticut residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Our 30 day money back trial period applies.

MASTER CHARGE/VISA accepted.

**MENTION THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOUR ORDER  
AND DEDUCT 5% FROM TOTAL.**

IN CANADA order from: Batteries Included, Ltd., 71 McCaul Street, F6 Toronto, Canada M5T2X1, (416)596-1405.

IN THE USA order from your local dealer or direct: Connecticut microComputer, Inc., 34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804, (203)775-4595.

Dealer inquiries invited.

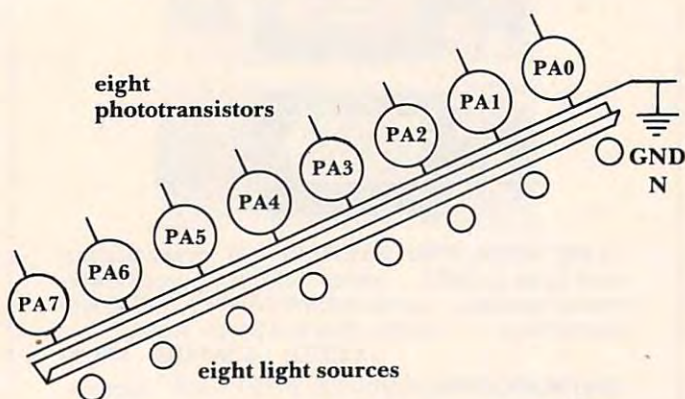


**Connecticut microComputer, Inc.**

34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804  
203 775-4595 TWX: 710 456-0052



ball bearing rolling down the ramp will be timed as it interrupts each light beam in turn.



If the times you wished to measure were long, you could write a BASIC program to measure these time intervals, using the internal "jiffy" clock of the PET. The light to each phototransistor would have to be cut off long enough that it would still be cut off when the program got around to checking the state of 59471.

To fully utilize the 1 megacycle clock in the CBM, a machine language program must be used.

The program begins by setting the interrupt flag. This will ensure that the timing will not be interrupted by the CBM as it performs its normal interrupt every 1/60 s, to update its clock, flash the cursor if needed, etc.

It then goes into a loop to load all the various memory locations used to store the times, with zeros. At the same time it prints a ? at the top left of the screen. It then goes into a second loop to wait for PA? to become 1 when the ball is rolled into place at the top of the ramp. An R for READY now appears on the screen.

The following table shows how the ORA changes as the ball rolls down the ramp.

SCREEN	BINARY	DECIMAL	
?	00000000	0	ball not on ramp
R	00000001	1	ball in place at top of ramp
T	00000000	0	ball rolling
1	00000010	2	passes PA1
1	00000000	0	ball rolling
2	00000100	4	passes PA2
2	00000000	0	ball rolling
3	00001000	8	passes PA3
3	00000000	0	ball rolling
4	00010000	16	passes PA4
4	00000000	0	ball rolling
5	00100000	32	passes PA5
5	00000000	0	ball rolling
6	01000000	64	passes PA6
6	00000000	0	ball rolling
7	10000000	128	passes PA7

When 59471 becomes 0, the timer enters a timing loop. Each time through the loop it checks 59471 for a 0, then adds 1 to a counter. When 59471 has the next expected value, the contents of this counter

are stored, and the timing resumes, continuing until all seven times have been measured. When the program returns to BASIC, the contents of the memory locations containing the count can be recalled and converted to seconds.

Since each timing loop takes 43 cycles of the CBM's internal 1 megacycle clock, each count represents 43 microseconds.

The count is contained in three locations. The first is incremented in each loop. The second is incremented only when the first passes 255 and becomes 0 again. The third is incremented only when the second passes 255 and becomes 0 again. The largest count possible is then  $(255 \times 256 \times 256) + (255 \times 256) + 255$  or 16777215. This is slightly more than 12 minutes.

I have included a second copy of the machine language program which shows the timing loop. Beside each step I have written the number of cycles of the PET's internal clock that are needed to complete each step. The total number of cycles is 43. Some extra time is used to store the count as each phototransistor is passed. If you wish, this could be calculated and added on to the total time as a correction.

I have also included a BASIC program to operate the clock in an organized fashion. It asks you how many runs you wish to make down the ramp, then stores the seven times for each run. Eventually, the average time for each part of the run is calculated. With a few minor changes, this program can be used in almost any situation where accurate timing is needed.

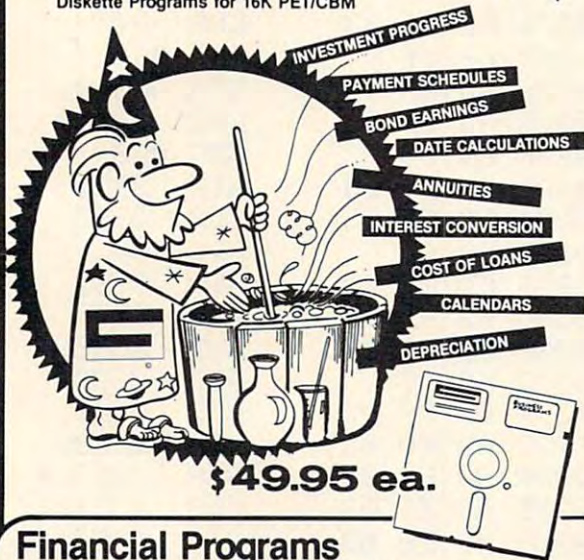
#### TIMER COMMENTS

- 1 Disable the interrupt flag
- 2 Load the accum with the code for ?
- 3 Store at top left corner of screen
- 4 Load the x-register with a 2
- 5 Store the 2 at 0336
- 6 Load the y-register with decimal 25
- 7 Load the accum with a 0
- 8 Store 0 at all locations from 03DF to 03DF + 25 by looping until y = 0
- 10 Compare y with zero
- 11 12 If y isn't zero then loop to step 7
- 12 Load accum with the contents of 59471
- 13 Check if PA0 is a 1 or a 0
- 14 If PA0 = 0 then loop and check again
- 15 Now PA0 is 1: R for Ready into accum
- 16 store R on the screen
- 17 This is a time delay while things
- 18 settle down. Load x and y with 255
- 19 and decrement them both to zero.
- 20 Each time x decrements from 255 to 0
- 21 y decrements by one. Finally both are
- 22 zero
- 23 Load accum with 59471 once more
- 24 Test to see if PA0 is still a 1
- 25 If so, loop back to 23 and try again
- 26 Now PA0 is a 0, the timing must start



## Introducing The FINANCIAL WIZARD

Diskette Programs for 16K PET/CBM



**\$49.95 ea.**

### Financial Programs

The Wizard helps you quickly calculate 12 major types of Financial Transactions with ease and accuracy.

Created for businesses and individuals, this DISK PACKAGE has 9 programs plus instructions. The Wizard delivers answers on the screen or printer.

**CASCADE COMPUTERWARE • (206) 355-6121**  
Box 2354 • Everett, WA 98203 Dealer inquiries invited

# 80 x 25

**PET/CBM™**

2000/3000/4000 Series

not using a CRT, or display controller chip

**\$275.00\***

Select either  
**80 x 25 or 40 x 25**

On The  
Built-in  
Display

**From the keyboard or program**

Displays the full, original character set

Available from your local dealer on:

**EXECOM CORP.**

1901 Polaris Ave.  
Racine, WI 53404  
Ph. 414-632-1004

\*Plus installation charge of \$75.00

Available only for Basic 3.0 & Basic 4.0  
PET & CBM™a

trademark of Commodore Business Machines

## Commodore 3.0/4.0/2.1 Dos Source Code!

Complete annotated source code for 3.0 ROMs, 4.0 ROMs and 2.1 DOS (4040-8050-disk) now available. All entry points, routine/variable names, info on routine operation, register contents, etc. included. 4.0 source code comes with 3.0 correspondence codes so you can change 3.0 machine-language programs to 4.0 and vice versa. Hardcopy only. \$129. each. All 3 (3.0, 4.0, 2.1 DOS) for \$310.00. Source files on diskette on special order.

### Software/Firmware

- **EXTRAMON** extended monitor in 2K EPROM for any slot, 3.0/4.0 ROMs, plus hardcopy documentation. \$19.95
- **DISK MONITOR** - reads T/S from disk to screen at 0.21 seconds/bk. Allows editing like the resident monitor, updates disk, traces links, etc.
- **FAST!** 31.1 Kbytes/sec. \$49.95
- **BULLETPROOF!** - full-screen input routine. Uses machine-language to get user input, places it in a user-defined variable. Text on screen outside fields impossible to disturb. Documented source code incl. with disk. \$29.95



Authorized  
dealer for  
RPL® compilers

1624 N.W. 9th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311 (305) 523-1351

## NEW PET/CBM SOFTWARE

*Let Computer Mat turn your Pet into a  
Home Arcade!*

**BLAST-IT** — Its your ship vs. a swarm of killer gammaroidz. You are on a collision course and must destroy them before they blast you into the next galaxy. Four levels of play. Has hyperspace keys that move you around. Arcade style entertainment at its finest. **GREAT GRAPHICS AND SOUND.**

Cass. 8K ..... \$9.95

**MUNCHMAN** — How many dots can you cover? It's you against the computer munchers ZIP and ZAP. Can you clear the maze first or will they get you? Number keys move you up, down, right and left. **GREAT GRAPHICS AND SOUND.**

Cass. 8K ..... \$9.95

**LAZER-ATTACK** — Its you against a barrage of enemy lazars that are aimed at your ammo dumps. Sight in on the targets and score as many hits as you dare. As your skill increases so does the difficulty — (10 levels to select). This is an arcade-style game with great graphics and sound effects. A must for your PET/CBM.

Cass. 8K ..... \$9.95

ALL OUR SOFTWARE RUNS IN 8K

OLD-NEW ROM — 40 CHR. SCREEN

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF VIC/PET SOFTWARE

PLEASE ADD \$1.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING

COMPUTER MAT • BOX 1664C • LAKE HAVASU CITY, AZ. 86403



```

27 Store a T on the screen
28 Begin timing loop by clearing the
29 carry flag, then load accum with 03E0
32 Add 1 to the contents of this
30 location and then store it back there
31 Add zero to the contents of 03E1
32 (and 1 if the carry flag was set by
33 the previous addition) and store it
34 Add zero(+1 if the carry flag is set)
35 to the contents of 03E2
36 03E0, 03E1, 03E2 contain the total time
37 Check 57471 to see if the next PA
38 line is a 1 or a 0 using 0336
39 0336 contains a 2: binary 00000010
40 If a 0, loop; if a 1, then arithmetic
41 shift left the value in 0336: see text
42 Store the three values representing
43 the elapsed time using the current
44 value of y (It is 0 to start with)
45
46
47
48 Clear the carry flag before addition
49 Transfer y, a counter, to the accum
50 Add 177 to it to make it the ASCII
51 code for y and store it on screen
52 Increment y (next time measurement)
53 Compare y with 7: If y is less than 7
54 then go back to start of timing cycle
55 If y is 7, the program is over: clear
56 interrupt flag and return to BASIC

```

```

26 036E A9 94      LDA #94
27 0370 8D 00 80    STA 8000
28 0373 18          CLC
29 0374 AD E0 03     LDA 03E0
30 0377 69 01       ADC #01
31 0379 8D E0 03     STA 03E0
32 037C AD E1 03     LDA 03E1
33 037F 69 00       ADC #00
34 0381 8D E1 03     STA 03E1
35 0384 AD E2 03     LDA 03E2
36 0387 69 00       ADC #00
37 0389 8D E2 03     STA 03E2
38 038C AD 4F E8     LDA E84F
39 038F 2D 36 03     AND 0336
40 0392 F0 1F       BEQ 0373
41 0394 0E 36 03     ASL 0336
42 0397 AD E0 03     LDA 03E0
43 039A 99 E3 03     STA 03E3,Y
44 039D AD E1 03     LDA 03E1
45 03A0 99 EA 03     STA 03EA,Y
46 03A3 AD E2 03     LDA 03E2
47 03A6 99 F1 03     STA 03F1,Y
48 03A9 18          CLC
49 03AA 98          TYA
50 03AB 69 B1       ADC #B1
51 03AD 8D 00 80    STA 8000
52 03B0 C8          INY
53 03B1 C0 07       CPY #07
54 03B3 D0 BE       BNE 0373
55 03B5 58          CLI
56 03B6 60          RTS

```

#### Program 1.

```

TIMER          #033A SYS 826

1 033A 78          SEI
2 033B A9 BF       LDA #BF
3 033D 8D 00 80    STA 8000
4 0340 A2 02       LDX #02
5 0342 8E 36 03    STX 0336
6 0345 A0 19       LDY #19
7 0347 A9 00       LDA #00
8 0349 99 1F 03    STA 03DF,Y
9 034C 88          DEY
10 034D C0 00      CPY #00
11 034F D0 F6      BNE 0347
12 0351 AD 4F E8   LDA E84F
13 0354 29 01      AND #01
14 0356 F0 F9      BEQ 0351
15 0358 A9 92      LDA #92
16 035A 8D 00 80   STA 8000
17 035D A0 FF      LDY #FF
18 035F A2 FF      LDX #FF
19 0361 CA         DEX
20 0362 D0 FD      BNE 0361
21 0364 88          DEY
22 0365 D0 FA      BNE 0361
23 0367 AD 4F E8   LDA E84F
24 036A 29 01      AND #01
25 036C D0 F9      BNE 0367

```

#### Program 2.

READY.

```

10 REM TIMER BASIC
20 REM ROBERT MACNAUGHTON OCT 5/80
25 REM 2124 GREENHURST AVE
30 REM MISSISSAUGA L4X 1J6
35 REM THE MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM -
    -MEASURES 7 TIMES DURING A SINGLE -
    -TRIP
40 REM UP TO 8 PHOTOTRANSISTORS ARE -
    -CONNECTED TO PA0-7
45 REM SYS 826 ACTIVATES THE TIMER AND -
    -? APPEARS
50 REM WHEN PA0 IS BLOCKED OFF, R -
    -APPEARS AND THE TIMER IS READY TO -
    -START
60 REM WHEN LIGHT AGAIN FALLS ON PA0,
    - THE TIMER STARTS AND T APPEARS
70 REM AS EACH OF PA1-7 IS CUT OFF,
    - THE TOTAL ELAPSED TIME IS STORED
75 REM AS EACH MEASUREMENT IS MADE,
    - ITS NUMBER APPEARS (1-7)
80 REM UNUSED PA LINES SHOULD BE OPEN -
    -CIRCUITS
200 PRINT "R"

```



```

205 INPUT"NUMBER OF RUNS";NR
210 FORJ=1TONR
215 SYS826
220 FOR I=0TO6
225 REM THE NEXT STATEMENT CALCULATES ~
    ~THE TIMES
226 REM THE MEMORY LOCATIONS FOR THE ~
    ~TIMES ARE (995,1002,1009)(996,
    ~1003,1010),
227 REM CONTINUING UP TO (1001,1008,
    ~1015)
228 REM EACH TIMING CYCLE TAKES 43 ~
    ~MACHINE LANGUAGE STEPS OR 43 ~
    ~MICROSECONDS
230 T(I,J)=43*(PEEK(995+I)+PEEK(1002+I)*
    ~256+PEEK(1009+I)*256)/1000000
240 REM THE NEXT STATEMENT ROUNDS OFF ~
    ~THE TIMES TO 1/10000 S
250 T(I,J)=INT(T(I,J)*10000)/10000
260 PRINT T(I,J),
270 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:NEXT
280 REM CALCULATE THE AVERAGE TIMES
290 PRINT"AVERAGE TIMES"
300 FOR I=0TO6:TM(I)=0:FOR J=1TONR
310 TM(I)=TM(I)+T(I,J)
320 AV(I)=TM(I)/NR
330 AV(I)=INT(AV(I)*10000)/10000
340 NEXT:NEXT
350 FOR I=0TO6:PRINTAV(I),:NEXT:PRINT
400 GOTO 205

```

©

## COMPUTE!'s Listing Conventions

Many programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** use cursor control keys, color keys, and so forth. We have established a listing convention which we believe eases the task of typing programs in accurately.

### PET/CBM/VIC Conventions

Generally, PET/CBM/VIC programs will contain bracketed words for any special characters: [DOWN] means the cursor-down key; [3 DOWN] means type the cursor-down key three times.

If a program line runs over onto the next line down, the ~ symbol indicates where the line broke (in case the number of spaces is unclear between quotes). An underline means that that key is shifted.

### 8032/Fat 40 Conventions

SET WINDOW TOP	[SET TOP]
SET WINDOW BOTTOM	[SET BOT]
SCROLL UP	[SCR UP]
SCROLL DOWN	[SCR DOWN]
INSERT LINE	[INST LINE]
DELETE LINE	[DEL LINE]
ERASE TO BEGINNING	[ERASE BEG]
ERASE TO END	[ERASE END]
TOGGLE TAB	[TGL TAB]
TAB	[TAB]
ESCAPE KEY	[ESC]

### All Commodore Machines

CLEAR SCREEN	[CLEAR]
HOME CURSOR	[HOME]
CURSOR UP	[UP]
CURSOR DOWN	[DOWN]
CURSOR RIGHT	[RIGHT]
CURSOR LEFT	[LEFT]
INSERT CHARACTER	[INST]
DELETE CHARACTER	[DEL]
REVERSE FIELD ON	[RVS]
REVERSE FIELD OFF	[OFF]



**the retailer™**

a fully integrated retail management system

- cash register program
- inventory manager
- report generator

available now

Dealer Inquiries invited

RETCOM Systems, Inc., 61-B Mountain Blvd., Warren, New Jersey 07060 (201) 561-3112



## Review:

# Screen Pro

Edward K. Crossman, Ph.D.  
Logan, UT

As a behavioral scientist with both teaching and research responsibilities, I am always looking for ways to save time. Yet, so many of the applications touted by those in the computer field could be more quickly accomplished with a pencil and a stack of 3x5 cards. However, Screen Pro from Kansas City Computers, Inc. has saved me time, and, in this article, I will describe some of the features of this program, and how I applied it.

My home system consists of a CBM 8032 computer, a CBM 8050 disk drive, and an Epson MX-80 printer.

The data from my behavioral experiments (and many others) are expressed in a relative frequency distribution: 10% of the subjects exhibited behavior X, 20% exhibited behavior Y, etc. Typically, these data are represented in tabular form. When you have multiple experimental conditions and, thus, many tables, it is difficult to see trends or changes in the data. So, a bar graph, or histogram (see Figure 1) is often used instead. It is much easier to visually scan a series of histograms and detect changes in the data than with many tables. But how could I convert my frequency data into a histogram quickly and simply and have it printed out on my MX-80? That is where Screen Pro came to the rescue.

Screen Pro, written in BASIC and machine language, allows you to create text or graphics on the screen, and then prints out what was on the screen. Also, it can save the information as a screen file on disk; each screen file occupies eight blocks on disk. Once the screen file is on disk it can be recalled and edited as you see fit. I have found the editing functions adequate for my purposes. These functions for the CBM 8032 (in addition to the normal editing functions) include:

- Set upper case
- Set lower case
- Scroll screen down
- Expand Screen
- Compress Screen
- Insert a line
- Delete a line
- Erase to end of line
- Erase from beginning of line
- Enable/disable quote mode (for graphics)
- Send screen contents to printer (normal mode)
- Send screen contents to printer (squeezed)

Abort current file on screen, retaining original if editing  
Normal exit of editor

Screen Pro has some other nice features. When editing a screen file, it uses a temporary scratch space on disk, so you can either save or scrap the screen file you are currently editing, and at the same time keep a backup of the original screen file as it was before you started editing. Also the author of Screen Pro, Keith Peterson, has gone to some trouble to explain how, if you understand BASIC programming, to create your own programs using his machine language subroutine. Being an amateur programmer, I don't fully grasp his instructions, but perhaps you can. He has taken a very refreshing approach by not protecting any of the software, so you can examine it and change it to your specifications. Essentially, if you write your own program, you can create hundreds of screen files with the ability to branch from one file to many others in the series. Mr. Peterson has provided the would-be programmer with several demonstrations of how to do this. In essence, then, you could create a sort of information management program, although it would lack many features of a typical data base management program, such as Create-A-Base, or Commodore's Ozz.

There are a couple of things I have not been happy with, however. First, the documentation, while better than some I have seen, is written by the programmer for people who already have some knowledge of programming and computers. My impression of many in the micro industry is that they consider quality documentation unimportant, yet there are people around who are trained to explain computerese in everyday language; usually, however, they are not programmers!

The second problem concerns the Epson printer. Screen Pro was designed only for the Commodore 2022 and 4022 printers, and the author states so and shows you the section of the program where you can write a routine for your own printer. Without such a routine, however, when text is placed on the screen the Epson prints upper case characters as Epson graphic characters; lower case characters are printed correctly, but capitalized. This is a serious problem for me, and I guess the only thing to do is to write a routine to handle the case conversion.

The Epson also presents a problem for graphics applications, such as mine, because it lacks the Commodore graphics characters. However, I did figure out a simple solution for my histogram application. When one of the Commodore graphics characters is placed on the screen and printed on the Epson, it comes out as one of the Epson block-type graphics characters. So I placed all of the



## OLD PET OWNERS NEVER DIE

☆ .....THEY JUST CALL ON US! ☆

Our innovative line of hardware products protect the investment in your original version 4K/8K PET by extending its life and usefulness. Our software works on most PET/CBM's.

### ● 2114-TO-6550 RAM ADAPTER HUNDREDS SOLD!

Replaces up to eight 6550 RAMs with low cost, reliable 2114s—one at a time. Use two units for total 6550 replacement. Never worry about RAM availability again!

PHB-001	Bare Board	\$11.95
PHK-001S	Full Kit (No 2114s)	\$17.95
PH-001S	Assembled (No 2114s)	\$24.95
		(\$2.50 postage/handling per order)

### ● 4K MEMORY EXPANSION

Installs easily internally. Uses eight 2114Ls. Write protect provisions. Second expansion needs external +5V power. "Soft-ROM" applications. Bigger programs!

PHB-002	Bare Board	\$16.00
PHK-002	Full Kit (No 2114s)	\$29.00
PH-002S	Assembled (No 2114s)	\$42.00
PH-002	Assembled with 2114s	\$89.00
		(\$3.00 postage/handling per order)

### ● "REAL WORLD" SOFTWARE

For most PET/CBM's. Word Processor, Mailing List, Catalog, Satellite Tracker, Morse Code Keyer, Frequency Counter. Professional results at low cost!

\$17-\$25

Write for Free Catalog

PROMPT SHIPMENT!  
California Residents, add 6% Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
Foreign Shipping Higher

## OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS

Dept. C, P.O. Box 595 - Placentia, California 92670



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



PET/CBM Trademark of Commodore Business Machines

# VIC Software

**Vic 20 memory expansion** — you get 8k and 176x176 graphics for only \$59.95

**12VDC Power Converter** — use the Vic in your car, camper, etc. .... \$49.95

**Brass Pounder** — learn morse code the new and exciting way! .... \$5.95

**Music Machine** — play songs from sheet music using the Vic's sound. .... \$5.95

**Vic Monitor** — lets you do machine code programming on the Vic! .... \$6.95

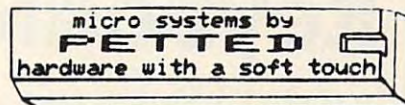
**Talking Vic** — lets the Vic speak the numbers one to ten! .... \$8.95

**Joysticks** .....\$24.95, **Schematics** .....\$7.95

\*\*\*\*\*

**TRS-80 Robot Simulator** program \$7.95

Add \$2.50 per order to cover shipping and handling.

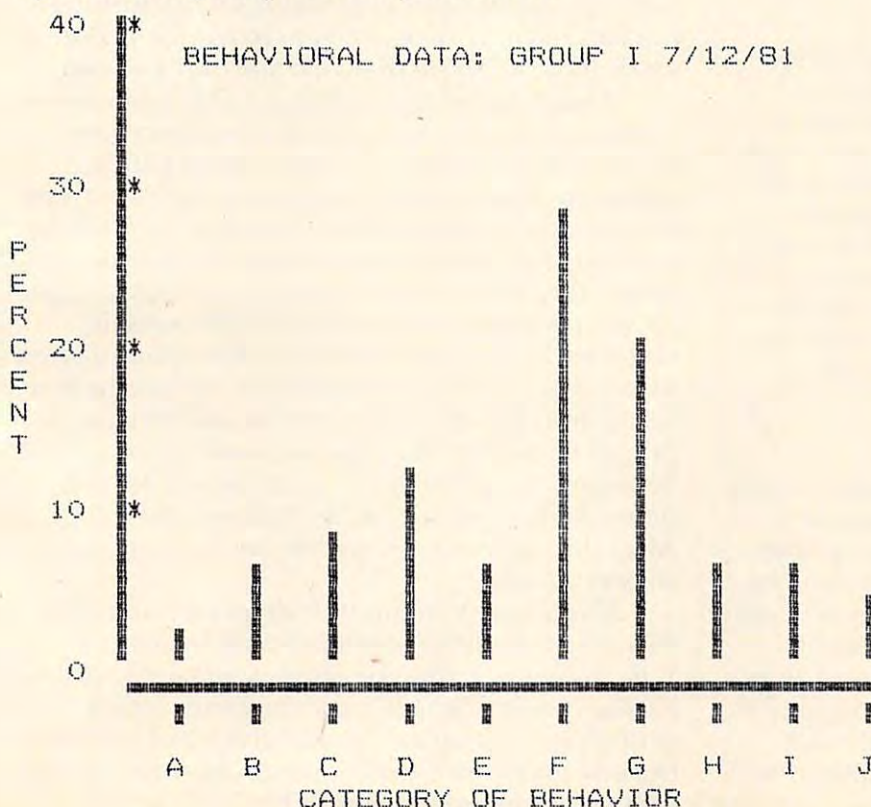


P.O. Box 21851,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53221

Commodore graphics characters, available from the 8032 keyboard, on the screen and then printed

these on the Epson. From the mish-mash that resulted I was able to pick out suitable symbols to

Figure 1. Histogram produced by Screen Pro



create the simple vertical and horizontal lines that are required in constructing a histogram. For example, the letter "J" on the 8032 keyboard produces a vertical bar on the Epson when the 8032 is in the graphics mode. This method produces funny pictures on the 8032 screen, but this has proved to be only a minor annoyance since there is enough resemblance to the final product produced by the Epson.

Overall, Screen Pro is a welcome addition to the software collection for the Commodore systems, and at \$39.95 is very reasonably priced. It is fast, relatively easy to use, and fills a very specific need that I have had for some time. Now, if someone would just come up with a similar package which would allow the user to produce a graph rapidly, such as a sine wave, on the screen and have the image come out on an X-Y plotter, such as the MILOT! ©



# VIC-20 Update

## Extended VIC-20 Input Devices: Paddles And The Keyboard

Mike Bassman and Salomon Lederman  
Woodside, NY

The VIC-20 has some remarkable capabilities not documented by the manual. Specifically, you can use game paddles with the VIC-20 as well as making better use of the keyboard.

### The Paddles

Have you ever seen the little nine pin port right next to the power switch? This port can be used with paddles. To make life easy, it can be used with the widely available Atari game paddles (which are used with their video games and home computers). Just plug in a pair, and we'll be ready to begin. These paddles are *linear* devices. What is meant by this is that the paddle is a much more sensitive device than a directional joystick, which can only point in eight or so directions. You may think the paddle is not even as good, pointing only left or right. This is not true.

### How It Works

What the paddle actually does is isolate one position out of the 256 possible ones. When the paddle is turned to the far right, this value is 0. Every time you turn the paddle in either direction the number is increased or decreased accordingly. The VIC-20 allows us to use up to two paddles. For each of them, we can obtain a position value. These values are in memory locations \$9008 for the first paddle, and \$9009 for the second. In decimal these are 36872 and 36873, respectively (A number preceded by a "\$" signifies that it is hexadecimal).

### How To Do It

Shown below is a quick one liner that prints out the values of both the paddle registers.

```
10 PRINT PEEK(36872);PEEK(36873): GOTO 10
```

Try typing and running this program now. You should see a continuous stream of two numbers flying by. Fiddle with the paddles. The numbers should change accordingly. The more you turn a paddle left, the higher the number goes (the opposite for right, of course).

Next, we'll try something a little more complicated and which might be more applicable. Program 1 will move a little ball across the screen according to your paddle position. It will also slide a musical tone up and down at the same time. Here are some notes which will explain some of the program. The first two lines are just set-up, setting volume for the tone generator and clearing the screen. Line 20 gets the initial paddle position. The next line, 30, determines the position of the ball on the screen. The ball can move from the far left edge of the screen (7900) to the far right (7921). Logically, the thing to do is to move the ball a little bit left whenever the paddle value goes a little bit up (turning towards the left). The problem is that the paddle is much more accurate than one line of the screen.

While the paddle has 256 possible calibrations, one line of the screen is only 22 characters long. What we do is to make a proportion of paddle calibrations per screen character, in this case 11.64 (obtained by dividing 256 by 22). Now we have the position of the ball on the screen. Line 40 does almost the same thing, finding an appropriate tone for the paddle position. We have 128 possible tones, so the proportion of the calibrations to tones is only 2 to 1. The next three lines just put the ball on the screen, tack a color onto it, and turn on the proper tone. Only the clean-up work remains to be done now: a small delay loop so the ball doesn't flicker badly, and erasing the ball and the color. After this, we get a new paddle reading and start all over again.

If you have run this little demonstration, the advantage of a linear device should be obvious. You can just whip the paddle back and forth without having to worry whether the computer is fast enough to keep up with you, and the ball will follow because the paddles determine an absolute position, rather than just a direction. This could be very



# SOFTWARE · HARDWARE

FOR  
THE

## TAPE CASSETTE GAMES

- **GLOBBLER** \$24.95  
The Conqueror Worm gobbles globs under your control.
- **THE ALIEN** \$24.95  
Fast work with inflatable alien traps makes THE ALIEN an exciting game.
- **AMOK** \$18.95  
The Halls of AMOK are populated by crazed killer robots bent on your destruction!
- **ALIEN BLITZ** \$24.95  
Split second reactions at the superhuman 9th level of ALIEN BLITZ will find how good you really are.
- **FABULOUS FOUR I** \$59.95  
Four of our most popular and exciting game cassettes in one package.
- **STAR WARS** Blast that tie fighter!
- **DRAGON MAZE** Lurking man-eating dragon.
- **LASER WAR** Blast away space debris and aliens.
- **INVADER FALL** Alien paratroopers descend from space.

## EDUCATIONAL TAPES

- **SUPER HANGMAN** \$18.95  
Superior version of the popular spelling game.
- **SKYMATH** \$14.95  
Decimal addition and subtraction with super graphics.

## CARTRIDGE PROGRAMS

- **UMI RS232 COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE** \$49.95  
Our RS232 Communicator Interface enables the VIC-20 to talk to most RS232 devices.
- **UMI 3K RAM MEMORY EXPANDER** \$79.95  
Our 3K Ram Memory Expander adds two ROM slots and 3K of RAM memory to the VIC-20
- **UMI 8K RAM CARTRIDGE** \$89.95  
Our 8K RAM Cartridge adds 8K of user memory to the VIC-20.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



United Microware Industries, Inc.  
3431 H Pomona Blvd.  
Pomona, CA. 91768

Please send me my FREE CATALOG.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

VIC 20 is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines

**FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS SEND FOR FREE CATALOG \***



**"Probably the best-documented  
programs I've seen for the PET/CBM."**

- Robert Baker, September 1981 KILOBAUD

HESBAL : Assembler/editor for PET and VIC  
HESCOUNT, HESLISTER : Debugging tools for PET and VIC  
HESPLOT : Hi-res graphics subroutines for VIC  
HESCAT : Disk cataloging system for PET  
HESCOM : Exchange data, programs between PET and VIC

**V  
I  
C**

**HES**

Human Engineered Software  
3748 Inglewood Blvd. Room 11  
Los Angeles, California 90066

(213) 398-7259  
24 HOURS  
SOURCE ID:  
TCK308

PET, CBM, and VIC are trademarks of Commodore



convenient in games where speed is at a premium. In the near future, I'm sure we'll see many clever and innovative ways to use the paddles.

### The Keyboard

There are two types of keyboards: ASCII, or hardware keyboards, and *polled*, or software keyboards. The ASCII keyboard is a separate device from the computer which just sends out the ASCII value of the key being pressed. The polled keyboard is a little more subtle. A polled keyboard is split up into sections of eight keys, called rows. Generally, a polled keyboard has eight rows. The computer can test one row at a time, and detect which key along with row is being pressed, if any. The polled keyboard can also detect any number of key combinations along any particular row. Consequently, polled keyboards need a fair amount of system software to do what comes naturally to an ASCII keyboard.

Most microcomputers today, the VIC-20 included, use polled keyboards because of the added flexibility and lower price. Unfortunately, the VIC-20 does not let us normally get at some of those nice features. To us, from BASIC, it seems just like an ASCII keyboard. We can only obtain one character at a time using the GET command. If two keys are being pressed down at once, the GET command will almost randomly choose one of those two as the value that gets sent back to the user. If you wanted to do a two player game or a game requiring simultaneous depressing of more than one key, life would be very difficult. But here's how it can be done.

### Polled Keyboard Encoding

The VIC-20 polled keyboard has eight rows of eight keys each. Each row can be selected by a particular value. The eight values for the eight rows are all shown in Table 1. These values are by no means arbitrary. If you examine the table, you can see that the values are given in binary, as well as decimal and hexadecimal. Row values were made by turning on all the bits in the byte, then turning off the bit which the row represents. For example, the first row has all the bits on (set to 1) except for the one on the far left, which is off (or 0). Then this binary number is simply used in its hexadecimal or decimal form to represent the row. Each key along the row is handled in exactly the same manner as the rows (for example, the value representing the first row would be the same as the one representing the first key in that row). This is a little confusing, but it works out well in the end. Table 2 is the keyboard encoding matrix. It shows all the row values going down, and all the keys along each row, and their value. For instance, the keys on row 223 are F3, =, :, K, H, F, S, and Com-

modore. The value of the Commodore key would be 254.

### Implementing Keyboard Theory

Using an individual row on the keyboard is accomplished as follows. You select a row by POKEing its value into a memory location we'll call the row select register. Then you can get the information as to which key(s) is hit by PEEKing another location, the keyboard data register. The row select register is located at \$9120 (37152), and the data register at \$9121 (37153).

Things don't work out as easily as doing just one POKE, then another PEEK. The problem, in this case, is the RUN STOP ROUTINE. This part of BASIC is the one that checks if you hit this key during the execution of a program. If you have, the program stops. What the routine does is, after every command executed, it puts a 247 in the row select register (the row which has the RUN STOP key) and checks the data register for a value of 254 (eighth key over). If the data register is 254, then you have hit the RUN STOP key, and program execution terminates.

What this means for us is that, even after we have just chosen a row by POKEing a value into the select register, the RUN STOP routine will change it right back to a 247. Very bad news indeed, unless you only want to use row 247. Not only that, but you can't use the RUN STOP key for your own purposes. There is a way to disable the RUN STOP key. POKEing 808 with 114 turns off the RUN STOP key, and POKEing 808 with 112 turns it back on again. This does not solve our problem. Turning off the RUN STOP key will prevent it from ending program execution when that key is hit, but the routine still stores that 247 in the select register. However, when we clear up the major problem, turning off the RUN STOP key will allow us to use that key in our programs.

### A Solution

The way to solve this problem is by noticing that this routine operates after every BASIC command. What must be done is to POKE in our select value, then PEEK the data register, all in the time of less than one BASIC command. Machine language is the answer. The VIC-20 can use machine language even though it has no direct facilities for entering or saving it. [See *Jim Butterfield's Tinyon in COMPUTE! #20*, pg. 176 which provides a monitor for VIC - Ed.] We are going to use a very short machine language routine that simply puts our row into the select register, looks at the data register, then puts the contents of the data register into a RAM location that the BASIC program can look into. Program 2 shows just such a machine language program. Not much to it at all, just five lines OF CODE. The first



# ASERT yourself... with CFI's new Database Retrieval System

## WHO CAN USE ASERT?

libraries  
personnel departments  
dating services



schools  
employment agencies  
accountants

## ANY BUSINESS THAT KEEPS RECORDS CAN USE ASERT TO:

- Create up to 21 fields per record
- Restructure fields at any time
- Sort on any field at any time
- Use FREE-TEXT area for comments
- Create up to 90 searchwords
- Search & retrieve on any combination of 90 searchwords
- Search with MUST HAVE, MAY NOT HAVE and OPTIONAL operators
- Print out hardcopy including labels
- Output to any word processor
- Compile summary statistics
- Maintain 1900 records per disk with "virtual" 5K record length

## ASERT — Aid for Search & Retrieval of Text — \$495 complete

For the 8032 CBM and 8050 disk drive — Commodore Approved Software

## OTHER CFI SOFTWARE

Federal Income Tax Preparation System\*  
Personal Tax Calculator\*  
Emergency Control Program\*  
VIC Animation Tutorial

\*Distributed for CFI under the Commodore label

## ALL CFI SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

from your local Commodore dealer  
or direct from CFI

**CFI . . . Computer Solutions, 201 West 92 St., New York, NY 10025**

instruction loads in the row value, in this case a \$7F (127). The second stores it in the select register. The next picks up a value from the data register. The last two just store that value in accessible RAM (at \$1DFF, or 7679), then returns back to BASIC.

This routine will do the trick because it does what we want in less than one BASIC command. Even though the VIC-20 has no real method for entering machine code data, it can be done anyway. You just take the machine code values, convert them into decimal, and stick them into a BASIC DATA statement. Then just add a line of BASIC that reads the values and puts them in the correct place. In Program 3, we have a complete demonstration. Lines 30 and 40 are the aforementioned DATA statement and reader/POKER. Line 5 turns off the RUN STOP.

Lines 10 and 20 need a little bit of explanation.

**Table 1.**

127 - 7F - 0111 1111  
191 - BF - 1011 1111  
223 - DF - 1101 1111  
239 - EF - 1110 1111  
247 - F7 - 1111 0111  
251 - FB - 1111 1011  
253 - FD - 1111 1101  
254 - FE - 1111 1110

We are going to put the machine language routine into the top of available memory. Unfortunately, BASIC also wants to use this space. These lines tell BASIC not to use the highest 21 bytes of RAM. Locations 51 and 52, as well as 55 and 56 contain the top of BASIC RAM in low, high format. Low, high format is when the low byte of an address

**Table 2: Keyboard Matrix Table**

Column (POKE)	Row (PEEK) → of Keys							
	127	191	223	239	247	251	253	254
127	F7	Home	—	Ø	8	6	4	2
191	F5		@	O	U	T	E	Q
223	F3	=	:	K	H	F	S	COMMO- DORE
239	F1	RIGHT SHIFT	.	M	B	C	Z	SPACE
247	CURSOR	/	,	N	V	X	LEFT SHIFT	RUN STOP
251	CURSOR	;	L	J	G	D	A	CTRL
253	RETURN	*	P	I	Y	R	W	
254	DEL	£	+	9	7	5	3	1



precedes the high byte of it. To calculate an address from this format, just use this formula:  $(256 * \text{high byte} + \text{low byte} = \text{address})$ . Normally the low and high byte for the top of BASIC are 00 and 30, respectively (yielding an address of 7680). These we change to 235 and 29, giving an address of 7659. Line 50 goes to our machine code routine, line 60 prints the result, and 70 repeats the process. Try it now. I'll wait. If you press one of the keys from the first row, the appropriate value will be printed. No key is indicated by its printing 255. As it is now, this program will print first row values. To change the row, just change the second item of data in line 30. I used this program, incidentally, to make the keyboard matrix chart.

All this may seem pretty useless to you at this point. Our next program will do something that cannot be done with regular old BASIC. Program 4 will play a tone of varying pitch depending on which of two keys you hit. Doesn't sound too exciting, but it will play the two tones one after the other even if both keys are pressed at the same time. This is the basis of two-player games, where the computer can fairly give one turn to each player. All the material in this program should be old hat to you now, so I won't bother to explain it.

Hopefully you've learned to use your paddles and keyboard now. Put them to good use!

#### Program 1.

```
1 REM Listing 1
5 POKE36878,3
10 PRINT"[Shift/Home]"
20 X=PEEK(36872)
30 L=7921-INT(X/11.64)
40 T=255-INT(X/2):IF T=255 THEN T=
  254
50 POKE L,81
55 POKE L+30720,2
60 POKE36874,T
70 FOR K=1 TO 10:NEXT
80 POKE L,32:POKE L+30720,1
90 GOTO20
OK
```

#### Program 2.

```
A9 7F    LDA #$7F
BD 20 91 STA $9120
AD 21 91 LDA $9121
BD FF 1D STA $1DFF
60      RTS
```

#### Program 3.

```
5 POKE 808,114
10 POKE 51,235:POKE 52,29
20 POKE 55,235:POKE 56,29
30 DATA 169,127,141,32,145,173,33,
```

```
145,141,255,29,96
40 FOR K=1 TO 12:READ X:POKE 7659
  +K,X:NEXT K
50 SYS 7660
60 PRINT PEEK(7679);
70 GOTO50
OK
```

#### Program 4.

```
1 REM Listing 4
10 POKE808,114:POKE51,235:POKE52,29
  :POKE55,235:POKE56,29:POKE36878,
  3
20 DATA169,127,141,32,145,173,33,
  145,141,255,29,96
30 FOR K=1 TO 12:READ X:POKE 7659
  +K,X:NEXT K
40 POKE 7661,127:SYS 7660
50 IF PEEK(7679)=254THENPOKE36874,
  200:FORK=1TO500:NEXTK:POKE36874,
  0
60 POKE7661,191:SYS 7660
70 IF PEEK(7679)=127THENPOKE36875,
  200:FORK=1TO500:NEXTK:POKE36875,
  0
80 GOTO 40
OK
```

©



## MALA

Educational Programs  
For Your Pet For Only

# \$48

For 8 Issue Subscriptions

• PET • COMMODORE • VIC •

Each "MALA" comes to you on cassette with 4 brand new programs to load and run on your Pet.

### COMM•DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. BOX 325  
MILFORD, MICHIGAN 48042  
(313) 685-0113

• PET • COMMODORE • VIC •

### GAMES FOR YOUR VIC

VIC TREK • HANGMAN  
TANK • YAHTZEE  
DAMSEL • NAB PLUS  
AND MANY MORE

only \$7.95 Each

• PET • COMMODORE • VIC •



▶ FREE Program Summaries available



# Timekeeping

Keith Schleiffer  
Annandale, VA

The friendly computer guide that comes in the box with your VIC 20 mentions several interesting features that the casual reader can easily miss. In my most recent rereading, I discovered the timekeeping feature of the VIC. The computer can keep real clock time, count elapsed time, or time controlled pauses during program execution.

The clock is available as the reserved variables TI and TI\$. TI actually counts time passing. TI\$ is a string variable, which depicts this time count in HHMMSS format (hours, minutes, and seconds, without any punctuation) on a twenty-four hour clock.

How does the VIC do this timekeeping? When the computer is first turned on, the timekeeper initializes at 000000 (midnight). You can then set it to act as a clock by assigning to TI\$ a string representing the correct time. For instance, if I initialize the timekeeper as a clock at 1:29:30 in the afternoon, I would enter the statement:

```
TI$ = "132930"
```

The VIC would convert this to 48570 seconds after midnight, multiply by sixty, and assign:

```
TI = 2914200
```

and continue counting from there. TI is counted in one-sixtieth second intervals; that is, when TI has increased by sixty, one second has passed. The time count is kept in memory locations 160, 161, and 162.

Once you have set the correct time, you can check it whenever you wish by entering:

```
PRINT TI$
```

and the VIC will display the time, again in HHMMSS format. I like to set TI\$ to keep clock time, and check it occasionally, so my wife doesn't have to complain about getting less attention than the computer. The timekeeper can be used in programming to control operations at scheduled times during the day, such as periodic data-collection from an experiment, or to control your lights in a household security program.

To use the VIC to count elapsed time, you cannot start and stop the time counter. To get around this problem, you must run a second variable to count time in parallel with TI, then stop counting with that second variable when the timed period is over. The following program uses the "hit any key" concept to start and stop timing:

```
100 GET A$ : IF A$ = " " THEN 100
110 TS = TI
120 PRINT "TIMING"
130 TC = TI : GET A$ : IF A$ = " " THEN 130
140 TE = (INT ((TC-TS) / 6 + 0.5)) / 10
150 GOSUB 400 : PRINT T$
160 END
400 REM CONVERTS SECONDS TO HH:MM:SS.S
    FORMAT
410 H1 = INT(((TE / 60 / 60 / 24) - (INT(TE / 60 / 60 / 24)))
    * 24)
420 B1 = STR$(H1)
430 H$ = MID$(B$,2,2) : IF H1 < 10 THEN H$ = "0"
    + MID$(B$,2,1)
440 T3 = TE - (H1 * 60 * 24)
450 M1 = INT(((T3 / 60 / 60) - (INT(T3 / 60 / 60))) * 60)
460 B$ = STR$(M1)
470 M$ = MID$(B$,2,2) : IF M1 < 10 THEN M$ = "0"
    + MID$(B$,2,1)
480 T2 = T3 - (M1 * 60)
490 S1 = INT(((T2 / 60) - (INT(T2 / 60))) * 60)
500 B$ = STR$(S1)
510 S$ = MID$(B$,2,2) : IF S1 < 10 THEN S$ = "0"
    + MID$(B$,2,1)
520 T$ = H$ + ":" + M$ + ":" + S$ : RETURN
```

Line 130 converts TE to the elapsed time in seconds and rounds off to the nearest tenth. The subroutine starting at line 400 will convert this to "clock" display, complete with colons in HH:MM:SS.S format, down to tenths of seconds. A simpler approach would use TI\$ by assigning to it the elapsed time value and immediately printing it:

```
140 TE = TC - TS
150 TI = TE : PRINT TI$ : END
```

You won't want to use this method if you are using TI as a real clock, or if you're relying on the timekeeper to track more than one period at once.

You can use the timekeeper for the scoreboard in a game, either by displaying stopwatch time or TI\$, to show time passing, or by calculating time remaining and displaying a countdown timer. The following program is a version of the countdown timer.

```
100 PL = 5 : REM PERIOD LENGTH 5 MINUTES
110 PS = TI : REM PERIOD STARTS NOW
120 PF = PS + PL * 60 : REM PERIOD FINISH TIME
130 TR = PF - TI : REM TIME REMAINING
140 GOSUB 400
150 PRINT "[clr]" T$
160 IF TI < PF THEN 130
170 END
400 REM CONVERTS SECONDS TO MM:SS
    FORMAT
440 T3 = INT (TR / 60 + 0.5)
450 M1 = INT(((T3 / 60 / 60) - (INT(T3 / 60 / 60))) * 60)
460 B$ = STR$(M1)
470 M$ = MID$(B$,2,2) : IF M1 < 10 THEN M$ = "0"
    + MID$(B$,2,1)
480 T2 = T3 - (M1 * 60)
```



```

490 S1=INT(((T2/60)-(INT(TE/60)))*60)
500 B$=STR$(S1)
510 S$=MID$(B$,2,2):IF S1<10 THEN S$="0"
    +MID$(B$,2,1)
520 T$=M$+":"+S$:RETURN

```

The most valuable feature of the timekeeper is the ability to control the length of pauses made during execution, independent of the program lines being executed. The friendly computer guide shows how to make delays by using a FOR ... NEXT loop with the statements:

```
FOR I=1 TO 100: NEXT I
```

The major problem with this method is that it ties up the whole program while you pause. You can insert program lines for execution during the loop, but then some guesswork and experimenting will be necessary every time you program to obtain the desired pause. Frequently you will have to compromise between the statements you want to execute and the time you can allot to the pause. Finally, if the lines executed during the pause contain the decisions with varying amounts of program to be executed based on the decision, the length of the pause becomes unpredictable.

### Getting Control Over Pause

The timekeeper counts independently, on a steady basis, and allows you to assume control of the length of a pause, while permitting other parts of the program to continue. To do this you simply note the time the pause begins and add the desired pause length, giving the time the pause will end. An IF decision watches for the clock to exceed that end time, and you can run other parts of the program while the pause is in progress. The decision watching for the end of the pause must be made with a reasonable frequency, so the number of statements you can execute between repetitions of the end-time decision will depend on how long the pause is and how exact you want the measurement of the pause to be.

As a very conservative rule-of-thumb, allow twenty eighty-character (multiple statement) program lines to reach the end-time decision at an interval of about ten percent of the total pause length. For example, if I pause for about ten seconds, I can allow up to one second, or about twenty program lines. Similarly, a two-second pause will allow up to four program lines between repetitions of the end-time decision. You can use a greater number of lines if they do not contain several statements each.

These time estimates are very rough: do some experimenting yourself to find how many statements you can squeeze in and still get accurate control of the pause length. Once you have established some rules for yourself, they should be

useful in all your programming.

As an example of the pause, let's say that I'm writing a game program in which we explore a dungeon. If someone casts a magic spell of darkness, then I want to give no visual clues for the length of the spell – say twenty seconds – while the action of the program continues. The following segment of a program will provide that effect:

```

100 DEF FN PS(T2)=TI+(T2*60)
350 REM THE SPELL IS CAST
360 GOSUB 900:P1=FN PS(20)
370 REM P1=TIME TO END BLACKOUT
380 REM THE
390 REM PROGRAM
400 REM CONTINUES
410 REM RUNNING
420 REM WITH A
430 REM BLACK
440 REM SCREEN
490 REM (UP TO FORTY PROGRAM LINES)
775 IF TI>P1 THEN GOSUB 902:GOTO 800
780 GOTO 380
800 END
900 POKE 36879,8:FOR I=38400 TO 38906:
    POKE I,0:NEXT I
905 RETURN:REM BLACKOUT MAKER
920 POKE 36879,78:RETURN:REM BLACKOUT
    LIFTER

```

This application uses the function PS to relate the desired pause length (T2) to a future time value (P1) which defines the end of the blackout.

Another application of the pause timer can limit how often I may perform an action. I'm writing a game in which the player fires a laser cannon that takes five seconds to recharge before it can be fired again. The line which times the firing interval looks like this:

```

350 IF PEEK(197)=35 AND TI>P1 THEN GOSUB
    800:P1=TI+(5*60)
800 RETURN:REM VISUAL AND SOUND EFFECT
    FOR LASER FIRING

```

Here there is no need to worry about running the end-time decision within a set interval – the next time I want to fire the cannon, the logical AND in the decision checks to see if it has recharged. This pause method can also be used in an education program, to limit how soon the student may answer after a question appears, or may try a second time after an incorrect first answer has been entered.

If you're interested in converting existing programs to timekeeper pauses, the statement:

```
FOR I=1 TO 100: NEXT I
```

is worth about eight counts on the timekeeper, or 0.13 seconds. There will be some difference between this statement and a longer loop. For instance, modifying the statement to:

```
FOR I=1 TO 1000: NEXT I
```



**80/40 COLUMN ALIEN INVADERS****\$29.95**

Exactly duplicates the famous arcade game. Enjoy hours of challenging fun. For Commodore Computers with Release 4 of BASIC, either 40 or 80 Column Screens

**COMMODORE VIC SOFTWARE**

Quality Software which incorporates exciting Sound, Color, Graphics and Animation. Show off all of the many facets and capabilities of your computer.

Lunar Lander	Home Finance
Wrap	Math Drill
Breakout	Hangman
Blackjack	Yahtze
Pong	Othello
Slots	Target Moon
Alien Raiders	Shooting Gallery
Bombs Away	Capture

All of the above are priced at \$9.95 or select any three for \$27.50. Please add \$3.00 and specify the DOS release if you wish disk based software.

Send SASE to be included on our mailing list.  
Add .50 shipping and handling. Thank You.

MasterCard  
and VISA  
Accepted.

**MICRO SPEC LTD**

2905 Ports O'Call Ct. Plano, Tx 75075 (214) 867-1333

# ACADEMY Software

FOR THE VIC-20™

- **TYPING TUTOR - \$9.95**  
4 programs of increasing difficulty teach touch typing. Calculates words per minute and counts errors.
- **FLASH-TESTER & FLASH-LOADER - \$7.95**  
2 programs. Tester program selects questions once per round at random, keeps score and allows re-test of missed questions. Data tape with 50 States and their capitals included. Loader program allows you to make your own data tapes for use with the Flash-Tester. (Use for English-foreign vocabulary, historical events-dates or names, etc.)
- **HANGMAN - \$7.95**  
Animated custom character rewards the correct answer with music and a dance. Lose and he is hanged. Instructions for changing the word list are included.
- **SHARK JAWS - \$8.95**  
Arcade type game. Animated custom character swimmers try to cross channel as sharks attack. Harpoon the sharks to bring your swimmers in and beat the previous high score.
- **VIC-DEFLECTION - \$6.95**  
Game for 1 to 4 players in turn. Keeps score of all players. Level of difficulty option. Deflect the moving ball into the target.

Shipping & handling \$1.00 per order  
California residents add 6% sales tax

Sold by mail only

**ACADEMY SOFTWARE**  
P.O. BOX 9403  
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94912

This is worth 72 counts, or 1.2 seconds, not the eighty counts one might expect. This is because of the "overhead" time needed to establish the loop during execution. There may even be differences between machines. You can check your own timing with this simple program:

```
10 BT=TI
20 FOR J=1 TO 1000: NEXT J
30 FT=TI
40 ET=FT-BT
50 PRINT ET, ET/60
```

This displays the time passed in both counts and seconds. Try varying the length of the loop in line 20 to get a general idea of what the "overhead" time is on your computer.

You need to do nothing to the timer to use it as a basis for pauses. However, if you have the VIC on for long periods, or if you set TI\$ to keep clock time and run the program near midnight, be careful: if the pause starts before midnight and ends after, you may never reach the end of the pause, since the clock resets to 000000 at midnight. You can put in additional statements to watch for this problem and compensate for it; you can have the program reset the clock to 000000 before timing any pauses; or you can ignore the possibility and

hope for the best. The third option, technically unsound as it is, requires the least effort and presents no great threat.

These pause techniques have two important features: controllable pause lengths and the ability to run other, unrelated parts of the program while the pause is in effect. When you develop a program, you can select a length of pause that will not change as you add, change, remove, or relocate program statements. The pause can also be lengthened or shortened to suit your needs, without major changes in the program itself. You have made your pause independent of the program that contains it. At the same time, you can execute lines of an unrelated portion of the program while the pause is in progress, making the program independent of the pause it executes. The timekeeper in the VIC gives the programmer much better control of realism in his game and simulation programs.

©

## COMPUTE! The Resource.



# An Easy Way To Relocate VIC Programs On Other Commodore Computers

Greg Sherwood and Ross Sherwood  
Manhattan, KS

BASIC programs that are generated on Commodore's new color computer, the VIC-20, start at memory location 4097 rather than at 1025 as in Commodore's other computers. Thus, if you wish to use features available for some of the other computers such as Toolkit, etc. to edit or modify a program written or stored from a VIC, you need to relocate the program so it starts at memory location 1025.

The following is a description of a quick and simple method of relocation of VIC programs. I will describe two versions, one using the built in monitor and the other done in direct mode.

To relocate a VIC program from the monitor, load the program from tape and then enter the monitor with SYS1024. Next, look at the first part of BASIC memory by typing M 0400 0400. Make the following changes to the displayed memory:

```
'M 0400 00 01 10 00 00 99 00 XX'
  (XX means doesn't matter.)
```

Next exit the monitor by typing an X. Now type LIST and the VIC program should list out with an additional line (line 0) at the beginning: 0 PRINT Finally type "0" and RETURN and the VIC program is relocated and can be edited or modified at will.

To accomplish the same change in direct mode, the following six POKES are entered:

```
POKE 1025,1:POKE 1026,16
  change link pointers to VIC program
POKE 1027,0:POKE 1028,0
  create line #0
POKE 1029,159
  put PRINT on line 0
POKE 1030,0
  end of line indicator
```

Now, as above, type LIST and the VIC program will list with the additional line 0 PRINT.

Last, type "0" and the line 0 will be eliminated so the VIC program can be edited.

This method works with both BASIC 3.0 and 4.0 Commodore computers and, through it hasn't been tested on other versions, it should work on those as well. It has been successfully used on both 40 and 80 column machines.

If you should wish to relocate several VIC programs in succession, the following assembly language subroutine can be used. It begins at location 926 in the second cassette buffer and can be called by SYS926. To load this program, enter the monitor and type M 039E 03C8 and change the memory as follows:

```
039E A9 00 8D 03 04 8D 04 04
03A6 8D 06 04 A9 30 8D 6F 02
03AE A9 01 8D 01 04 A9 10 8D
03B6 02 04 A9 99 8D 05 04 A9
03BE 0D 8D 70 02 A9 02 85 9E
03C6 60 00 XX XX XX XX XX XX
```

This program can be saved on tape or disk by saving from 039E to 03C8 and then can be loaded in anytime and used to relocate VIC programs with a SYS926 command until the machine is turned off or the second cassette buffer is used for some other purpose. This subroutine is located high enough in the second cassette buffer that disk operations don't overwrite it.

This subroutine automatically erases line 0 and so that, when you return to BASIC, the VIC program is moved and ready to be edited, etc. without the necessity of removing line 0.

```
039E A9 00      LDA #$00
03A0 8D 03 04    STA $0403
03A3 8D 04 04    STA $0404
03A6 8D 06 04    STA $0406
03A9 A9 30      LDA #$30
03AB 8D 6F 02    STA $026F
03AE A9 01      LDA #$01
03B0 8D 01 04    STA $0401
03B3 A9 10      LDA #$10
03B5 8D 02 04    STA $0402
03B8 A9 99      LDA #$99
03BA 8D 05 04    STA $0405
03BD A9 0D      LDA #$0D
03BF 8D 70 02    STA $0270
03C2 A9 02      LDA #$02
03C4 85 9E      STA $9E
03C6 60         RTS
03C7 00         BRK
03C8 00         BRK
```

©



## Review:

# UMI Amok For VIC

Harvey B. Herman  
Associate Editor

One of the reasons people buy personal computers is to play games. I confess that this reviewer is no exception. In contrast to all the serious applications of computers, it is still fun to relax and play an occasional interesting and challenging game. The Commodore VIC is particularly suited for game playing as it comes with an interface for a joystick and can play sound effects through the TV speaker. Unusual displays are also possible because one is not limited to a standard character set composed of letters, numbers, and graphics. A knowledgeable user can define a new set for special effects.

Until now, the VIC games I have previewed have, for the most part, been good, but nevertheless have not taken full advantage of all the VIC's capabilities. All of them have been written in BASIC which can be too slow for good animated displays. Machine language usually looks much more realistic. The AMOK program was a pleasant surprise. The author, Roger Merritt, seems to have done everything right. His machine language program uses the features of the VIC to advantage. My kids, on whom I rely to advise me on game programs, rated it a 9 (out of 10 possible). I did enjoy playing with it myself, but not as much as they did.

### You Against The Angry Robots

The game works like this: you are in a partitioned room with angry robots. The robots, shown in various colors, are shooting at you and you, of course, are dodging and returning their fire. You get three chances before the game is over. You lose a chance whenever your character touches the walls, partitions, or robots. If the robots hit you with their fire, you also lose a chance. Your character is controlled with a joystick or the keyboard. Other rooms can be entered (the door closes behind you) where you encounter a new set of differently colored robots. The object of the game is to score the most points. The color of the robot determines its point score and there are bonus scores. The difficulty of the game is set at the beginning.

I think, in all fairness, our enthusiasm is partly due to some of the relatively pedestrian VIC programs which we have previously seen. Your character in this program is a sight to behold. I have

## Your VIC® Will Smile When It Meets **VIXEL™**



Your VIC is one cute little beast, with lots of features for the price: color, sound, PET Basic, and a real keyboard. But your VIC needs programs to show off all those great features, and that's what **VIXEL** is all about. We bring you a cassette with several clever, imaginative programs, created just for the VIC. Naturally, a well-written booklet of instructions comes with every **VIXEL**.

**VIXEL #1** is available now for only \$12.95, including shipping in the US and Canada. It's the sort of outstanding software package you'd expect from the folks who have published over 150 great CURSOR programs for the PET.

**VIXEL** will make your VIC smile. And you'll smile too.

VISA and Mastercard welcome

# VIXEL™

VIXEL is a trademark of The Code Works.  
VIC is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

## THE CODE WORKS

The Code Works  
Box 550  
Goleta, CA 93116  
(805) 683-1585

## Great VIC Software

### New Programs for your VIC Computer On Cassette!

## COLOR & SOUND

- Cattle Roundup
- Artillery Shoot
- Micro Maze
- Snake Out
- Trapper
- Adventure
- Head On
- Target
- Hang In
- Chase

**\$9.95 ea.**

*(Includes shipping, Arizona residents add sales tax).*

**Ready To Load — Hours of Fun!**  
**Write For Free Catalog**

**ComputerMat  
Software**

Box 1664 Dept. V  
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403



not seen graphics this good on either the VIC or the PET and it approaches animations I've seen on dedicated video games. I recommend this program highly, particularly if you have game playing kids. I am told it is similar to the arcade game BEZERK. An adult may not stay interested for hours, but a kid will. Think of all the quarters you will save.

Hints by Herman — if you have added the 3K memory expansion, a special load sequence is necessary. Use:

**LOAD " ",1,1  
SYS 4110**

This is not in the instructions.

*United Microware Industries  
3431 H Pomona Blvd.  
Pomona, CA 91768  
\$18.95*

©

## Review:

# UMI 3K VIC Memory Expansion

Harvey B. Herman  
Associate Editor

This small circuit board is designed to plug into the 44 contact female edge connector inside the VIC. It adds 3K of RAM memory to the 5K normally present. When the VIC is powered up, the bytes free message should now total 6655 instead of 3583. This means that programs loaded from tape can be almost twice as long as before without running out of memory. The board also has two empty ROM sockets which allow up to 16K of programs on chips to reside permanently in memory. These programs do not disappear when power is turned off or lost. Initial startup with ROM-based software is much more convenient compared with a long program loading from tape. Many ROM games and other interesting ROM programs will be marketed by UMI and other companies. This board will allow you to use them without additional expense.

The circuit board is easily installed. The VIC case does not even have to be opened as the board fits through the opening in the rear. If you read and follow the quite explicit directions, I predict you won't have any difficulty.

## It's Solidly Constructed

I have several positive comments. The board looks solidly constructed and seems to be well thought out. Each ROM can be placed in one of two areas of memory and three ROM sizes can be accommodated. The instructions even give technical hints to advanced hobbyists who intend to program their own ROMs. The price is competitive with similar boards I have seen advertised, but have not yet examined critically.

I have two minor negative comments. Contact fingers on the board are not gold plated so corrosion could be a problem under certain conditions. This will probably not be a concern in typical household use, however. The board sticks out a little from the back of the VIC and is unprotected. Users will have to take care that it does not get knocked about. Again, I do not see this as a serious problem.

As you may have inferred, I am quite happy with this memory expansion. I felt somewhat limited by the small amount of available RAM in the original VIC. Now I can run more ambitious programs. I am also looking forward to installing the better ROM-based programs when they become available.

*United Microware Industries  
3431 H Pomona Blvd.  
Pomona, CA 91768  
\$79.95*

©

*Introducing*

# nüFEKOP

SOFTWARE PEOPLE

**Games for VIC 20 available now**

**ALL 5 FOR \$35.00 OR \$9.99 A PIECE**

**VIC-MAN** - you guessed it - you won't believe it

**ALIEN PANIC** - dig holes through brick floors of three story laddered maze to trap alien

**DODGE CARS** - fast fun hard to quit playing - keeps top 5 scores and compares with last 50

**BLOW UP** - you and a live mine field filled with booty - get as much as you can in two minutes

**BANK ROBBERS** - just try to make crime pay - before the police come

**ALSO** - Collide, Bomber, Raceway and many more send \$.50 for more information.

# \*nüFEKOP

P.O. BOX 156, SHADY COVE, OREGON 97539-0156

VIC is a registered  
trademark for  
Commodore Bus. Machines

\*NUFEKOP: Druid origin, concerned with the putting of a extraordinarily large amount in a small pocket or enclosure; possible mystical connotations.



# Alphabetizer

Jim Wilcox  
Vienna, WV

The following program will alphabetize letters or put numbers in order from lowest to highest. The first thing that will happen is the screen will clear and the message "HOW MANY VARIABLES?" will appear on the screen. You then type in the number of names you wish to sort. The variable "VAR" will take on the value typed in. The statement at line number 20 will set the amount of variables of the dimensioned variable "A\$". If you are stuck on dimensioned variables, read on.

## DIMensioned Variables

Dimensioned variables can be compared to houses on a street. Let's say the house numbers on this block start at one and end at ten. They all belong to the street named, say "Washington." To make things easier than naming each house after a different president, they are given numbers. There might be another house with the number two, but not on the same street. The name of the street is the variable, but there is more than one house on the street, which are variables too. To get a letter to

house #2 on Washington Street, one would have to write the person's name, "Jones," who would reside at 2 Washington Street. In a computer program, one could set the variable WASHINGTON\$(2) = "JONES". 1 Washington Street might have the "George's" living there so the variable would be WASHINGTON\$(1) = "GEORGE". So a dimensioned variable is a variable that has other variables related to it, i.e. all the people on the block have in common the fact they live on Washington Street.

I recommend that you try a small list first, such as ten of the letters of the alphabet mixed up. This will not take long to put the characters in order and the programmer can tell whether the program was typed in properly. On longer lists it becomes tempting to hit the RUN/STOP key to see if the computer is stuck in an endless loop, but the longer the list, the longer it takes.

```
10 INPUT "{CLEAR} HOW MANY VARIABLES"
   ; VAR
20 DIMA$ (VAR+22)
30 FORA=1 TOVAR
40 PRINT "# "A;
50 INPUTA$ (A)
60 NEXT A
70 PRINT "ALPHABETIZING"
```

```
80 FORA=1 TOVAR-1
90 FORB=A+1 TOVAR
100 IFA$ (B) <= A$ (
   A) THEN SM$ = A$ (
   B) : A$ (B) = A$ (
   A) : A$ (A) = SM$
110 NEXT B
120 NEXT A
130 PRINT "FINISH
   ED ALPHABETI
   ZING"
140 POKE36878,8
150 POKE36874,25
   0
160 FORA=1 TO500
170 NEXT A
180 POKE36878,0
190 POKE36874,0
200 FORA=1 TOVAR
   STEP22
210 FORB=ATO A+21
220 PRINTA$ (B)
230 NEXT B
240 GETA$: IFA$ = "
   " THEN240
250 NEXT A
260 END
```

## COMPUTE!'s Listing Conventions

Many programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** use cursor control keys, color keys, and so forth. We have established a listing convention which we believe eases the task of typing programs in accurately.

### PET/CBM/VIC Conventions

Generally, PET/CBM/VIC programs will contain bracketed words for any special characters: [DOWN] means the cursor-down key; [3 DOWN] means type the cursor-down key three times.

If a program line runs over into the next line down, the ~ symbol indicates where the line broke (in case the number of spaces is unclear between quotes). An underline means that that key is shifted.

### VIC Conventions

SET COLOR TO BLACK	[BLK]
SET COLOR TO WHITE	[WHT]
SET COLOR TO RED	[RED]
SET COLOR TO CYAN	[CYN]
SET COLOR TO PURPLE	[PUR]
SET COLOR TO GREEN	[GRN]
SET COLOR TO BLUE	[BLU]
SET COLOR TO YELLOW	[YEL]
FUNCTION ONE	[F1]
FUNCTION TWO	[F2]
FUNCTION THREE	[F3]
FUNCTION FOUR	[F4]
FUNCTION FIVE	[F5]
FUNCTION SIX	[F6]
FUNCTION SEVEN	[F7]
FUNCTION EIGHT	[F8]
ANY NON-IMPLEMENTED	
FUNCTION	[NIM]

## \*VIC 20 USERS!

### EXPANDOR MODULE

add 24K with Expander  
an open-air board

\$295.00

Expander plugs directly into the \*VIC 20 expansion port and requires NO additional power supply. Expander is a cost effective way to expand the 3K internal memory of the \*VIC 20 up by 24K!!! Programming of the \*VIC 20 has become more practical with the introduction of Expander.

Ask your local computer dealer  
or

send check or money order to:

### QUANTUM DATA, INC.

3001 Red Hill Ave.  
Bldg. 4, Suite 105  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 754-1945

\*a trademark of COMMODORE  
CA residents add 6% sales tax



# DISKSHARE 9000

Multi  
User  
System

- Works with all combinations PET/CBM models.
- 100% Hardware. No software required!
- No special commands, User TRANSPARENT!
- Up to 8 users can share a disk &/or printer.
- 10, 15, 20, & 25 foot cables available.
- Connects in minutes, no tools necessary.
- Ideal for EDUCATIONAL & BUSINESS needs.
- Increases productivity – Reduces Costs!

<b>DISKSHARE 9000-3</b>	3 USER SYSTEM WITH 6ft. CABLES	\$ 749.00
<b>DISKSHARE 9000-8</b>	8 USER SYSTEM WITH: – THREE 6ft. CABLES – THREE 10ft. CABLES – TWO 15ft. CABLES	\$1149.00
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-6</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (6 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 79.95
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-10</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (10 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 99.95
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-15</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (15 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 119.95
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-20</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (20 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 139.95

For More Information Call:

## Questar International Inc.

Suite 102  
7270 Woodbine Avenue,  
Markham, Ontario Canada  
(416) 490-8044

dealer and  
distributor inquiries  
invited



# CAPUTE:

## Corrections and Amplifications

— Issue #16, pg. 107, "The Unwedge": in line 116, the final datum should read H259, not H25.

— Issue #18, pg. 60, "Bits, Bytes and Basic Boole" the following lines should be changed in the program listing:

```
1060 FOR A1=0 TO 3
1070 A2=2↑A1
1090 SC(0,A3,A1) = SA(A3 OR A2)
```

— Issue #18, pg. 118, "Assembler Update" was missing the following program and was inadvertently in the Atari Gazette. Mr. Brandon's Assembler for the PET (which originally appeared in Issue #13, pg. 120) can be upgraded with the following modifications to permit LOAD/SAVEs of source code to disk:

### Program 2.

```
300 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}I{OFF}NPUT
REV}D{OFF}ELETE I{REV}N{OF
OFF}SERT {REV}L{OFF}IST {R
REV}S{OFF}AVE L{REV}O{OFF}
AD"
305 PRINT "{REV}A{OFF}SSEMBLE {REV}Q
{OFF}UIT"
360 IF CM$="0" THEN 11000
370 IF CM$="S" THEN 12000
11000 INPUT "FILENAME "; FL$
11010 OPEN 8,8,2,"0:" + FL$ + ".S,R"
11020 FORT=1TOMEM
11030 GET#8,IO$:IF IO$=CHR$(13) THEN 11050
11040 A$(T)=A$(T)+IO$:GOTO 11030
11050 NEXT T
11060 CLOSE 8
11070 GOTO 300
12000 INPUT "FILENAME "; FL$
12010 OPEN 8,8,2,"0:" + FL$ + ".S,W"
12020 FORT=1TOMEM
12030 PRINT#8,A$(T);CHR$(13);
12040 NEXT T
12050 CLOSE 8
12060 GOTO 300
```

— Issue #18, pg. 148, "Inversion Partitioning" will run on the Original ROM PET with the following lines changed (our thanks to Lou Sander):

### Program 3.

```
033A A2 00 E0 00 D0 1D A5 87
0362 A5 02 48 A5 66 48 A5 67
0372 02 A9 FE 85 66 A9 3F 85
037A 67 A1 01 48 A1 66 81 01
0382 68 81 66 E6 01 C6 66 E4
038A 01 D0 EE E6 02 C6 67 A5
0392 67 C9 21 D0 E4 68 85 67
039A 68 85 66 68 85 02 68 85
03A2 01 38 A9 FF E5 7C 48 A9
03AA 43 E5 7D 48 A9 FF E5 86
03B2 85 7C A9 43 E5 87 85 7D
03BA 68 85 87 68 85 86 EC 3D
03CA 8E 01 04 8E 02 04 85 6F
03D2 85 7D A9 01 85 6E A9 03
03DA 85 7C A5 7C 85 7E 85 80
03E2 A5 7D 85 7F 85 81 A5 86
03EA 85 82 A5 87 85 83 60 00
```

©

### NEW SOFTWARE

## \*VORTEX\*

The enemy is at the center of swirling rings of energy. Your mission — penetrate and destroy.

## \*PHANTOM FIGHTER\*

Defend Superstition Mountain from attacking UFO's.

Two original arcade games for 40 column PETs. Machine language routines and graphics by Bob Carr and Kathy Higby, the originators of FROG, DANCER, OURANOS! and DROMEDA!

... Each 14.95\* on cassette ...

Also Available

**WASPS** ..... 9.95\* Cassette  
Defend yourself from killer insects!

**GRAPHIC DUO** .... 6.95\* Cassette  
Two terrific animated cartoons.

**GAME PAC** ..... 6.95\* Cassette  
SUPERFROG! — AEROSOL! — WEATHER WAR!

## MAGIC CARPET

P.O. Box 35115 Phoenix, AZ 85069

\*Arizona residents add 5% sales tax.

Guarantee — if for any reason, one of our programs won't load, return it for free replacement.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# SOFTWARE • HARDWARE

FOR THE  
**VIC 20**<sup>®</sup>

## COMMUNICATIONS AND COMPUTER TOOLS

- **UMI RS232 COMMUNICATOR INTERFACE** \$49.95  
Our RS-232 Communicator Interface enables the VIC-20 to talk to most RS232 devices.
- **VICTERM A** \$19.95  
With the VICTERM A program, begin telephone communications.
- **UMI 3K RAM CARTRIDGE** \$39.95  
The easiest way to have 6655 bytes of program memory in your VIC.
- **UMI 3K RAM EXPANDER** \$79.95  
For programmers, ROM developers and advanced users, our 3K RAM EXPANDER adds two ROM slots and 3K of RAM memory to the Commodore VIC-20 to give a total of 6655 bytes of available user memory. An 8-position dipswitch provides switch - selectable base address and single-socket enable/disable to two ROM sockets.
- **UMI 8K RAM CARTRIDGE** \$89.95  
Our 8K RAM CARTRIDGE adds 8K of user memory to the VIC-20.
- **UMI SOCKETED 8K RAM/ROM BOARD** \$29.95  
Our 8K board has four sockets for mixing and matching RAMS, ROMS, or EPROMS.
- **BUTI (BASIC PROGRAMMER'S UTILITY ROM)** \$34.95  
A beauty of a ROM that plugs into CVH-0002, our 3K RAM EXPANDER, or CVU-0006, our RAM/ROM/EPROM Board.
- **UMI VIC-20 REFERENCE CARD** \$4.95  
Our 8-1/2" by 11" laminated reference card is packed with commonly needed Commodore VIC20 information.

## PROGRAMS FOR THE COMMODORE PET<sup>®</sup>

- **SATELLITES AND METEORITES** \$49.95  
Satellites and Meteorites is a greater challenge than most space pilots have met.
- **SKYMATH** \$12.95  
Decimal addition and subtraction with super PET graphics!
- **MATH SERIES DISKETTE I** \$29.95  
Pedagogically correct programs SKYMATH, SPACEDIV, and LONGDIV, on a 5-1/4" Diskette for Commodore Disk Drives.
- **SPACEDIV** \$12.95  
Division practice with graphics that hold the child's interest.
- **LONGDIV** \$14.95  
20 problems of step-by-step long division with super graphics and 1-inch high digits.
- **SUPERHANGMAN** \$16.95  
Superior graphic version of the popular spelling game.

## GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENT

- **ALIEN BLITZ** \$24.95  
Split second reactions at the superhuman 9th level of ALIEN BLITZ, will find how good you really are.
- **SPIDERS OF MARS (CARTRIDGE)** \$59.95  
You are a trapped space fly, fire at the horde of Martian Spiders wending their way to satisfy their urge to devour you.
- **BLASTOIDS** \$18.95  
Blast the cruising junk from space miner's rock piles to smithereens before it crashes into you.
- **A-MAZ-IN** \$18.95  
Fast action color game for one or two players.
- **AMOK** \$18.95  
The halls of AMOK are populated by robots that obey one instruction — Get the intruder!
- **ROBOT BLASTERS** \$39.95  
Only blasts from your lasers can breach the near-impregnable rows of walls circling your only means of escape.
- **ASTRO TRANSPORTER (CARTRIDGE)** \$59.95  
As Captain your duty is to use your powerful thrusters to guide space barges to a soft landing on Earth.
- **3D INVADERS (CARTRIDGE)** \$59.95  
A new view — from the wide-angle viewport of your movable laser. Tiers of attackers march back and forth above you, dropping bombs.
- **MASTERWITS** \$9.95  
Try to deduce the pattern of four markers, using 6 colors, MASTERWITS hides from you!
- **FABULOUS FOUR I** \$59.95  
Four of our most popular and exciting game cassettes in one package.
- **STAR WARS** Blast that tie fighter!
- **DRAGON MAZE** Lurking man-eating dragon.
- **LASER WAR** Blast away space debris and aliens.
- **INVADER FALL** Alien paratroopers descend from space.

## EDUCATION

- **SUPER ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, DON'T FALL** \$14.95  
One cassette contains all three educational games.
- **SKYMATH** \$14.95  
With excellent graphics, SKYMATH shoots 5-digit, 3-place addition and subtraction problems into screen's "sky" in 1-inch high digits.
- **SPACEDIV** \$14.95  
Division practice with graphics that hold the child's interest.

**GAME PROGRAM CARTRIDGES NOW  
AVAILABLE—ORDER NOW!**

- **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**
- **ATTENTION SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**  
Please contact UMI for distribution and top royalties. Cartridge kits available in quantity.
- **MASTERCARD/VISA Accepted**



**united microware  
industries, inc.**

• 3431 H POMONA BLVD. • POMONA, CA 91768 • PHONE (714) 594-1351 •  
VIC 20 and PET are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

**united microware  
industries inc.**  
3431 H Pomona Blvd  
Pomona, CA 91768

Please send me my FREE CATALOG  
describing your Hardware  
and Software Products

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# New Products



## Board Offers 24K Additional Memory For VIC 20

Quantum Data Inc. of Costa Mesa, CA announced the first of its new products to expand the capabilities of the Commodore VIC 20 personal computer: A Board allowing up to 24K of additional user memory. Designated the QDI Expander, it expands the memory of the VIC to a total of 29K bytes.

Designed for those users who need more than the 3K of user RAM available on the VIC, the QDI Expander is available in several configurations from 0K to 24K of additional memory. The board uses state of the art memories which allow the board to consume less than 150 MA even when fully loaded with RAM. These memories are also pin compatible with popular EPROMs and ROMs and they can be mixed and matched in 8K blocks.

In its standard configuration, the QDI Expander uses memory from HEX 2000 to 7FFF but it may also be jumpered to operate one of the 8K blocks in the A000 to BFFF range, "Where the ability of the board to handle ROMs is very convenient," explains Dick Edwards, QDI's president. "That's because the VIC starts looking at location A000 on power up to see if there is a machine language program present in ROM, and, if there is, it will run that program. We expect this feature to be of special interest to systems houses, who are going to use this computer where a resi-

dent machine language program is important."

Measuring 4.5 by 6 inches, the QDI Expander can plug directly into the VIC memory expansion port or in the expansion chassis that QDI will soon be announcing. Priced at a suggested retail of \$295.00, the board is available from stock.

For further information contact: Quantum Data, Inc., 3001 Redhill, Bldg. 4, Suite 105, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

## PDI Announces Publication Of Do-It-Yourself Spelling

Program Design, Inc., the Greenwich, Connecticut, firm that specializes in the design, development, and marketing of educational courseware for microcomputers, has just published a new spelling program entitled DO-IT-YOURSELF SPELLING. Unlike other spelling programs on the market, Do-It-Yourself Spelling allows the user to add voice to the program.

Do-It-Yourself Spelling allows teachers, parents, and other individuals to create their own spelling programs. Following simple instructions, the person enters a series of 10-word lists into the computer program. The word lists might consist of a child's vocabulary assignment. It might consist of science words or musical terms or even the names of baseball players.

Do-It-Yourself Spelling comes with a list of 1950 words that every child should recognize

and be able to spell by the time he or she graduates from 6th grade. The words are organized by grade. There are 50 first-grade words, 300 words for each of the second, third, and fourth grades, and 500 words for each of the fifth and sixth grades.

Do-It-Yourself Spelling is available for use on Atari microcomputers with a memory of at least 8K. The program retails for \$19.95.

For additional information, contact: Laurie Hall, Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Ct., Greenwich, CT 06830 203-661-8799.

## Mountain Computer Announces RAMPLUS+™ For The Apple II Computer

Scotts Valley, CA — Mountain Computer has just released a new dual 16K RAM card for the Apple II®. Two banks of 16K selectable RAM expand the Apple to 80K of available memory. The second bank of 16K RAM is controlled by user-supplied software. Hardware and/or software selection of each 16K bank of RAM is controlled by the user. The card also provides its own refresh circuitry.

Card installation is simple, just install it in any I/O slot. When RAMPLUS+ is in Slot 0, it emulates an Apple Language Card®, and you can install multiple RAMPLUS+ cards into the same Apple II.

Status includes the area and bank of RAM selected, READ, READ or WRITE operation,



# NOW TWO LOCATIONS

## SAVE TIME • SAVE SHIPPING



Computers  
for people.™



800™ \$699

410 Recorder	\$59.00
810 Disc Drive	\$444.00
822 Printer	\$359.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$159.00
New DOS 2 System	\$21.00
CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$159.00
One year extended warranty	\$50.00



ATARI 400

16K... \$329  
32K... \$478  
48K... \$555

Intec 48K Board... \$249

Atari	
Microtek 16K	\$64.00
32K	\$129.00
Intec 32K	\$139.00
40K	\$219.00
Ramcrom 128K	\$519.00
Apple	
Microtek 16K	\$94.00
32K	\$129.00
Commodore	
64K upgrade	\$389.00
Hewlett Packard	
16K upgrade	\$249

RAM  
SALE!

### ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	\$119.00
CX404 PILOT	\$68.00
CX413 Microsoft Basic	\$68.00
CX4101 Invitation To Programming I	\$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$13.00
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2	\$20.00
CX4107 Biorythm	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	\$17.00
CX4109 Graph It	\$20.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$32.00
CX4008 SPACE INVADERS	\$32.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$59.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program	\$20.00
CX4117 Invitation To Programming 3	\$45.00
CX4118-20 Conversational Languages (ea.)	\$13.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$21.00
CXL4001 Educational Master	\$23.00
CX6001-17 Talk & Teach Series (ea.)	\$20.00
CX8106 Bond Analysis	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CX8101 Stock Charting	\$46.00
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language	\$46.00
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$24.00
CXL4004 Basketball	\$24.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	\$30.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$45.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$30.00
CXL4009 Chess	\$24.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	\$39.00
CLS4011 STAR RAIDERS	\$32.00
CXL4012 MISSLE COMMAND	\$32.00
CXL4013 ASTEROIDS	\$20.00
CXL4015 TeleLink	\$149.00
Visicalc	\$109.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	\$89.00
Source	
CX481	\$75.00
CX482	\$109.00
CX483	\$54.00
CX484	\$319.00

### PRINTERS

Centronics 739-1	\$649.00
Diablo 630 Special	\$1799.00
Epson	
MX70	\$359.00
MX80	\$469.00
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	
8023	\$639.00
7730	Call
7720	Call
7710	Call
Okidata	
82A	\$499.00
83A	\$769.00
84	\$1129.00
Citih Starwriter	
25 CPS-P	\$1329.00
45 CPS-P	\$1699.00
Paper Tiger	
445G	\$699.00
460G	\$899.00
560G	\$1129.00
Talley	
8024-7	\$1399.00
8024-L	\$1629.00
Xerox 820	
System I 5 1/2"	\$2450.00
System II 8"	\$2950.00
CPM 5 1/4"	\$169.00
Word Processing	\$429.00
Super Calc	\$269.00



computer mail order saves



### Texas Instruments

PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blasto	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM 3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00
PHM 3017 Terminal Emulator I	\$39.00
PHM 3026 Extended Basic	\$88.00
PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	\$45.00

TI-99/4A \$379

PHC 004 TI-99/4 Home Computer	\$399.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$169.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$169.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$319.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	\$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$31.00

32K Expansion	\$329.00
PHP Printer Solid State	\$319.00

HOW TO ORDER: Phone orders invited or send check or money order and receive free shipping in the continental United States. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

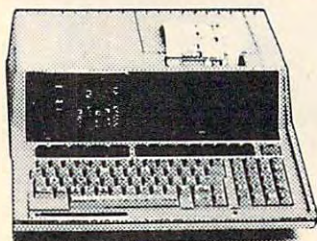
computer mail order west  
800-648-3351

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654  
P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449



# TO SAVE YOU MORE!

## COSTS • SAVE SALES TAX



**HP-85 \$2479**

NEW! HP-125 .....	\$2999.00
HP-83 .....	\$1699.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module .....	\$249.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive .....	\$2129.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B) .....	\$2079.00

**NOW IN STOCK!**  
The new HP41CV Calculator

**\$259**

Call for HP Software Prices & Information.  
Call for Calculator prices.

**CBM 8032**

**\$1069**



**you more money & time!**

### Terminals

Televideo	
910 .....	\$579.00
912C .....	\$699.00
920C .....	\$749.00
950 .....	\$939.00
Call for computers	
Zenith 719 .....	\$749.00
Adds .....	\$549.00

### Monitors

Amdex 12" B&W .....	\$149.00
12" Green .....	\$169.00
13" Color .....	\$349.00
Sanyo 12" B&W .....	\$259.00
12" Green .....	\$269.00
13" Color .....	\$449.00
TI 10" Color .....	\$349.00
Modems	
Novation Auto .....	\$239.00
D Cat .....	\$169.00
Cat .....	\$159.00
HAYes	
Smart .....	\$239.00
Pioneer Laser Disk .....	\$599.00
BSR X-10 Systems	
PK 500 .....	\$84.00
LM 501 .....	\$16.00
AM611 .....	\$17.00
AM286 .....	\$17.00



8032 .....	\$1069.00
4032 .....	\$969.00
4016 .....	\$769.00
8096 .....	\$1569.00
Super Pet .....	\$1599.00
2031 .....	\$529.00
8050 .....	\$1299.00
4022 .....	\$599.00
C2N .....	\$63.00

Word Pro 4 Plus .....	\$299.00
Word Pro 3 Plus .....	\$199.00

### SOFTWARE

WordPro3 Plus .....	\$299.00
WordPro4 Plus .....	\$329.00
Commodore Tax Package .....	\$399.00
Visicalc .....	\$149.00
BPI General Ledger .....	\$329.00
OZZ Information System .....	\$289.00
Dow Jones Portfolio .....	\$129.00
Pascal .....	\$239.00
Legal Time Accounting .....	\$449.00
Word Craft 80 .....	\$289.00
Power .....	\$89.00
Socket-2-Me .....	\$20.00
Jinsam .....	\$Call
MAGIC .....	\$Call
The Manager .....	\$209.00
Softrom .....	\$129.00



**VIC 20 \$259 COMPLETE**

Vic-TV Modul .....	\$19.00	VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge .....	\$45.00
Vic Cassette .....	\$69.00	VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor .....	\$45.00
Vic 6 Pack Program .....	\$44.00	VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS .....	\$23.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datassette .....	\$69.00	VIC1904 SUPERSLOT .....	\$23.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive .....	\$499.00	VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN .....	\$19.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer .....	\$399.00	VIC1907 SUPER LANDER .....	\$23.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander .....	\$32.00	VIC1908 DRAW POKER .....	\$23.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander .....	\$53.00	VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE .....	\$23.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface .....	\$43.00	VT106A Recreation Pack A .....	\$44.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface .....	\$86.00	VT107A Home Calculation Pack A .....	\$44.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander .....	\$53.00	VT164 Programmable Character/Graphic .....	\$12.00
		VT232 ViCTerm I Terminal Emulator .....	\$9.00

Add 3% for VISA or MC. Equipment subject to price change and availability without notice.

# computer mail order east

## 800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575  
501 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701



and ROM Enable or Disable information.

The card is supplied with 16K of installed RAM for \$189.00. The additional 16K of plug-in RAM costs only \$24.95. RAM diagnostics have been developed (on diskette) and are supplied with the product.

For additional information, contact:

Mountain Computer Inc.  
300 El Pueblo Rd.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408)438-6650

## Calendar/Clock System For Small Computers

Norcross, GA — Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., announces the Hayes Stack™ Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock for small compu-

ters. The Chronograph is the latest in the Hayes Stack series of stackable microcomputer component systems.

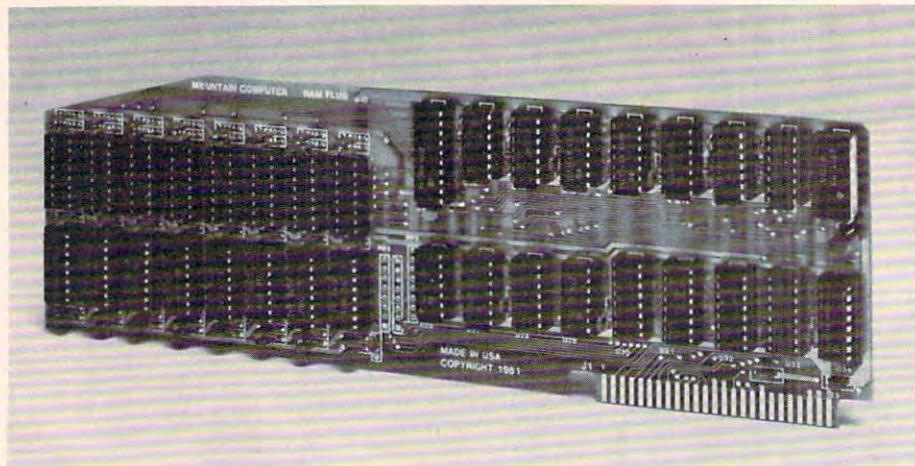
Featuring quartz-crystal control, the Chronograph adds the dimension of precise time-keeping to computer systems. With the Chronograph and user-developed software, a computer can log programs and reports by day, date and time. Utilizing the computer alarm feature, the Chronograph can also provide a computer with information necessary to control lights, burglar alarms and sprinkler systems. To cut the cost of electronic mail, the user can combine the Chronograph with the Hayes Stack Smartmodem and a computer, then develop programs to batch messages during the day and send them at night when telephone rates are lowest.

The Chronograph is a stand-

alone unit in an aluminum case with a large, easy-to-read display for time, date and weekday reporting. The display also features low battery, write-protect and alarm indicators.

The Chronograph reports the time in hours, minutes and seconds in 12- or 24-hour modes. The date is output in a year, month, day format with automatic leap year adjust, and the weekday is output as a single digit, 0-6.

Because it is powered independently, the Chronograph does not need to be reset when the computer is turned off. The Chronograph also features a battery backup to maintain time, date and weekday for up to a year when the power fails or is disconnected. For added protection, a write-protect switch on the rear panel of the Chronograph prevents accidental changing of the time and date.



# EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

## SUPER DISCOUNTS

ON

MX-80F/T

~~\$599~~  
LOWER!

MX-80

~~\$499~~  
LOWER!

MX-100

~~\$699~~  
LOWER!

NOW IN STOCK

We also stock cables and interface cards for TRS 80, Apple, Atari, Pet, and serial.

## GRAPHIC ROMS AVAILABLE

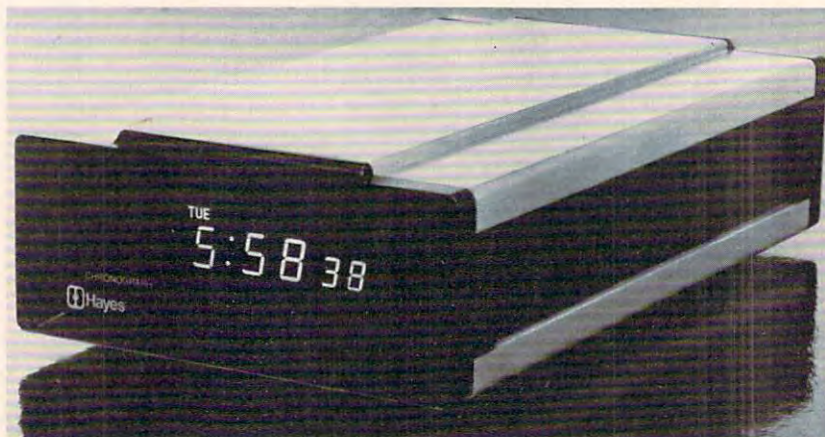
TO ORDER TOLL FREE

**1-800-344-7493**

In CA and for service  
(209) 667-2888/634-8888



**MACROTRONICS, inc.**  
1125 N. Golden State Blvd.  
Turlock, California 95380  
C.O.D.





# ELECTRIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

**Authorized Commodore service center**  
**Repair of the complete line of Commodore products**  
**In a hurry? Check our modular exchange program**



## HARDWARE:

CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	\$1095
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1340
CBM 4032 Computer, 40 Column	995
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	995
CBM 4022 Printer	649
CBM VIC 20 Computer	263
CBM VS100 Cassette	68
PET to IEEE Cable	33
IEEE to IEEE Cable	39
BASF Diskette, Box of 10	30

## SOFTWARE:

OZZ	\$299
Wordcraft 80	299
Tax Preparation System	380
IRMA	380
Dow Jones Portfolio Management System	115
Personal Tax	55
Pascal	229
Assembler Development Package	77
Wordpro 4+	329

**Order TOLL FREE 1+800-527-3135**

**10 AM to 4 PM CDT Monday through Friday**

Texas residents call 1+214-661-1370

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, MONEY ORDERS, AND C.O.D. "Certified Check" accepted

Units in stock shipped within 24 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, Texas.

All equipment shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Residents of Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma City and Tulsa, Oklahoma must add applicable taxes.

Eclectic shortly will be announcing products that are designed to work with CBM systems.

1. ROMIO: two RS232 ports—three parallel ports—26K EPROM memory-managed alternate character set, software controlled—EDOS (extended DOS).
2. Terminal program (options with ROMIO)
3. EPROM programmer
4. Front-end processor
5. Additional firmware to be announced

Be sure to write the address below for more information; dealer inquiries welcome.

**P.O. Box 1166 • 16260 Midway Road • Addison, Texas 75001 • (214) 661-1370**

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



The user controls the Chronograph through a command set of simple ASCII character strings. These commands allow the user to set, read and display calendar and clock data, control the computer alarm and select various options. Other features include

300 or 1200 baud operation and automatic baud rate, parity sense and word size detect.

The Chronograph system includes the Chronograph unit, power pack, 3 AA batteries and complete owner's manual. It is covered by Hayes two year limited

warranty. The suggested retail price is \$249.00. For further information contact Hayes Micro-computer Products, Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092.

## TYCOM Introduces Three Educational Packages

TYCOM Associates announces three new educational software packages for the Commodore PET/CBM computers, to complement their existing educational software line. The programs are intended for drill and practice in conjunction with courses at the Junior High or High School level.

**ALBEGRA WORD PROBLEMS:** A CAI module intended to help teach algebra students to

set up and solve word problems. A drill option supplies randomly chosen problems from several formats, with randomly generated values. The student is given the correct answer if a wrong answer is entered, and a score is given upon exiting the program.

**SPANISH:** Drill and practice programs intended as a noun and verb vocabulary building tool. User may choose passive or active mode of operation. Verb Conjugation drills are included.

**GERMAN:** Drill and practice programs intended as a vocabulary building tool. User may

choose passive or active mode of operation. Noun drills include gender and plural forms.

The above programs are available on cassette tape only and run on all 40 or 80 column screen PET/CBM computers. Each sells for \$19.95. A free list of all educational software offered by TYCOM Associates is available upon request.

Write to:

TYCOM Associates  
68 Velma Avenue  
Pittsfield, MA 01201

## Model MP150 Wide Carriage Printer

The all new Model MP150 printer from MicroPeripherals, Inc. is the latest addition to their matrix printer line. It is the first of a series of wide carriage units designed specifically for mini and micro business systems.

The heavy duty printhead is rated for continuous duty and has an expected lifetime of over 100,000,000 characters. It forms characters bidirectionally in a logic seeking mode to optimize system throughput. Nine ballistically driven print wires form crisp, clear characters with true descenders and underlining capability. It can print a full 136 character line at 10 characters per inch or, by selecting either the 12 or 16.7 character per inch density, up to 226 columns may be printed. This allows full 136 column printouts to be condensed to fit on standard 8.5 inch wide paper. Double wide characters can be software selected in any of the character densities to give a total

## CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

**PET owners everywhere sing**  
*♪♪ Thanks for the Memories ♪♪*  
**to good old Bob Skyles**

...they should...because Bob Skyles is the only complete source for memory boards for *any* PET ever sold. Old Bob won't forget you.

And the Skyles memory systems have the highest quality control of any computer product ever. Over 100 million bits of Skyles memory boards are already in the field; you can count the total number of failures on the fingers of one hand. First quality static and dynamic RAMS, solid soldered on first quality glass epoxy. That is why they are **guaranteed**—in spite of the new lower prices—for a full two years.

The boards connect directly to the data bus on your board with ribbon cable and 50 pin connectors that keep the data bus open to the outside world. Installs in minutes without special tools or equipment...just a screwdriver.

Because of our new dynamic memory design, and to celebrate the Skyles' Third Annual Survival Anniversary, here are the smashing new prices:

The 8K Memory System	originally \$250.00	now \$200.00	Save \$ 50.00
The 16K Memory System	originally \$450.00	now \$300.00	Save \$150.00
The 24K Memory System	originally \$650.00	now \$400.00	Save \$250.00

...For any PET ever made. When ordering, just describe your PET by model number and indicate the amount and type (or brand) of memory currently in the unit.

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$3.50 (Europe/Asia) \$15.00  
California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree  
(800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415)  
965-1735.

## PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES



# SPECIAL ATARI PACKAGE



ATARI 800 COMPUTER & DISK DRIVE  
**1169.00**



**OKIDATA  
EPSON  
APPLE  
NEC**

## Hardware

ATARI 400 COMPUTER	325.00
ATARI 825 PRINTER	589.00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE MOD.	155.00
16K RAM	69.00
32K RAM	139.00

## Software

ATARI WORD PROCESSOR	109.95
MISSILE COMMAND	29.95
ASTEROIDS	29.95
LJK LETTER PERFECT	109.95
DATASOFT TEXT WIZARD	99.95
VISICALC	139.95

## Media

VERBATIM	25.00 /box
DYSAN	35.00 /box

## Printers

EPSON MX-80	459.00
EPSON MX-80FT	569.00
OKIDATA 82A	499.00
NEC 8023A	529.00
IDS PAPER TIGER 460G	895.00

## Modems

HAYES MICROMODEM II	269.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	229.00
NOVATION AUTOCAT	call us.

## Monitors

NEC 12" GREEN	179.00
NEC 13" COLOR	399.00
AMDEK 12" GREEN	149.00
ZENITH 12" GREEN	119.00

## FREE CATALOG

We offer the most complete selection of name brands in the country. Stock items are shipped the same day. 30 day guarantee. Your satisfaction and UNICOMM prices made our reputation.



THE PURCHASING SERVICE FOR HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS

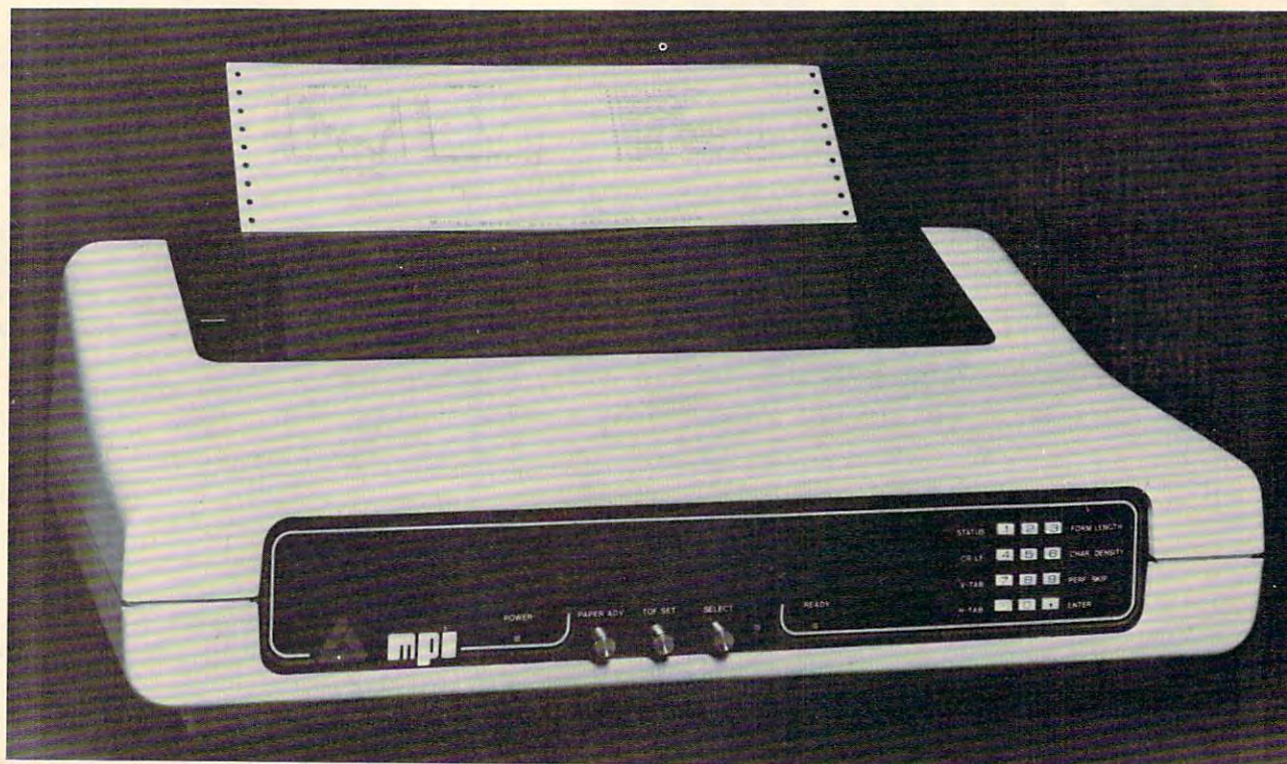
1247 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE F, SANTA MONICA, CA. 90401 (213) 451-8089

of six different CPI densities.

A 7x9 matrix font is used for high speed data printing while an 11x9 serif style matrix font is

used for applications requiring a high quality correspondence printout. A standard 96 character USASCII set with four strap

selectable foreign fonts are standard in each unit. Special fonts may be either down-line loaded into RAM memory, or permanently





located in ROM memory.

High resolution dot addressable graphics capability is included for those applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawing of illustrations, and producing special characters or identification marks. Alphanumerics may be overprinted into the graphics area for labeling of graphs and illustrations.

Forms handling is implemented with a stepper motor drive tractor paper feed system which can be adjusted to accept forms ranging from 3 inches to 15 inches in width. Eight selectable forms lengths and a Skip-Over-Perforation feature provide for the precise paper handling required for business applications.

All printing and interface functions are placed under the direct control of a microprocessor array. The standard 1K buffer can be expanded to 8K for appli-

cations requiring additional character buffering. A Centronics type interface can accept parallel TTL level data at a transfer rate in excess of 1000 characters per second using either a Strobe/Ack or a Strobe/Busy handshake. An optional RS232C serial interface can be added and will accept data at any one of seven strapable baud rates up to 9600. Both X-ON/X-OFF and ETX/STX protocols are supported by the optional serial interface. The MP150 can also be interfaced to devices with an IEEE 488 Bus output through an optional IEEE-to-Centronics interface adapter card.

A long life mobius loop cartridge ribbon provides a minimum life of eight million characters.

An optional front console panel can be added to give greater flexibility in changing the print format parameters. It includes a non-volatile memory to store the

format parameters for over three months without power.

The printer measures 23 inches wide by 16 inches deep by 7.5 inches high and allows for front, bottom or rear paper entry. It is designed to allow easy access to the electronic and mechanical components for simplicity of servicing.

The MP150 Printer, complete with graphics capability lists for \$1095 with substantial discounts available for OEM quantities.

For additional information, contact:

Frank W. Irvin  
Vice President, Marketing  
MPI  
4426 South Century Drive  
Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
(801)263-3081

## Multi-purpose Interface For PET/CBM Computers

TEACHING TOOLS Microcomputer Services announces a new Multi-purpose Interface for PET/CBM Computers. This three-in-one interface provides the following:

1. Video monitor connector. Lets you show whatever is on the screen on a video monitor also. This is ideal for classrooms, and anywhere else a large display is needed. A high quality RF modulator (made by ATV Research) is also available, so you can use a TV in place of a video monitor. NOTE: The video adaptor is for PET/CBM computers with 9" screens only, *not* for 80 column CBMs or "Fat" 40 column PETs.
2. Sound adaptor with built in amplifier, speaker and volume control. Provides CB2 sound (the standard for PET/CBM computers). Takes its power from the PET - no batteries needed.
3. Audio tape recorder control.

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

## PET/CBM COMPUTERS Cross Reference Program

### FORMATTED LISTINGS

- .Easy to read
- .Multiple statement lines can be listed on separate lines or on one line, as on the screen

### LINE NUMBER CROSS REFERENCE

- .Shows all GOTO's, GOSUB's and ON GOTO/GOSUB's
- .Flags unresolved branches

### VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE

- .Shows allocation of all variables and user defined functions
- .Variables sorted into alpha-numeric order

### CODE OPTIMIZATION

- .Shows the amount of memory wasted on remarks, long variables and unneeded spaces

**NEW!**

### SPECIAL FEATURES FOR SUPERKRAM USERS

- Will work on all PET 2001, CBM 4032 and CBM 8032, and 4040/8050 disk drives.
- Specify your hardware configuration.

Send \$29.95 (includes postage and handling) to:  
OPPENHEIMER SOFTWARE  
79 ST. BOAT BASIN #39  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10024  
(212) 787-2416

PET & CBM are trademarks of COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.  
SUPERKRAM is a trademark of UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA, INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited  
NY State Residents add 8 1/4% Sales Tax



# Commodore

Check Our New Lowest Prices!



## EQUIPMENT:

VIC-20 (Includes RF Modulator)  
 CBM 4016 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 16K RAM)  
 CBM 4032 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 32K RAM)  
 CBM 8096 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 96K RAM)  
 CBM Micro Mainframe (Super PET)  
 CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette)  
 CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive (1/2 Meg per 5 1/4 Diskette)  
 CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive (80 Col., 30 CPS)  
 CBM 8050 Feed Printer  
 VIC Tractor Feed Printer  
 CBM 4022 Tractor Feed Printer  
 CBM 8010 Phone Modem  
 CBM C2N Cassette Deck (New Style)  
 CBM C2N IEEE Cable  
 CBM C2N IEEE Cable  
 CBM IEEE-7 (7x7 Matrix) Printer  
 Tally 8024-7 (7x9 Matrix) Printer  
 Tally 8024-9 (7x9 Matrix) Printer

## SOFTWARE:

Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor  
 Wordpro 4+ Wordprocessor  
 QZZ Data Base System  
 Visicalc  
 Tax Preparation System  
 IFMA Information Retrieval  
 Dow Jones Portfolio  
 Pascal Development Package  
 Assembler Development Package  
 Personal Tax Calculator

## PUBLICATIONS:

CBM User Guide  
 CBM Basic 4.0 Reference Manual  
 CBM Disk Manual  
 CBM Printer Manual  
 MOS Programming Manual  
 The PET Revealed  
 Library of PET Subroutines  
 Commodore Software Encyclopedia

## VIC SOFTWARE:

Six Pack A  
 VIC Games  
 Household Finance

- Includes Car Chase, Blue Meanies, Space Math.  
 - Includes VIC Trap, Seawolf, Bounce Out  
 Part I - Entering & Update  
 Part II - Summing & Graphing  
 Part III - Budgeting & Analysis  
 Part IV - Deductibles Analysis  
 Home Inventory - Includes:  
 Part I - Entering Inventory  
 Part II - Evaluating Inventory  
 Part III - Includes Code Maker, Code Breaker  
 Part IV - Includes Hangman, Hangman  
 Logic Games - Includes Math Hurdler, Monster Maze  
 Rec/Ed I  
 Rec/Ed II

## COMING SOON:

More VIC Peripherals and Software  
 CBM 8250 Dual Disk Drive  
 CBM 8061/8062 8 inch Disk Drives  
 Data Acquisition and Control Devices

All items insured  
 COD - UPS  
 Prepaid Orders Shipped Free  
 In stock items shipped within 48 hours  
 MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ADD 3%  
 GA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX



P.O. Box 77286  
 Atlanta, Ga. 30357

404-981-5939  
 Call 9 AM-6:30 PM EST

Special Offer

8032 CPU  
 8096 CPU  
 Micro Main Frame

\$1090.00  
 \$1590.00  
 \$1690.00



# TAKE A BYTE



**OUT OF YOUR  
SOFTWARE COST!**

**JOIN SOFTWARE GALORE!\***  
**THE FASTEST GROWING MEMBERSHIP BUYING SERVICE FOR  
APPLE, TRS-80, ATARI, PET, IBM, CP/M SOFTWARE.**

\*Member: Better Business Bureau

We would like to give you an opportunity to come on board and become a **MEMBER of SOFTWARE GALORE**. The largest national **SOFTWARE BUYING SERVICE**. For a limited time only, **introductory memberships** are available to you at **50% off**. Now only **\$7.50** (Reg. \$15.00 value) and will be good for the period of one year. **Only members may buy from SOFTWARE GALORE.**

You'll find **we stock** the latest releases as well as older hard to find software products that most computer stores no longer carry. We feature these manufacturers:

Accent Software  
Acorn Software  
Activision  
Avant-garde Creations  
Adventure International  
Arcade Plus  
Astar International Co.  
Automated Simulations  
Avalon Hill Game Co.  
Beagle Brothers  
Big Five Software  
Broderbund Software  
Budgetco  
California Pacific  
Cavalier Computer  
Computer Magic Ltd.

Contest  
Continental Software  
Dankin 5 / Level 10  
Datamost  
DataSoft  
Delta Software  
Denver Software  
Edu-ware  
Edu-ware East  
Gebelli  
Glostronics  
Hayden Software  
Highlands Computer Service  
Howard Software  
Infocom  
Innovative Design Software  
ISA

IUS  
Lazer Systems  
LJK Enterprises  
Micro/Lab International  
Microsoft  
Muse  
On-Line Systems  
Optimized Systems Software Inc.  
Personal Software  
Piccadilly  
Phoenix Software  
Quality Software  
Riverbank Software  
Sensible Software  
Sentient Software  
Sierra Software  
Sirius Software

Sir-Tech Software  
Softape  
Software Emporium  
Software Publishing Corp.  
Spectrum Computer  
Stoneware  
Strategic Simulations  
Sublogic  
Synergistic Software  
TG Products  
The Book Company  
The Cornsoft Group  
The Logical Choice  
Turnkey Software  
United Software of America  
Versa Computing  
Videx Inc.  
Voyager Software

**Other "Discount" outlets "Blowout"** a few items to get your business then charge you 100% list price for everything else.

At **SOFTWARE GALORE**, you'll save a full **20% OFF RETAIL** on everything you buy and be entitled to these additional services:

- An Additional 5% off on your first single item purchase.
- Access to the largest inventory of software!
- Low handling/shipping charges.
- Overnight shipments by **U.P.S.**
- 90 day guarantee on all software.
- Personalized, efficient service.

**Software Galore** backs its commitment of service and quality to its members with a 90 day unconditional warranty. You'll never get stuck with a lemon from us.

Catalogs and inquiries call our **Toll Free Numbers:**  
1-800-772-2666 x 989 (in Calif.) 1-800-227-2634 x 989 (outside CA)  
**FOR IMMEDIATE ORDERS CALL 213-827-1851**

Enclosed is ☐ 7.50 (for 1 yr.) ☐ 20.00 (for 2 yrs.) sign me up immediately and send a catalog, membership pack and order forms.

☐ Please send me a catalog and application only. I am under no obligation to buy.

Name: ☐ Mr. ☐ Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Computer Used: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **SOFTWARE GALORE** P.O. Box 10005, Marina del Rey, CA 90291  
Or Call: 1-800-772-2666 x 989 (in Calif.) 1-800-227-2634 x 989 (outside Calif.)

Lets you add recorded messages to your programs – puts starting and stopping a cassette recorder under program control.

The multi-purpose interface easily plugs into the back of the PET/CBM. If desired, it can be clamped from inside the PET, so that it cannot be removed. Complete instructions are included for connecting the interface, and for using CB2 sound and tape recorded messages in your own programs.

Prices: Multi-purpose interface, (requires cable with RCA phono plug at one end, connector for your monitor on the other end) \$109.95. Multi-purpose interface and RF modulator (includes all cables and batteries for modulator) \$149.95. Sample copy of instructions (credited toward later purchase) \$1.00.

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

For prices in Canada, contact **SES Computing**, 465 King Street East, Suite 9, Toronto, Ontario M5A 1L6 (416-336-4242).

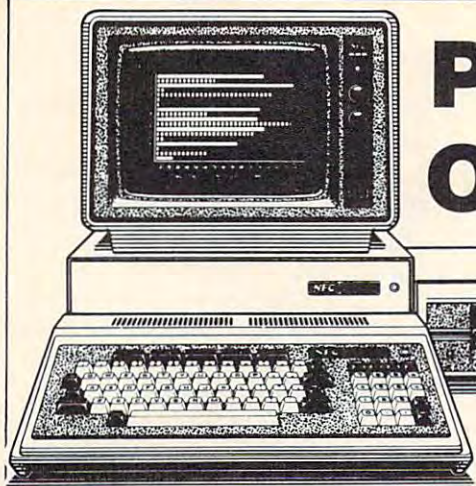
## Axlon Personal Communication Terminal Announced

Sunnyvale, CA – November 19, 1981 – Axlon Incorporated of Sunnyvale, today announced the release of its portable personal communication terminal for the home and business market.

Called the Axlon **HOT-LINE™** Personal Communication Terminal, it can be used to transmit and retrieve information from data bases as varied as a personal telephone directory to the New York Stock Exchange.

The Axlon **HOTLINE** Personal Communication Terminal measures 1 5/8" x 3 9/16" x 6 3/4" and weighs less than 11 ounces providing a truly portable means to communicate with host computer





# PRICES QUOTED OVER THE PHONE

Call Toll Free 800-343-5691

## NEC The end of the compromise.

### PRICE EXAMPLES:

ATARI 800 with 16K memory	\$749
ATARI 400 with 16K memory	\$329
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	\$439
ATARI Software 10% OFF	
NEW: Pro Football 16K (Cassette)	\$7 <sup>95</sup>
Galactic Chase (Disc)	\$29 <sup>95</sup>
Ghost Hunters (Disc) \$34 <sup>95</sup> (Cass.)	\$29 <sup>95</sup>
ATARI 410 Recorder	\$65



**ATARI**  
Computers  
for people.™

- Shipping Address
- Mass. res. 5% sales tax
- Include check, money order, MasterCharge or VISA number
- We ship by best means possible freight collect

## WARREN'S COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mass. res.  
(617) 843-1133

4 Elm St., Braintree, MA 02184  
Please Dial 800-343-5691  
SEND FOR CATALOG

# OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY

Authorized Dealer  
**apple computer**

**LARGE INVENTORY LOWER-THAN-EVER PRICES**



We are an authorized servicing Apple dealer for Apple II & III. Immediate delivery on all models—we carry an enormous inventory of Apple products at all times!

Just some of the software in stock NOW—  
Magic Window, Raster Blaster, Ultima, Home \$ Minder, Tax Preparer, Pool 1.5, Typing Tutor, Olympic Decathlon, ABM, Robot War, Castle Wolfenstein, Cranston Manor, Expediter, OO-Topos, Cyborg, Gorgon, Falcons, Wizardry, Personal Filing System, PFS: Report, Flight Simulator...

### Texas Instruments Home Computer

New—1982 Model with full typewriter-style keyboard, TI-99/4A U/L case & more!  
New KEYBOARD \$369<sup>95</sup>

10" color monitor for 99/4	650.00	319.95
32K Exp. mem. module	399.95	314.95
Extended Basic, a MUST for 32K module	100.00	75.00
Speech synthesizer	150.00	129.95
Disk memory drive	500.00	397.95
RF modulator	69.50	49.50
Telephone coupler (modem)	225.00	189.95
Printer (solid state)	400.00	319.95

We carry a large inventory of software, & accessories

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**

**HP-11C** Advanced Programmable Scientific LCD Retail: \$130.00  
**Your Cost: \$114.95**

**HP-12C** Advanced Programmable Financial LCD Retail: \$150.00  
**Your Cost: \$129.95**

**HP-125 New Microcomputer** 64K CPU/Terminal/Keyboard  
**Retail Your Cost: 3750.00 3195.00**

**HP-85 Microcomputer—** built-in printer/monitor  
**3750.00 2499.00**

**HP-83 Microcom—built-in mon** 2250.00 1799.00  
**HP-2631B Printer, dot mtrix** 3950.00 3199.00  
**HP-82905A 80 col printer** 945.00 755.00

**HP-2601A Letter quality prtr** 3495.00  
**HP-82901M Dual master** 2500.00 1999.00  
**Call us for the lowest prices on 7 disk drives** 2450.00 2089.00

**Graphics plotter 7225** 750.00 636.00  
**Personal module—a must for 7225** 2050.00 1699.00

**Graphics Tablet 9111A** 325.00 256.00  
**HP-41CV** 215.00 171.00  
**Card Reader for 41CV** 385.00 294.00

**Printer for 41CV** 95.00 84.95  
**Quad Ram** 125.00 99.95  
**Optical Wand for 41CV** 250.00 188.95

**HP-41C Calculator** 26.95  
**Memory mod. for 41C** 750.00 579.95  
**HP-97 Programmable printer** 150.00 117.95

**HP-34C Programmable scientific** 150.00 119.95  
**HP-38C Programmable business R/E** 55.00 48.95  
**HP-32E Business scientific** 75.00 58.95  
**HP-37E Business management** 75.00 58.95

**ATARI COMPUTERS**  
**Model** **Retail** **Your Cost**  
**800 16K** 1080.00 759.95  
**810 Disk Drive** 600.00 469.95  
**Atari VisiCalc** 200.00 169.95  
**825 Impact Printer 1000.00** 779.95  
**(Centronics 737)**

**SUPER SPECIAL—ATARI 400 (16K)**  
**Retail: \$595.00 Your Cost: \$339.95**  
**Language Cart. not included—Opt'l at \$54.95**

We carry a complete inventory of Libraries, accessories & supplies

**Mattel 1670 Race Horse Computer**  
**Ret. \$125.00 Y/C: \$24.95**

**ATARI** Programmable Color TV Game Video Console: **Retail \$225.00 Your Cost: \$137<sup>95</sup>**

**MATTEL ELECTRONICS Intellivision**  
**Retail: \$325.00 Your Cost: \$234<sup>95</sup>**

**VIDEO TAPES**  
**Min order: 3, mixed OK**  
**SONY L500 2 hr \$11.89**  
**SONY L750 3 hr 14.69**  
**RCA VK250 6 hr 13.95**

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
**Retail Your Cost**

TI-59	295.00	179.95
TI-3011 LCD Stu Slide/NEW	18.95	22.50
TI-35SP LCD Sci	22.50	28.95
TI-40 LCD Sci/NEW	28.95	19.95
Bus. Anal. I	19.95	44.95
Bus. Anal. II	39.95	54.95
Bus. Card	54.95	48.95
MBA	48.95	39.95
Invest. Analyst	39.95	44.95
TI-54 Adv. LCS Sci/NEW	44.95	39.95
TI-5511 NEW	39.95	89.95
TI-57 Prog. Sci	89.95	148.95
TI-58C 480 Step. Prog.	148.95	58.95
PC-100C Print/Plot	58.95	
LCD-Programmer/NEW		

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
Professional Computers  
**C8PDF-48K** **Retail Your Cost: 3495.00 3195.00**

• Dual 8" Drives • 64 col x 32 line/color  
• 7 MIPS —FAST! • Many more standard features  
Fortran & Pascal available

Many other OSI products available  
—at discounted prices, of course!

**Main Showroom & Offices:**  
216 South Oxford Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90004

**WE HONOR VISA AND MASTERCHARGE**

**TELEX: 67 34 77**

**ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week!**  
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat  
Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM

**Order Desks: (213) 739-1130**

**TOLL-FREE (outside Calif.) 800-421-8045**  
**TOLL-FREE (within Calif.) 800-252-2153**

All goods subject to availability; this ad supercedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has the goods on hand.  
Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95.  
All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

**EPSON PRINTERS** **Retail: Your Cost**

MX80	645.00	499.00
Optional Grafix Chip 80		95.00
MX80 FT	745.00	599.00
MX100	995.00	749.00

**DIABLO 630** **PAPER TIGER PRINTERS**

Letter Quality	460	995.00	895.00
daisy wheel	460G graphics	1094.00	969.95
w/tractors	560	1295.00	1099.00
Retail: \$3395.00	560G graphics	1394.00	1195.00
Y/C: \$2595.00	445	795.00	695.00
	445G	894.00	789.00

**SANYO MONITORS** **High resolution**

13" Color (new) high quality	550.00	419.95
12" Green phosphorus	360.00	259.95
12" Black & white	340.00	239.95
15" Black & white	370.00	259.95
9" Black & white (the best seller)	235.00	169.95

**AMDEK (Leedex) High Quality Monitors**

100 12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	139.95
100-G 12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	174.95
300-G 12" Green, 18 MHz	249.00	199.95
Color 13" Color, NTSC comp. input, 449.00		339.95

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



systems.

The terminal combines state-of-the-art features such as a built-in modem with more familiar features including an alphanumeric keyboard. The tactile keyboard consists of 43 functional keys arranged in typewriter sequence and provides a 64 upper case ASCII character set. The display is a 16 character fluorescent display which is tilted for



viewing. The terminal offers a 96 character display memory, which can be scrolled 16 characters at a time, and a 16 character display memory in the transmit mode.

The Axlon HOTLINE Personal Communication Terminal is designed for ease of use. The user dials the data base, waits for the connect signal, and then connects the modular headset jack to the terminal's modular telephone receptacle. The terminal also has a receptacle for connection of an ASCII serial printer should the user require hard copy of information retrieved.

For more information contact John Vurich or Robert Sultemeier, Axlon, Inc., 170 N. Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

## Medical Package For Apple III

Monument Computer Service has released a new software applications for the Medical Profession running on the Apple III Computer. The package, called the Medical Clinic, runs under the SOS operating system and is written in Business Basic. The package is designed for the multi-practitioner medical

practice.

The package manages the physician's appointment schedules, does patient recall, prepares appointment logs, and provides for patient file management. The system also has a full accounts receivable system for managing daily transactions and payments, preparing monthly client bills, and reporting aged accounts receivable. The billing element also prepares standard AMA approved claim forms.

The system will handle a virtually unlimited patient base using either mini-floppy diskettes or the latest Apple hard disk. The system is designed to improve professional cash flow with such features as a superbill, individual bill preparation and cycle billing.

The package is available for \$1,495.95 complete. A demonstration manual is also available for \$50.00. Additional information is available from Monument Computer Service, Village Data Center, P.O. Box 603, Joshua Tree, CA. 92252. Technical questions and dealer inquiries should be directed to (714) 365-6668. Additional written information is available from the order center at (800) 854-0561 Ext. 802 (In California call 800-432-7257.)

## Business Planner

Duosoft Corporation introduces BUSINESS PLANNER, a modeling package for entrepreneurs planning to start or expand a new business.

Designed to help develop viable business plans, the program groups labor, equipment and other costs into income-related projects.

Projects are combined into a model which generates graphical projections and estimated financial statements.

By exploring alternate models, you can evaluate critical

timing and resource allocation decisions.

"What If" scenarios help you plan for the future and respond appropriately to changing demands.

You can compare actual results against the model in order to focus attention on problems that may harm future performance.

BUSINESS PLANNER is now available for the Apple II and III, and will soon be released for other machines.

For further information: Duosoft Corporation, Box 1827, Champaign, Illinois 61820.

## Pascal Procedures For Business

Users Pascal Procedures Exchange Register (UPPER) has announced the release of "The Most Commonly Re-created Pascal Procedures for Business Application Programmers." This booklet contains UCSD p-System Pascal source code for user-friendly, bomb proof: screen input, access methods, printed report formatting, text formatting, data type conversions, and sample shell programs. These procedures can be incorporated into library units, segments, or used as in-line code.

Price: \$19.95. Available from: Users Pascal Procedures Exchange Register, 1372 East 52nd Street, Chicago, IL 60615.

## Financial Modeling Software Package

Osborne/McGraw-Hill has announced plans to distribute MicroFinesse, a financial modeling software package, with initial shipments to dealers commencing January, 1982. This move marks a major thrust by the McGraw-Hill Book Company into software distribution.



# Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

We Specialize in Quality, Knowledge, Service, and Microcomputers

717-435-5197



A Warner Communications Company  
© 1981, ATARI, INC.

February

Specials

32K MEMORY BOARDS ..... \$149.00

16K MEMORY BOARDS ..... \$75.00

for ATARI 400 & 800 with 1 year warranty!!

ATARI 800 16K ..... \$659.00

ATARI 400 16K ..... \$329.75

## PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

CX4101 INVITATION TO PROG. ....	\$ 17.00
CX4106 INVITATION TO PROG. 2 .....	\$ 19.00
CX4117 INVITATION TO PROG. 3 .....	\$ 19.00
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR.....	\$ 42.00
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC CART .....	\$ 42.00
CXL4015 TELELINK .....	\$ 19.00

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

CXL4001 EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM.....	\$ 19.00
CX6001 U.S. HISTORY.....	\$ 22.00
CX6002 U.S. GOVERNMENT.....	\$ 22.00
CX6003 SUPERVISORY SKILLS .....	\$ 22.00
CX6004 WORLD HISTORY.....	\$ 22.00
CX6005 BASIC SOCIOLOGY.....	\$ 22.00
CX6006 COUNSELING PROCED .....	\$ 22.00
CX6007 PRINCIPLES OF ACCT.....	\$ 22.00
CX6008 PHYSICS.....	\$ 22.00
CX6009 GREAT CLASSICS.....	\$ 22.00
CX6010 BUS. COMMUNICATION .....	\$ 22.00
CX6011 BASIC PSYCHOLOGY.....	\$ 22.00
CX6012 EFFECTIVE WRITING .....	\$ 22.00
CX6014 PRINCIPLES OF ECON.....	\$ 22.00
CX6015 SPELLING .....	\$ 22.00
CX6016 BASIC ELECTRICITY .....	\$ 22.00
CX6017 BASIC ALGEBRA.....	\$ 22.00
CX4108 HANGMAN.....	\$ 12.00
CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS .....	\$ 12.00
CX4114 EUROPE COUNT. & CAP.....	\$ 12.00
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR.....	\$ 12.00
CX4123 SCRAM .....	\$ 12.00
CX4102 KINGDOM.....	\$ 12.00
CX4103 Statistics .....	\$ 17.75
CX4104 Mailing List .....	\$ 17.75
CX4105 Black Jack .....	\$ 17.75
CX4107 Biorhythm .....	\$ 17.75
CX4109 Graphit.....	\$ 17.75
CX4110 Touch Typing .....	\$ 19.75
CX4121 Energy Czar .....	\$ 12.75

## ATARI HARDWARE

410 Cassette Recorder .....	\$57.75
810 Disk Drive .....	\$444.75
850 Interface .....	\$165.75
830 Modem .....	\$145.75
825 Printer .....	\$625.75

## ENTERTAINMENT

CXL4004 BASKETBALL.....	\$ 29.00
CXL4005 VIDEO EASEL .....	\$ 29.00
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT.....	\$ 29.00
CXL4009 CHESS .....	\$ 29.00
CXL4010 3-D TIC-TAC-TOE .....	\$ 29.00
CXL4011 STAR RAIDERS .....	\$ 30.00
CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND .....	\$ 30.00
CXL4013 ASTEROIDS .....	\$ 30.00
CXL4008 Space Invader .....	\$ 30.75
CXL4007 Music Composer .....	\$ 42.75
CX4118 German .....	\$ 42.75
CX4119 French .....	\$ 42.75
CX4120 Spanish .....	\$ 42.75
CX4125 Italian .....	\$ 42.75

## ACCESSORIES

CX30 PADDLES.....	\$ 17.00
CX40 JOYSTICKS.....	\$ 17.00
CX853 16K RAM.....	\$ 85.00

WE CARRY MANY OTHER LINES OF  
MICROCOMPUTERS YOU CAN  
CALL FOR PRICES ON:

### CPU's

COMMODORE  
ALTOS  
TEXAS INSTRUMENT  
ZENITH  
INTERTEC DATA  
AND OTHERS

### PRINTERS

TEC  
DIABLO  
NEC  
EPSON  
ANADIX  
AND OTHERS

At Lyc0 Computers we offer our expert services to help customers make their first computer purchase, schools establish a computer program, or evaluate multiterminal systems.

to help evaluate your needs, or if you wish to make a purchase.

CALL US AT 717-435-5197

LYCO COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 10

COGAN STATION, PA 17728

ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

NO COD CHARGES

WE PAY FREIGHT ON PRE-PAID ORDERS



Written in Pascal, MicroFinesse runs on the Apple II microcomputer and will be distributed by Osborne/McGraw-Hill in the US and Canada only. The complete menu-driven package, with documentation, will sell for \$495.00, available primarily through retail computer stores.

A financial modeling, forecasting and decision-making system, MicroFinesse was developed by the P-E Consulting Group, one of England's top management firms, with over 10 years experience in financial modeling.

According to Martin McNiff, Technical Group Manager at Osborne/McGraw-Hill, MicroFinesse is more than a spreadsheet package. "It offers planning capabilities seen before only on much larger systems, such as the ability to create investment and financial alternative models, as well as pro forma statements, sales productivity or profitability forecasts. Users can define target figures and use MicroFinesse to determine what must be done to meet those goals," says McNiff. He also points to the program's color graphics, model consolidations and report-generating features.

A significant commitment to after-sale support has also been announced by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, including a dedicated toll-free telephone "hot line" which will be in place at the time initial shipments commence.

For more information, please contact: Chris Chambers, Sales and Marketing Director, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, (415) 548-2805.

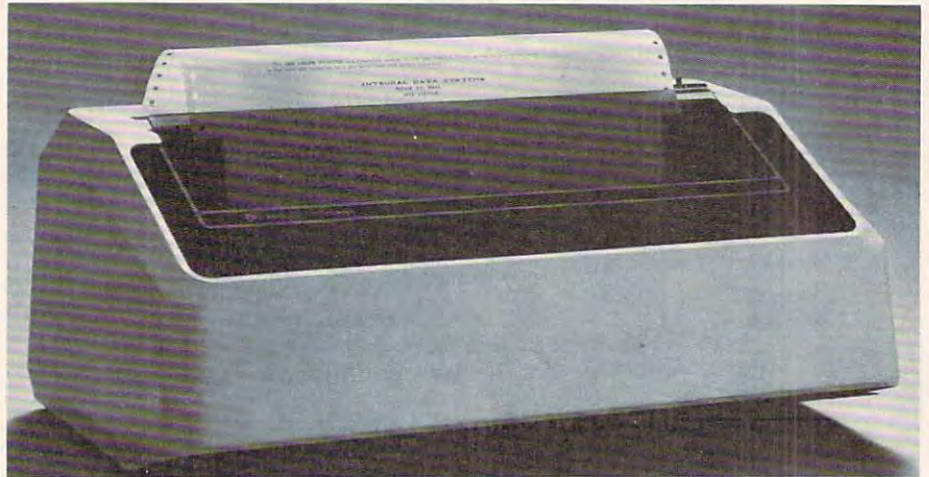
## Prism Printer From Integral Data Systems

A new color printer user-priced at \$1,995 has been introduced by Integral Data Systems of Milford, New Hampshire. The Prism

Printer™ is a low cost commercial color printer designed to compete with units costing three times as much.

The new 132-column dot matrix printer will produce eight colors using a four band ribbon which carries the process colors of cyan, magenta and yellow, as well as black.

"It's going to help define the expanding color graphics market," says Peter R. Eisenhauer, Integral Data Systems Vice Presi-



dent of Marketing. "There's a demand for color, primarily among business and professional users." Other immediate applications for the printer include the visual translation of scientific and medical data.

In addition to the color printer itself, Integral Data has plans to offer a number of collateral products which will facilitate the use of the Prism Printer in many key system environments. The first is expected to be an interface card for the Apple II and III which will have a graphics driver for the color printer resident on the card. Other products in the works include additional software drivers for Apple products as well as a color/graphics driver for the recently announced IBM Personal Computer.

The Prism Printer offers semi-automatic cut sheet feed, also a high-speed data mode. In the normal (correspondence)

mode, the unit prints overlapping high density (24x9) matrix characters at up to 150 characters per second, bidirectionally. The high-speed data mode enables the user to select a standard density matrix and output large volumes of data at print speeds in excess of 200 cps.

Standard features include proportional spacing, enhanced (bold) text printing and standard print densities of 10, 12 or 16.7 characters per inch. The Prism

Printer prints a full 132 characters per line at 10 pitch (characters per inch) with other pitches giving line lengths up to 220 columns on standard 15-inch-wide EDP paper.

Selectable features include automatic text justification, programmable horizontal and vertical tabbing, reverse paper feed, and "fine positioning" of characters of 1/120th of an inch. While the Prism Printer employs the standard ASCII upper- and lower-case 96-character set, up to four different 96-character sets can reside within the printer at the same time, for foreign language or custom character printing.

The Prism Printer is microprocessor controlled, with true "logic seeking" look-ahead capability and a high-speed slew for maximum output. It has a standard RS-232C serial interface as well as a Centronics-compatible



# MICRO



**BUSINESS WORLD INC.**  
Information Line (213) 996-2252  
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES  
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif



## OUR PRICE \$2990.00 Special Of The Month

MSL 3750.00

Save 760.00

The HP125. It types your letters. And does a lot more.

The HP 125 types, edits and prints everything from memos to reports to high quality letters. But that's just the beginning. It can also help with financial decisions and do business graphics.

HP DISC DRIVE Single Master Model 82902M

OUR PRICE \$1099.00



Dual Master Model 82901M

Save \$1849.00

### SHARP BUSINESS COMPUTER 64K



- 5.25" diskette
- 284K byte per disk drive
- 2 disk drives per unit
- Expandable up to 4 units
- Including SHARP's FDOS (Floppy Disk Operating System)

MSL 5995.00 OUR PRICE \$3995.00 Save \$2000.00

### NEC STUDENT SYSTEM 64K



- \*NEC PC 80001A
- \*NEC PC 8012 A
- \*NEC PC 8031 A
- 12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor

MSL 3565.00 OUR PRICE \$2495.00 Save \$1070.00

### XEROX 820 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM (INCLUDES SOFTWARE)



MSL 3495.00 OUR PRICE \$2649.00 Save \$846.00

### Commodore COLOR COMPUTER VIC-20



- Vic-TV Module \$19.00
- Vic Cassette \$69.00
- Vic Disk Drive \$ Call
- Vic 6 Pack program \$44.00

MSL 299.00 OUR PRICE \$255.00 Save 44.00

HP HEWLETT PACKARD	List	Our Price
HP-125 Microcomputer	3750.00	2990.00
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2475.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1777.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	255.00
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2075.00
Personality Mod. For 7225	750.00	665.00
2631B Impact/Printer/		
Hvy Dty	3950.00	3250.00
Option 020 For 2631B	150.00	125.00
8 Drives to Choose from 82902S	1300.00	1125.00
8985A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5500.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1678.00
HP-11C Slim-Line Advanced	135.00	119.00
HP-12C Slim-Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP-41 GV Hew 2.2		
Bytes Mem	325.00	250.00
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	185.00
Card Reader For 41C/VC	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41C/VC	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 C/VC	125.00	97.00
4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
Memory Modules For 41C		25.00
HP-97 Programmable Printer	750.00	595.00
HP-67 Programmable Calculator	375.00	295.00
HP-34C Programmable Scientific	150.00	117.00
HP-38C Programmable Bus. R/C	150.00	117.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00

Commodore	List	Our Price
8032-32K 80 Col Crt	1495.00	1097.00
4032-32K 40 Col Crt	1295.00	989.00
4016-16K 40 Col Crt	995.00	788.00
8050-Dual Disk 950K	1795.00	1344.00
4040-Dual Disk 343K	1295.00	989.00
C2N-Cassette Drive	95.00	77.00
4022-80 Col Printer	795.00	639.00
8024-Manningsm Talley	1995.00	1545.00
25CPS-Stairwriter	1895.00	1399.00
CBM-IEEE Modem	299.00	225.00
Voice Synthesizer	395.00	325.00
PET 20	299.00	255.00
VIC to IEEE Cable	39.95	34.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	49.95	39.00

XEROX	List	Our Price
Xerox 8201 5-1/4" Disk	2995.00	2399.00
Xerox 8202 8" Disk	3795.00	2995.00
CP/IM Operating System	200.00	169.00
Word Processing Software	500.00	429.00
Super Calc	295.00	249.00

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS	List	Our Price
400 16K Bytes of Ram	595.00	337.45
800 16K Bytes of Ram	1080.00	739.00
410 Program Recorder	90.00	77.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	457.00
825 Printer (80 col Centronic 737)	999.95	769.00
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	353.00
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	155.00
850 Interface Module	220.00	192.00
Atari Visicalc	200.00	164.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	List	Our Price
TI 99/4A Console New Improved	950.00	385.95
10" Color Monitor High Resolution	399.95	339.95
32K Memory Module	399.95	312.95
Speech Synthesizer	149.95	127.95
Disk Memory Drive	499.95	390.95
RF Modulator	49.95	42.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	224.95	185.95
Printer (Solid State)	399.95	315.95

### PRINTERS

EPSON	List	Our Price
MX 80 FT	\$ 745.00	\$ 549.00
MX 80 IMPACT	645.00	450.00
MX 70 IMPACT	500.00	390.00
MX 100	995.00	765.00
ANADEx 9501 NEC	1650.00	1299.00

OKIDATA	List	Our Price
MICROLINE 80	3195.00	2445.00
MICROLINE 82	3295.00	2545.00
MICROLINE 83	2495.00	1795.00
3515	2545.00	1849.00

PAPER TIGER	List	Our Price
445G with Graphics	795.00	695.00
460G with Graphics	1394.00	899.00
560G New full size	1695.00	1139.00

DIABLO (LETTER QUALITY)	List	Our Price
630 RI02 bi-directional		
tractors	2965.00	2350.00
1640K109 keyboard	4000.00	2899.00
tractors	2710.00	2250.00
530 RO Receive Only		
1650K 136 keyboard	4000.00	3100.00
tractors		

### MONITORS

BMC	List	Our Price
12" Grn. Phs KQ (15 Hz)	219.00	165.00
12" Grn. Phs EO (18 Hz)	\$249.00	185.00
12" Grn. Phs (20 Hz)	279.00	209.00
12" Colour Composite Hi Res.	439.00	319.00
Grn. Phs 12"	275.00	165.00
NEC Grn. Phs. 12"	225.00	179.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00

LE MONITOR	List	Our Price
9" B & W	179.00	159.00
9" Green Phs	189.00	165.00
12" B & W	209.00	185.00
12" Green Phs.	229.00	199.00
12" Green Phs.	199.00	159.00

**1 Year Extended WARRANTY**

**\$99.00 INQUIRE**

**AVINGS SERVICE ELECTION ATISFACTION**

### TERMINALS TELEVIDEO

List	Our Price
910	\$ 699.00 \$599.00
912C	950.00 699.00
920C	995.00 795.00
950C	1195.00 949.00

### DISKETTES SOLD IN BOXES OF 10 (Min. Purchase) \$100

DYSAN	PRICE PER DISKETTE	List	Our Price
104/1 5" SOFT SEC	6.00	3.99	
104/1D = DBL			
DEN. SOFT SEC	6.40	4.60	
3740/1 8" SOFT SECTOR	7.25	4.75	
3740/1D 8" DBL			
DEN. SOFT SECTOR	10.75	6.90	
MAXELL			
MD-1 5" SOFT SEC			
TOR/DBL. DEN	5.00	3.50	
MD-2			
SECTOR/DBL. SIDE/DBL.			
DEN.	7.00	4.90	
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC/DBL.			
DEN.	6.50	4.50	
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC/DBL.			
SIDE/DBL. DEN	8.50	5.95	

### DRIVES CORVUS

List	Our Price
5 MBYTES	3750.00 \$3050.00
10 MBYTES	5350.00 4449.00
20 MBYTES	6450.00 5325.00

### EXPANSION BOARD Q STAR

16K RAM BOARD	List	Our Price
	199.00	129.00

### SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II

List	Our Price
Language System with Apple Pascal	495.00 399.00
BPI General Ledger System	355.00 319.00
Visicalc	200.00 159.00
Visicalc	200.00 159.00
Desktop Plan II	200.00 159.00
MicroLab Database System	150.00 119.00
Stoneware DB Master	229.00 189.00
Muse SuperText II	150.00 119.00
Softape Magic Window	99.00 72.00

### SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE

List	Our Price
Ozz-The Information Wizard	395.00 289.00
Wordcraft 80	395.00 289.00
Ima-Info Retrieval & Mgmt. Aid	495.00 389.00
Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt.	149.00 119.00
Pascal Development Pkg.	295.00 219.00
Ebs-Receipts, Inventory	750.00 569.00
Bpi-General Ledger	395.00 389.00
Word Pro 3-40 Column	250.00 175.00
Word Pro 4-80 Column	375.00 259.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	450.00 319.00

### MODEMS

List	Our Price
NOVATION CAT MODEM	189.95 140.00
NOVATION D-CAT	199.00 159.00
NOVATION APPLE CAT	385.00 329.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	375.00 295.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	275.00 239.00

### CALCULATORS CASIO

CASIO		List	Our Price
HR-10 Paper Feed		49.95	39.00
HR-12 Paper Feed		54.95	42.00
FR-100 Paper Feed		79.95	59.00
FR-1210 Paper Feed		129.95	99.00
PQ-20		29.95	23.00
LC-785		12.95	10.00
LC-3165		12.95	10.00
FX-68 Scientific		29.95	23.00
FX-81 Scientific		19.95	17.00
FX-3600P Scientific		39.95	29.95
FX-602P "Computer Talk" 88 Memories Programming Upper & Lower Case Dot Matrix 512 Step		129.95	99.00
FX-702P Solves Problems with Alpha-Numeric Clarity, uses Basic Language		199.95	159.00

### TELE. ANSW. DEVICES

PHONE MATE	List	Our Price
900	119.95	86.00
905 Remote	199.95	144.00
910	159.95	115.00
920	199.95	144.00
925 Remote	239.95	173.00
930 Remote	299.95	216.00
950 Remote	339.95	245.00
960 Remote	399.95	288.00

## MICRO BUSINESS WORLD MAIL ORDER WAREHOUSE

18720 Oxnard, #108  
Tarzana, CA 91356

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Name (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

☐ Certified Check or M.O. ☐ Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check

☐ Bank Wire Transfer

CREDIT CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Telex: 182852  
Answer: MICKO TZNA

\*California residents add 6% sales tax.  
\*\*Add 3% Shipping & Handling - Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Orders cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable.

TOTAL ORDER \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TAX IF APPLICABLE\* \_\_\_\_\_  
SHIPPING & HANDLING\*\* \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard



parallel interface. Serial transmission rates from 300 to 9,600 baud are switch selectable.

For more information on the Prism Printer and sample output, contact Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, New Hampshire 03055. (603) 673-9100; 800-258-1386; Telex: 953032.

## New From Commodore

Valley Forge, PA, Nov. 12, 1981 – Commodore Business Machines has introduced its newest printer, the low-cost, high-speed CBM 8023P.

This latest addition to the growing line of CBM peripherals is a bidirectional, 136-column printer with both tractor and friction feed. The 8023P is dot-matrix, and prints 150 characters-per-second (CPS). It is available through Commodore dealers throughout the nation for \$995.00.

The new CBM printer is designed to operate through software control, prints upper and lower case alphabetic characters, all graphic characters available with a Commodore computer, as well as user-defined characters.

The 8023P conforms to IEEE interface requirements and connects directly to a Commodore computer. It is designed to be used with the CBM floppy disk drives, and may be daisy-chained with other IEEE-488 devices.

Because the printer is an "intelligent" peripheral, it uses none of the computer's memory. In addition, the 8023P contains Random Access memory (RAM), which permits storage of formatting data.

\*\*\*\*\*

A programmable character set and gamegraphics editor on cassette has been introduced by Commodore Business Machines,

Inc., for users of its VIC 20™ personal computer.

Now available at authorized Commodore dealers throughout the nation for \$14.95, the character set editor comes with a 16-page instruction manual and allows VIC users to create groups of 64, 128, or 192 programmable characters at a time and use them in BASIC programs. Each group of characters takes only one-half kilobyte (0.5K) of program space.

With the new character editor, Commodore VIC 20 users can create their own character set and easily modify letters, numbers, and graphics to include foreign language letters, mathematical and scientific symbols, or special "arcade" game graphics.

Commodore's new character set editor also allows VIC 20 users to save their newly-created character set on tape or disk for future use, and then easily insert the set in a BASIC program.

Along with the character set editor, also new from Commodore is the recently-introduced VIC 1515 low-cost dot-matrix printer. Available for \$395, the VIC 1515 has a printing speed of 30 CPS, and prints any of the alphabetic, numeric, and graphic symbols common to the VIC.

## From Krell Software Corp.

*WAR OF THE SAMURAI* is a game of combat and intrigue. Two to four players may compete in this original game that combines the strategic complexity of Go with the subtle dynamics of Chess. Detailed graphics.

Machines: Apple, PET, TRS-80, 16K, available on disk or cassette. \$39.95

*ALEXANDER THE GREAT* is a vocabulary building game in a fantasy game context. Based on the *Sword of Zedek*, their best selling fantasy game. Alexander the Great introduces Aristotle as

a mentor to the player. When called on, Aristotle poses vocabulary questions, and depending on the speed and accuracy of the player response, confers secret information. With Aristotle as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimension of complexity. Players may select the level of vocabulary difficulty.

Machines: Apple, TRS-80, PET, 48K, available in two versions (K-8) & (9-College). \$39.95.

*ISAAC NEWTON* challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. *ISAAC NEWTON* is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

Machines: Apple, PET, TRS-80, Atari, 16K, available on disk or cassette. \$24.95

*FIG NEWTON* – full graphics Newton. This version of Isaac Newton presents all data in graphic form. Because data is graphic rather than symbolic, this game is suitable for very young children. Players may, however, select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults.

Machines: Apple, PET, TRS-80, Atari, 16K, available on disk or cassette. \$24.95

*ODYSSEY IN TIME* adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to *TIME TRAVELER*. Players must now compete with the powerful and treacherous adversary in their exacting quest for victory.

To succeed they must vanquish this adversary in combat





# commodore spectacular



## SOFTWARE

	LIST	YOU PAY
OZZ — The Information Wizard	\$395	\$299
Wordcraft 80	\$395	\$299
IRMA — Info Retrieval & Mgmt. Aid	\$495	\$399
Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt.	\$149	\$119
Pascal Development Pkg.	\$295	\$229
EBS — Receivables, Inventory	\$750	\$579
BPI — General Ledger	\$395	\$299
Word Pro 3 — 40 Column	\$250	\$179
Word Pro 4 — 80 Column	\$375	\$269
Word Pro 4 Plus	\$450	\$329

### CBM-IEEE MODEM

REG. \$279 **\$229**

### VOICE SYNTHESIZER

REG. \$395 **\$329**

VIC 20 ★★★★★

REG. \$299 **\$269**

VIC 1011 RS-232 INTER.

REG. \$49.95 **\$39**

VIC 1112-IEEE INTER.

REG. \$99.95 **\$79**

VIC 1540 - DISK 170K

REG. \$599 **\$499**

VIC 1515 - 30 PS PRINTER

REG. \$395 **\$349**

PET TO IEEE CABLE

REG. \$39.95 **\$34**

IEEE TO IEEE CABLE

REG. \$49.95 **\$39**

8032-32K 80 COL CRT

REG. \$1495 **\$1095**

4032-32K 40 COL CRT

REG. \$1295 **\$995**

4016-16K 40 COL CRT

REG. \$995 **\$795**

64K ADD ON MEMORY

REG. \$500 **\$395**

9000-134K SUPER PET

REG. \$1995 **\$1795**

8050-DUAL DISK 950K

REG. \$1795 **\$1345**

4040-DUAL DISK 343K

REG. \$1295 **\$995**

2031-SINGLE DISK 170K

REG. \$695 **\$555**

C2N-CASSETTE DRIVE

REG. \$95 **\$69**

4022-80 COL PRINTER

REG. \$795 **\$629**

8023P-136 COL PRINTER

REG. \$995 **\$849**

8300P-40 CPS LETTER QUALITY

REG. \$2250 **\$1995**

8024-MANNMAN TALLEY

REG. \$1995 **\$1595**

8024L - LETTER TALLEY

REG. \$2495 **\$1995**

25 CPS-STARWRITER

REG. \$1895 **\$1445**

## Philadelphia Computer Discount

155 E. LANCASTER, PA 19087

MAIL ORDER

**800-345-1289**

IN PA CALL (215) 687-8540

- PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED FREE
- VISA & MASTERCARD ADD 3%
- COD - UPS
- PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% PA TAX

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



that rages across 24 time periods.

ODYSSEY IN TIME includes all the challenges of TIME TRAVELER plus 10 additional eras, including those of Alexander the Great, Emperor Asoka of India, Attila the Hun, Genghis Khan. Each game is unique and may be interrupted and saved at any point for later play.

Machines: Apple, PET, TRS-80, Atari, 32K, available on disk or cassette. \$39.95

Krell Software Corp.  
21 Millbrook Drive  
Stony Brook, NY 11790

## From Strategic Simulations

*Napoleon's Campaigns* is a corps-level game simulating the last campaigns of Napoleon: Leipzig and Waterloo. It is an advanced-level, board-assisted computer game.

Each campaign is displayed on a colorful 18x21 hex grid map in Hi-Res Graphics. The game employs a unique system requiring orders to be sent and received through dispatches. The reports received vary in degree of accuracy based on a variety of historical factors. The computer acts as corps commander for each corps, interpreting the orders the corps receives and often acting on its own initiative. These features simulate the frustration experienced by commanders of the Napoleonic Era.

The game includes one diskette, rule book, player aid card, 2 two-sided map boards and 100 counters for \$59.95.

*Southern Command* is a battalion-level simulation for the Israeli counterattack to cross the Suez Canal during the October War of 1973 against Egypt.

The Sinai battleground is displayed in Hi-Res Graphics on a 28x39 hex grid map which can be viewed on one screen or on

twelve screens, using scrolling. More than ten unit types including tanks, halftracks, BDM's, infantry and Egyptian SAM sites (to combat Israeli airstrikes) are used in the two player and each of the four computer-as-opponent scenarios.

Modern warfare is accurately reflected in the ability of units to reorganize after they have been attacked and in the "Delayed Move" feature, allowing units to ambush moving enemy units. Each side also has the ability to sight hidden enemy units.

*Southern Command* is available with diskette, rule book, map and player aid card for \$39.95.

Both games require a 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM and one disk drive.

From Strategic Simulations,  
465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108,  
Mountain View, CA 94043.

## From Automated Simulations

Automated Simulations, Inc. has released a new MIND TOY, Ricochet, an original abstract strategy game designed exclusively for the home computer.

Ricochet is a game of subtle strategy combined with fast action and arcade-style graphics. The game can be played against any of four different computer opponents, or against another human.

The player maneuvers blocks to set up a shot at his opponent's goal and to protect his goal from attack. Each player has two launchers he can fire. His shots ricochet off the blocks, earning him points each time a block is hit, plus he gets bonus points for hitting his opponent's goal.

Before he can claim victory, the player must win two out of three (or three out of five) games. A match victory also boosts his personal Ricochet Player Rating, which measures his mastery of

the game against other players.

Ricochet is available on cassette for the Atari 400/800 (16K with BASIC ROM cartridge) and TRS-80 (16K, Level II), or on disk for the Atari 400/800 (32K), TRS-80 (TRSDOS 32K) and APPLE (48K with Applesoft in ROM). \$19.95

From Automated Simulations, P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

## From Synergistic Software

*Odyssey: The Compleat Adventure*, is now available for the Apple II computer in the Applesoft BASIC language. This adventure game is expanded into three separate but interlocking programs. The programs have colorful high resolution animation as well as sound effects.

Many different paths to the goal exist that will not trap the player or force repetition. Being a role playing game, player action determines alignment, charisma, wisdom, experience, etc. These features affect the outcome of friendship and battle encountered during play.

The object of this game is to save a realm from an evil ruler. Starting alone on a large island you seek out gold, soldiers to join you, and useful tools while gaining experience. If you are successful and clever you can not only walk but also ride, fly, and sail.

With dozens of high resolution pictures and animation effects different each time you play, each game is unique. Careful planning and strategy are necessary to successfully complete this adventure. Requires 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus. Available in Integer or Applesoft for \$30.00 from Synergistic Software, 5221 120th Avenue SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. (206)226-3216